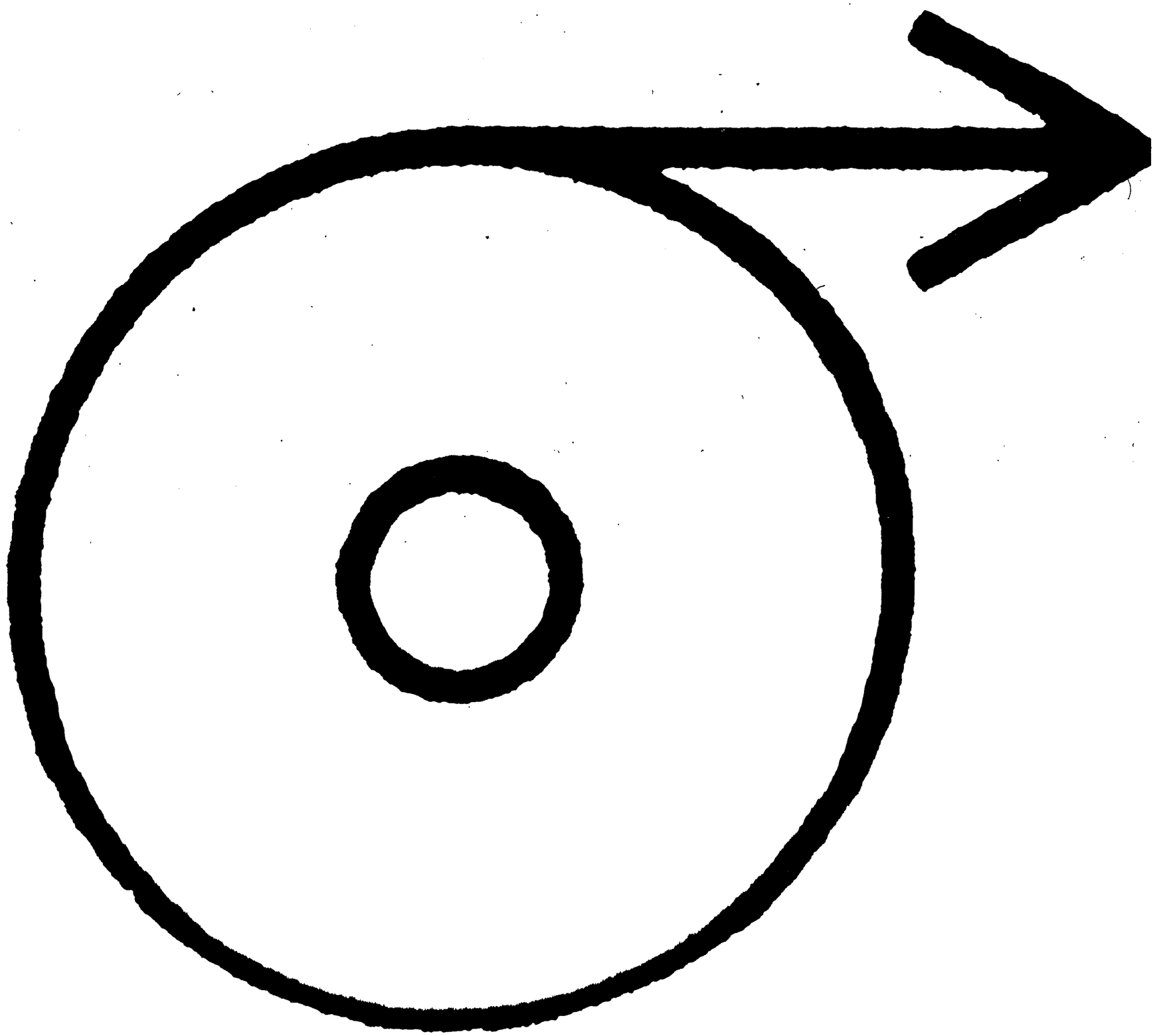
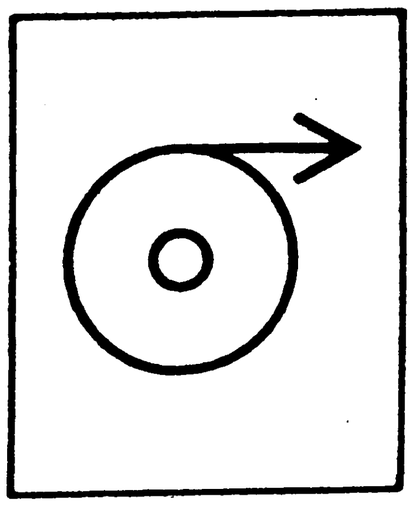
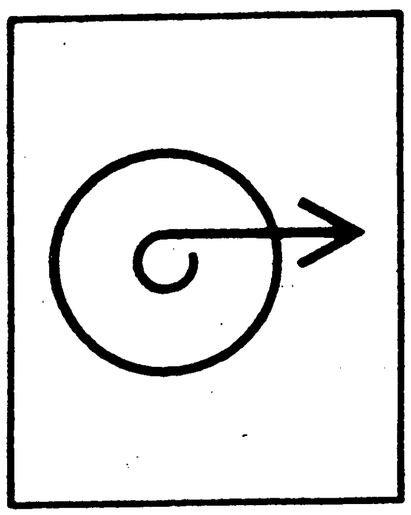
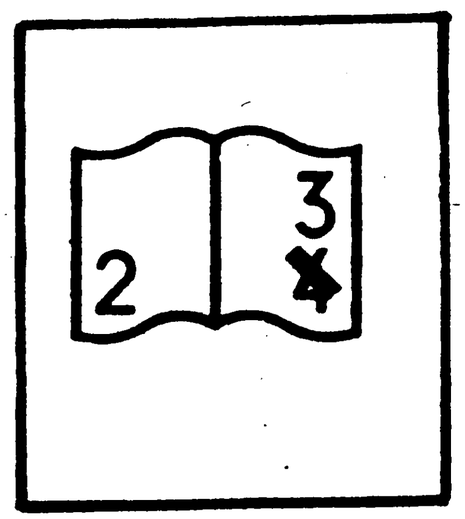




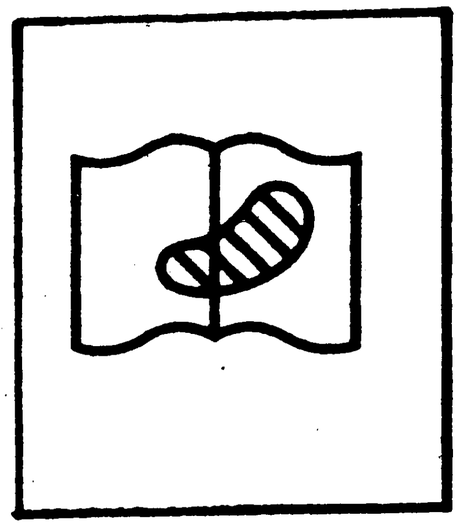
Beginning of reel



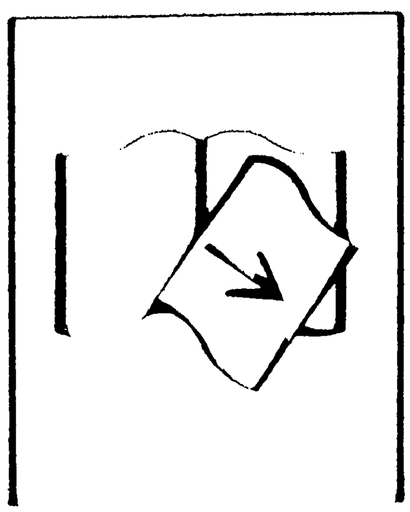
End of reel

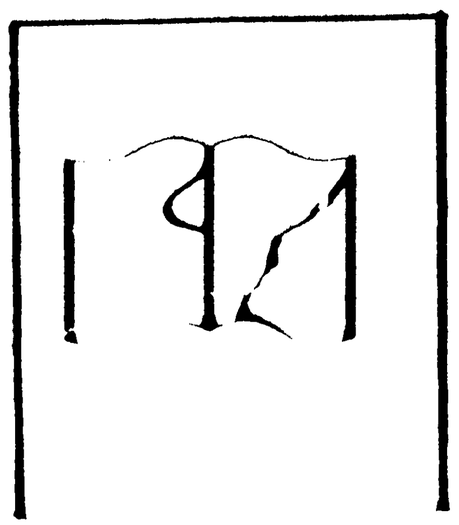


Incorrect numbering - incorrect date

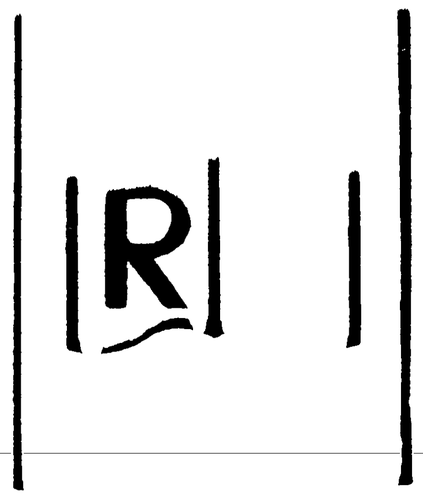


Original difficult to read





Damaged text - wrong binding



THIS FILM IS SUPPLIED BY THE BRITISH LIBRARY ONLY ON CONDITION THAT NEITHER IT NOR ANY PART OF IT IS FURTHER REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE BRITISH LIBRARY BOARD WHO RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE A CHARGE FOR SUCH REPRODUCTION. IF THE MATERIAL FILMED IS ITSELF IN COPYRIGHT THE PERMISSION OF THE OWNERS OF THAT COPYRIGHT WILL ALSO BE REQUIRED FOR SUCH REPRODUCTION.
APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE SHOULD BE MADE IN WRITING GIVING DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED REPRODUCTION.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

PM-MGP
METRIC GENERAL PURPOSE TARGET
PHOTOGRAPHIC

1.0 mm

1.5 mm

2.0 mm

2.5 mm

PRECISION℠ RESOLUTION TARGETS

The MicrofilmShop
Telephone: (0203) 383998/381196
Fax: (0203) 382319

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

The British Library London Services

Reprographic Section.

96 Euston Road, London, NW1 2DB

DEPARTMENT: MANUSCRIPTS

~~ORDER NO:~~ _____

SHELFMARK: Add 36674

SCHEDULE NO: SCH 51480

AUTHOR: CALVS FORMAN, DEE & KELLY

TITLE: [illegible]

PUBLISHED.

DATE FILMED: [illegible]

REDUCTION: 11 x

[illegible]





4

Dee.
Napier.
Ashmole
Buttain
Somers

The Book of King Solomon called The Key of knowledg — fo. 1

An excellent Book of the Art of Magick first begun Mar 22 1567 — fo. 45

An old Book found amongst the Secret Writings of Dr Cains — fo. 2[illegible]

Certain Strange Visions or Apparitions of Memorable Note anno 1567 — fo. 55.

A Notable Journall of an Experimental Magician — fo.

Regulæ utilissimæ in artem Magicam cum multis alijs de arte Magica — fo.

A Catalogue of Mr Bovey's Magical Books — fo. 151

The Vision of Humphrey Smith which he saw concerning London in the 5th Month in the year 1660 — fo. 157.

Of Elizabeth Jennings 13 years of age being bewitched — fo. 165

[illegible] Hepharithæ Mystica — fo. 202

The [illegible] of several persons accused of Witchcraft — fo. [illegible]

BRITISH MUSEUM

This Book was Tho. Brittan's the smal Cole man's and was Sold to Mr. Bateman the Bookseller for the sum of Ten Pound five Shillings, as appear by his mark'd Catalogue 4o. 1694. after it had the Lord Sonmers &c. for owners. Bot. at St. Pauls Coffee House by James.

Here begynnets the booke of Kynge Solomon called the kay of Knowledge.

Clavicula Salomonis. Extat latine: et legi.

Cabalistica: sed sophistica.

The Table of the fyrste Booke.
Cap. 13.

1 + What oracions and prayers ought to be sayde before you worke
2 + Of the confession before you worke.
3 + Of yor Conuiracion wth a maledicion therunto belonging
4 + Of pentacles and howe they ought to be made.
5 + Of the way howe to worke. ss. Experiments.
6 + for thinges that bee stolne. + de furto.
7 + for to bee invisible.
8 + for love howe they ought to be prepared. de amore.
9 + for to make a woman dreame of the
10 + Of experimentes of favor and freudshyp. ad favorem.
11 + Of experimentes of hatred and malyce.
12 + for to fayne a thinge to be true, wch indeade is false
13 + Of extraordynary experimentes, and howe they are prepared.

Prysons to be sayde, when you comme.

O Jesus Christ the kynge & sonne of god, wch doest illuminate
the hartes of all them wch thy worde, lighten the darkes of my harte,
and kyndle the fier of thy most holy love in me, gyue me true fayth,
perfect hope, and ardent charite, wherby I may learne to feare and loue the
and kepe thy commaundementes in all thynges, that when the last daye
shall come, the dempnell of god may pitifully take me, and delyuer
me from the power of the deuill, that I may dwell euerlastynge
with amonge the company of the holy sayntes, and syng me the swete
songe that thou sonne of the lyuynge god for thy holy mercis sake. A-

A confession to be sayde before thou worke.

I confesse to the lord god the father of heuen and earthe, and to the good
and moste blessed Jhesu christ, to gether with the holy goste, before the
holy Angelles, and before the true maiesty of thy woe, that I was
conceyued in synne, and from my Natiuite rodeymed therin. I confesse
furthermore that I haue sinned in prayse, in wyttes, in wordes, and in
workes, to litle, moche, frayltye, many synne, I haue synned; Therfore I pray
you all the sayntes, in myne syghte all the hyngos I thank confesse
that myn wickednes wch me in the day of indgemente, against the deuyle,
and so I bringe relaunt and confessed of all my synnes, leth me appeare
before the (o most hygh) righteous, and graunt the grace
of thy mighty almightye, that I may lyue and endure all the sorowe
wch I woulde haue, and accomplish my wyll and desyre therin.

O lord god almyghty father wch dyddest make all thynges, & knowest all
thynges, for nothynge is hyd fro the impossible to the, graunt me grace to
knowe and vnderstande the vertue of all herbes, stones, & all other
by the moste holy names lord ADONAY, by the mighty & myghtie,
and fearfull name Hyaell, by the wch all the mistes shadowes
and by moste strong, all creatures be obeyent, graunt me also that
the secrete effecte vertues of all the herbes, stones may be opened fro
me, gently obeyenge me, and my commaundementes, throughe the
moste holy Adonay, wch lyueth and reigneth for euer. Amen.

Moste highe and dere father of heuen, wch hatest synne, and wilt helpe the
penytente synner, of the fountayne of thy goodnes, mercye, pitie, and ver-
tue, be gracious and allwaies fauorable vnto me, thy seruaunte, wch
here goo into the myst of myne enemyes, armed with the sygne of the
holy crosse, in the name of the father, & of the sonne, & of the holy ghoste.
Amen. Here you to are defended of dyuers, many [illegible]
myghte spyrytes, Afterwarde [illegible]
[illegible] make the sygne [illegible]
in euery caste sayde; [illegible]
ever, by wch name you are dayly [illegible]
the moste strengthe of all other [illegible]
straight, wch after [illegible]
that dare [illegible]
thou wylt [illegible]

[illegible] that yf they weare bound in yron, they myght come, & [illegible]
mighty &

I Comure you sutry Cyrrithe naminge them, by the father, the so[n]
and the holy ghoste, and by Eym wch shall come to iudge the worlde
both the quicke and dead, by fyer; and by the nativyty and Baptisme
by the deathe and rysinge ageyne of Christe, by the comminge of the
holy ghoste & comforter, by holy Mary, the mother of o[ur] lord Jhesus
Christe, by his Ascensyon, by the assumpcion of the holy Ghoste, by
nativyty of S[t] Johan Baptiste; I romure you by the 20. Emoro
by the 9. orders and degrees of Angells, Archangells, Thrones,
Dominations, principalites, potestates, Cherubyn and Seraphyn,
by all the vertues of the heavens, by the 4. beastes of god hayinge
eyes both before and behinde, and by the 12. Apostles; I romure
you also by all Martyrs & Confessors, and all the reste, by all holy Hermytes,
Fathers, as S[t] Silvester, and all the reste, By all holy Virgynes,
Abbotes, Mounkes, and by all the holy processes, by all holy Syrymes
and Ceremonyes, and by all Sayntes wch so solempnly is celebrated
before the seight of Christe, thrughout all the worlde, by wch de-
sires and prayers, the dyvine majesty be our ayders, and helpe in all
our workes, and by all thinges wch ar able to gether in tyme; I romure
you by god, that was borne of the Virgyn Mary, & suffered of the
Jewes, wch was hanged on the crosse, wch was dede, and buryed, wch
shall come ageyne to iudge both the quicke and the dede, by fyer:
I romure you Cyrrithe by all the patriarches, prophetes, Apostles, Euan-
gelistes, Martyrs, Confessors, Virgyns, and widowes, and by Jerusa-
lem, the holy cyttie assigned, and by heaven and earthe, and all that therin
is, and by all other vertuthes, and by the 4. Elementes, of the worlde, &
as, and by all other creatures, and by the 4. Evangelistes of Christe, S[t] Mathew, S[t] Marke, S[t] Luke, and S[t] Johan, and by the 4. Elementes of the worlde, & by the 4. corners of heaven, and by the 4. Aungells that were
ordeyned & assigned, and by the 4. Princes of the
Lightes, and by all the sprytes that cannot be sayde or thought, as our moste
myghtye Creatour, & by the holy & myghtye, and by all the holy vertu-
and company of heaven, and by Eym that in the beginn[ing] myght made all
thinges of nought, and by Eym that for the healthe of man hymself
came downe into the earthe and was borne of the Virgyn Mary, wch
suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dede, and buried, and
descended into Hell, the 3. daye he arose ageine from deathe, and ascended in-
to heaven, and sytteth on the right hande of god, from whence he shall come
to iudge both the quicke and the dede, and wch proceedeth from the father and the sonne,
holy Ghoste, & one God, wch was proceede from the father and the sonne,
by whom all thinges were made, wch was baptised in the flodde of Jorden
and came betwen Elye and the Apostles, the prynce of god, wch dyvers tymes
and by dyvers names, and the myght to be worshipped, and by the company
of heaven, wch ever more, day & nyght, but shall cryst
holy, holy, holy, holy, holy art thou lord god
of Sabaoth, heaven and earthe ar full of the majesty of thy
glorye, I romure you Cyrrithe by the holy Sayntes in
heaven, by the 144. thousand, and by the Aungells, and by the
Archangells, and by the Cherubyn and Seraphyn, and by the
holy Ghoste, and by the 24. Elders that ever more
worshippe god, and by the 4. beastes of god hayinge eyes
both before and behinde, and by the 12. Apostles, I romure
you also by all Martyrs & Confessors, and by all the reste

[illegible] yf they shall come to iudge the quicke and the dede, by fyer: I

[illegible] company; I conjure you, and wth power command you, by him wch
spake, and it is holy, and by all his names, in the name Adonay,
Aboe, Alnon, Sabaoth, Saday, Jesu, I command you by this book
and by all the powers thereof, that you come to vs, not deformed, but in
a very faire shape; Retorniure you wth power, by the name
Ya, and Ya; wch Adam harde and spake; or by the name Gyn,
wch Noe harde, and spoke wth the right family after the floode.
And by the name I. et N. et E. wch Abraham harde, and
talked almighty god; And by the name Joth wch Jacob harde, of
the olympell spaceynge wth him, and was delivered from the hande
of his brother Esau; And by the name, Heke. Ane, heve, wch
Moyses harde, in the fyll of god, Horeb: and desyred to speake
wth god, and seare yor eyen sholde speake in a flame of fyer: And
by the name Elaye wch Moyses named, and all the dust of the
earthe was stricken, and lowse wtout made amongst the men, the
cattell, and cattle of the Egyptians; wch did destroy them and
there corne: And by the name Arphicerie wch Moyses named,
and stake all kynde of flyes into Egypt, to destroy their fruyte:
And in the name, Pharaon, wch Moyses naming, and there was
made darkenes 3. daies and 3. nyghtes, in Egypt and all wtout
almost deade for feare: And by the name Serymon, and in the
name Arymon, wch Moyses named at mydnyght, and all the
first borne in Egipte dyed: And by the name Gemaron,
and in the name Gymaron, wch Moyses named, and the
redd sea was dryed, and so delivered the children of
Israel, out of captivity: And by the name Synagogion,
wch Eliab named, and the stones did give wayne, and there
brought forth fruite: And by the name Athanatos, wch Jere-
mias naming before the captivity of Jerusalem: And by the
name, Acello, wch Daniell named, And by that destroyed
Bel, and slewe the dragon, And by the name Emanuel,
wch the 3. children Sydrac, Mydrac, & Abednago, sange in
the myddle avens of fyer, and wrought not harme; By these names
and by all other names of thalmyghty, only, and true god, by wch
you wtout thrunk power, out of the fyrste sphere into the place
of burnish myne; Wee conjure you, and command you, by the
omnipotent, and dreadfull, to forsome all creatures doe obaye,
And by the almyghtie all, goodnes of heaven, And by the greate
powerfull name of almyghty god, and by the starre of kynge Solome
wch the merchants of the almyghtie; Come hether quickly before
me, to fulfill my desire: I conjure you by that most holy name
Soth; Hoboy; wch are written in hebrew letters, and by the holy
name: Tetragramaton, wch Moyses named, and the names of
the twelve kings; Calfon, and Abyran; wch you doe
[illegible] you, not to use any the lyke wch of that same
[illegible] into the bodyes of men and we will stand
[illegible] you will rebell against us; and

wthstand the[illegible] our holy words. Jobe yt, Jobe yt, Sabe yt, &c.

Yf as yt they doe not appeare, bidd the conjure make the
signe of the +. Upon his forehead, and saye.

Againe, I conjure you, you Spyrytts, in wch place soever
you bee, that you come to the accustomed Signes and names
of the most mighty Conjurer, and we charge you by his comby
to abyde vs, and by them we will compell you, against your
wyll, for all thynges be true, wch have proceeded out of his
worke: And there shall proceede fier, wch shall burne you continu-
ally; And they be the words, by the wch all the worlde doth
tremble, Giants are rowled backe, the water doth not flowe,
nor the fire burne.

Then yf they wtdraw bidd wth charge of yron, they
straight waies come, or else sende there messengers; yf they
doe not, then bidd the conjurer strayghtly, and comfort his
fellowes, and thus wyll him sleepe into the circumfarence of the worke
bidd him bidd the diyter, afterwarde bidd him kneele towarde
the east, and his fellowes wth him, and saye wth an humble
voyce.

Wherefore bee you Spyrytts wth were ons, Armyghtie of the 9. orders, come
and bidd the straitely charge, and the inffable names of the creatour
and the names of the Armyghtie, wch we call wthout, we
conjure you againe and againe, and command you by the strong
mighty, and stronge name of god, HEB, wch is powerfull, Ju-
styfyed, and vertuous, and terrible; We conjure you, and command
you, that wthout any delay, and wthout all deformity yee come and
appeare before vs.

Yf yet they be disobedient and wylfull bidd, then bidd the
circle, and make the 4. partes
of the worke, bidd him kneele towarde the north, and say.

In the name of Adonay, Alpha, Jabaath, Sadey, wch
Lord you, Jhesu god, and almyghtie tyrrye, we desyre that
may bringe to passe, desyre, and that no man prosper hym
all the workes of our handes: And the Lord in the heaven, and in
all the earthe, be in our mouthe, and our harte.

Afterwarde bidd him arysse, stretchinge his armes as strongly
as he coulde, and bidd the diyter, and saye.

Againe we conjure you, and charge you, [illegible]
wch expressed, by wch vertue and [illegible]
thynges are made in vnder heaven [illegible]
these words, and power him [illegible]
Berith, Aderyon, Birake, Gyaxiom, Gyrmeron,

Chramagi, Rechnaya, Eapmegia, Adreyan, Malchia, Mana
Gana, Roachia, Laba, Cosia, Boalia, Doremia, Canco, Gal-
gala, Bache, Baya, Amanua, Cathia, Bachnaya, Geredia,
Nyera, Penthohahia, Arathana, Redosta, Calchia, Semi-
forah, Anare, Neron, Faosar, by the vertue of these wordes
I bidde and comaunde you, and by the most blessed god, and by the
Mistery, and everlastynge glorie, and by the holy name of the holy
father Adonay, Eloe, wch is to say, lord god of Sabaoth; thunder-
mate, we conjure you and we bynde you, by the seale of the horn,
the mone, and the starres, and knowe that unles you come without
any detaynynge you shall have not rest by day, no by nyght, wthout
you bee: and you shalbe condemned into the flame of fier, and of
Salpheur; for wyll burne you and yo figures for ever and ever;
Neso that you departe not, tyll you shalbe licensed; Furthermore,
we conjure you, by this name Bel, and in this name Ja, Ja,
Ja, wch is god; and in this name, Vau, Vau, Vau, wch is I
am that I am; finally; we conjure you, by all the myght
power of god, that you presently come before me in comely wyse.

When this is done you shall see them come, and there lookes as
greate men as wonte, and when they shall see the m. they wyll
obay you in all poynted.

Afterwarde, when thou hast done all thou wylte, commaund them
not to returne peaceably into his place, and saye: Peace bee
betwene you and me. After this let the coniurer saye
three Gospell, and the 12. Articles of the Creede, and go a-
bout the tyrcle, and let them wasshe there faces wth holy water.

Observe that no spyrytt dare tarry away, And yf some
cannot to tarry, write there names in paper, and cover yt wth
waxe, and kindle a nue fyer, and putt brymstone upon yt,
and saye as followeth. I conjure the fyer, by you, of you and
all the worke is performed, that you burne these spyrytes, after
that sorte, that they may feele yt effectually; Then caste the paper
into the fyer and saye: Cursed and blasphemed be you for ever,
let there be not rest to you any power, any day, or any myght,
but that you shall not obeyd the wordes, wch were spoken of the
mighty, maker of all thinges, wth names are these: Ameth eton,
Fo, Aglac, Pater, Semiphoras, Alleluia, Aleph, Beth,
Gymel, Daleth, He, Vayn, Cleth, Teth, Iod, Caph,
Lameo, Mem, Nemech, Am, Pe, Tsade, Coph, Fin, Tau,
that you shall come and appeare you of all yo power, and strength, by the
vertue of these names, I charge you to be found ever lastyngly
in your circle, untill I shall send you forth. Wch done fiftly wyll
see the spyrytes appeare, and make a hurlynge aboute the
circle, and after that you wylt, he shall
[illegible] and [illegible] he saythe. In this sorte the

In this sorte thou maiste construde a booke, of any sorte thynge
that thou wylte.

Here followeth, howe and after what sorte, Pentarkes must be made; wherin all the science of the Key of Knowledge dependethe. Cap. 4.

This Pentarkes must be made on the day of Mercury, and in the howre,
the mone beynge in dystery synne, and in the increase of the mone. To make
theis thou must have an howse or chamber, where there dwelleth noe body
but thy selfe; this howse or chamber thou shalt perfume, as shalbe ap-
poynted in the chapter of perfumes and odoures, And sprinkle with these
watres as shalbe prescribed in that chapiter; but also that thy water
be faire, and the dyer cleare; and that thou have sufficient tyme yn
parfourmynge. This beynge in redynes begin to write thy pentarkle in
that about named howre, in a very faire colour beynge prepared, as shalbe
shewde in the chapter of perm and ynke; And with that same penne beynge
dryed make an ende of ye wrytinge the same howre; but the nexte but
one ensuynge when ye maye. Afterward take a fine cloth of lynne, as
shalbe shewed in there chapters, wherin you shall locke the pentarkles,
you must have also an earthen pann full of coles and frankynsence of
the male kynde, mingled with the wodd Olyes rehearsed, as yt
sayd in the chapters of perfumes: be thou also cleane as I have sayde
in that chapter. Furthermore you must have a lyttle study in yo
house, wch was made on the day of Mercury, in the increase of the
mone, wherupon have bene sayde 3. masses wth these gospells and
anoynted wth the aforesayd perfumes; wth wch thyngs you must offer as
aforesayd in the chapter of vyne and water, dill the beynge made
dewout devocion wth these thynges before the coles of yronfyre and over
this coles and the tyrcle loke the pentarkles, and there stande and
devoutly these psalmes & followynge: Domine Deus meus in te
speravi, Celi enarrant, Dominus illuminatio mea, Deus
Deus meus respice in me, Beati quorum remisse sunt iniq-
tates, Miserere mei Deus, Afferte Domino, Deus iudicium
tuum, Ecce nunc benedicite Domini, Deus noster in no-
sayde, saye this praier followynge.

O most holy Adonay, and most mighty, wch art, & el w, and
madest all thynges wth greate wysdome, wch dydest sende the
ham, to be thy secret faythfull servauntes, and dydest multyplye yo
name above the starres of heaven; wch also dydest appeare to
Ses thy servaunte lyke a flame of fire in the [illegible] and
and dydest revele thy holy name Eliensereph, unto him,
madest the people goe over sea dry, foote, wch sought to followe
kynge Davyds sonn, wch rose and went [illegible] all the
and dydest cover Pharo [illegible]

terrible besetts, the thatim they verbis they may be construed and appa-
re as they ought to bee, let them obtayne the vertue, wch they owghte
by the most holy Adonay, whose kyngdom endurethe world wthout ende,
Amen. H Say this 3. daies continuynge, After ranck 3. masses to
be sayde ouer the Pentacles, 2 newe ross bringe of the holy ghoste,
and the 3. as our table, wch dont lay them vpp vpright, as before is
sayde.

¶ Here followeth, the way to worke, wch is the cheyfest chapiter of all. Cap. 5.

Before you beginn yo worke you must haue a knyfe, made as ys
before sayde, wherewth the handle of the sprincle must bee made; af-
ter this you must obserue, that you haue a daye and howre meete for
your worke; Also the pentacles must be made as is aforesayde; and
in the myddst of them, let there bee made the maiesty of god, wth
his Angells, cutt as ye shall in the last daye indge the worlde;
and about his maiesty write his wonderfull names, and the names
of his Angells: Sett the rest of the pentacles bee ordered, as ys
appointed in the former chapter: And wtsoeuer thou entendest to
worke, haue this pentacles about the: In this chapter all this
science dependethe. Wherefore yf you will vnderstand y chapter
ffollowethe, as touchinge the operacions of Images, in that thou
shalt perceiue, both the beginnynge and ende of this science; and
by that, thou shalt bringe thy matter allwaies to good effecte. ff.

¶ Here followeth howe experymentes for thinges that are stolne ought to be wrought. Cap. 6

Experimentes to fynde out theffte, wch are practised by ...
of spirittes: by burninge frankencense and lawe, or by some other
meanes: In euery such experiment requisite it is, that you haue
the day, and howre, fytt for suche experymentes; wch are appoin-
ted before in the chapter of Daies and howres: The day and
howre beinge ready, doe as ye experymentes appointeth you, but
first say this praier followynge. f f f

Adonay, Falie, Anonas, Vntibolem, Ladoda, hel, Plam-
my, Emeneca, Adonay, Elae, Emaqui, Barach, Si-
meneh, Mel, Cadathera, Huguna, Matheam, Danyo,
Anna, Mel, Hemon, Segen, Temas. O merciefull
father ... and myghte Heauen and Earthe wth all the
... bothe, wch euy continually, holy, holy, holy
... of Sabaoth, Lord god, wth puttyste
... the ... Thou lord arte ffee
... and Creator of all thinges. O lord god by the holy wthy
Jerusalem the

wthy Jerusalem, and by thy wonderfull name Tetragrammaton, wch
is Euan, Joth, Vau, gyue me power, vertue and strength to bringe
this experiment to pas; I beseech the allmyghty father and lord, wch
dyddst create all thinges of nawghte, wch gauist vnto mens ffeare names
and to stones and ffearbes there vertue and power: I beseech the O
holy father, for thy only sonnes sake, o lord Jhesus Christ, wch lyueth
and raignest world wthout ende, that thou wylt graunt me to haue
the vertue of this experiment. So be yt, Amen: ff.

Afterwards ffume the place wth suche ffumes, as shalbe appoynt-
ted in that chapter; Crowle yt also wth water; and yf yt be neces-
sary to make a circle, let suche one be made as ys appointed, as
touchinge the same. If any other Ceremonyes be required in this ex-
perymente doe them. When all theis be fynished, say thy reuuca-
tyon, wch they dyd doth teache the; and the ende thereof sayst. H
Pater noster, Reuax, Terson, Syletim, I adiure you by this
holy name Joth, he, Vau, wch is wrytten wth 12 lettres that
by this present experyence we may see the truthe: Ja, Ja, Ja,
ya, yah, cause these spiritts to shewe vs our desyre. I conjure you
aforenamed spiritts, by all that is aforesayde, and by hym to wome
all creatures doe obay, that ymmediatly you shewe vs the thinge
that we requyre; or elles hym that tobe yt awaye. H yf to doe this
experyment, yt be requisite, to write lettres and figures, they are
to bee wrytten, as ys prescribed in the seconde booke; note that yf
what soeuer meanes, experymentes for theffte are made or done, requisite
yt ys, that there be other experymentes besides this, as ys aforesayde.

¶ Howe experyments to be invysible must bee prepared, Cap. 7

If thou wylt haue an experiment to bee invysible, yf yt be re-
quisite to write thy experiment, then write yt all in virgyn parch-
mente, and wryte them and name, as shalbe appointed in the cha-
pter of them and name, yf furdermore a conjuracion be required,
then before yo conjuracion say priuyly as followethe.

Stabon, Afen, Gabellum, Saneney, Noty, Enobal, Labone-
rem, Balametem, Balnon, Tygamet, Allegan, Jane-
nell, Hearma, Hamorache, yesa, Seua, Senay, Henre
Baruchiba, Atarayas, Taracuh, Bucarah, Caramy,
by the mighty myghte you stare towardes marmydde, wch are to be
invysible; wherewth make yo conjuracions, and yf you wylt make
a circle, make suche an one as is appointed in the chapter of
making a circle: yf you must write the name of the Angell
wose suche as are prescribed in the chapter of Angells, and
noted, or figured, yf you must write [illegible]
suche, as is also [illegible]
yf you must vse any conjuracion [illegible]

O thou Generasion, yet mi. of invisybylyty, wt thy myniſters:
Themos, Marath, Meragie, Briel, Cliomechis, Ligemene
Abden, Pzubusit, Tenganden, Tebdyn, Berit, Tebacu
chrysiamur, Olithel, I conjure the Generason, and thee thy
myniſters, by Eyen thyrongh wyome, all thinges in the worde dot
tremble, and quake, by Heaven and earth, by Cherubyn, and Sera
phyn, by Eyen that wonkd ſutig d myrarle oppd the ſonyegym
Mary, that this my experiment may bee brought to paſſe, and
that I may bee myſible, in wat Eower of thyme ſoeuer I myll;
Heſo I conjure you myniſters, by Stubbaten, Nahaharen,
Aſey, Elmugit, Gabellio, Semene. that you come, and bringe
to pas this my worke. I ſaid Doynge thou ſhalt haue thy pur-
poſe, yſ thou myſt worke any other waies, tuto ſo that all
thinges bee in readynes requiſyte, and ſay vppon thy experiment
this former commaund, but fyrſt ſay priuyly the verſe, Stal-
bon, Mecharum, Aſen, and lykewiſe to the ende.

¶ Howe and by what meanes, experymentes of loue ought to be wrought, as well in getlynge hyr, whome thou deſyreſte; as yn touchinge hir in her ſleape, or talkynge wythe her. Cap. 8.

Exempla experimenta.

Whether you myſt prepare any ſutes experiment, requiſyte yt is to haue regard to the daie and Eower; and yſ yo experyment muſt be wrought by waye of any ſutes lyke thinge, for waye, let yo
[illegible] made ſutie waye, as is hearafter accounted, and
when ye waye ys ready ſay as followeth: Venus, Eſter,
Aſtropolyn, Aſmo, Mercurius, Jupiter, Saturnus, Seng
Sol, Vne, Nuſa, Rock, Sether, Teres, Teſe, Be-
ret, Teſter, Creſt, Eres, Nilopolas, Atrop, Atoro,
Emo, Erota, Lepotarmon, Sompalocat, Peraloto-
ries, Noto, Solpiar, Raytroploſon, yaſon, Omas,
Famo, Noas, Saom, Moſa, Maſo, yreſeas, Draco,
Draontius, Ara, Arel, Atrax, Belus, Aray, Mu-
mic, Jemar, Camma, Berl, Enna, Agaza, Rma,
Bebrema, Symra, Saim, Myny, Gonycal, Galioth,
Dycurcal, Cegaoth, Thayr, Trinpter, Thon, Driam:
[illegible] you all myniſters of Hell, by Eyen wth wonde deſtroye
[illegible] ſpeed, and by all the names wth do belyke
[illegible] conſtraint this waye, as yt ought to be: And
[illegible] moſt Holy father almyghty, Adonay, wose
[illegible] Eower and power more without ende, that you
[illegible] power of effecte, wth I deſier yt to haue, and by
the holy the

the holy name Adonay, and by yo great name Ye, to
to bringe hime, myth to paſs. Wh. when this yo done, make the
Image of waxe as yt ought to, made, yf not let that thou myſt write
thinge vppon thime Image, wryte yt with a nedle, or a pinn, as in the
places ar appoynted. Yf furdermore yt bee required, that thou perfume
thy Image, perfume yt wth ſuche perfumes, as ar required in that
Chapters; yet yf yt be readyfull alſoe, of any other thinge to be done,
vppon yt, or conjuracyon, then let the conjuracion be done alreadynge to
the experymente; wth one ſaide, let that be made perfumes as ar ap-
poynted, and goe thy Image over the perfume, and ſay as followeth;

O thou myght kynge Eggye, wth mayntie and rulie in the Eaſt
and thou Paymon, moſt mighty kynge, wth paſte dominon over the
weaſte; and thou great kynge Amaymon, wth raigneſt in the South
and thou triumphant kinge Egyn, wthe Eaſt rule over the North
I moſt earneſtly call vppon you, by Eyen wthe only Speake, and yt
was done, wth wth Eie worde made all thinges; and by his holye
names, wherat all the worlde doth tremble, and ys written in 12 leves
wth are, Joth, Eth, He, Vau; and by the Heavens and ther powers
and by the names and ſignes of our creatie. that thou conſtrayne and
conſtreyne this preſente Image ſo yt ought, by that Holy names ſake,
Adonay, whoſe kyngdome Eaſe not ende. H. with Sonne thou myght
wholle the conjuracion of thy experymente, and yf thou obtayne the
purpoſe yf you well; but yf not, but thy image rendre thy Hedd;
Hedd; and in a ſhort time, thou ſhalt ſee Eie, whome thou deſyreſte
come to performe thy deſyre. ¶

¶ Here followeth an other waye whereby yt is brought to paſſe, that the Dreame of the. Cap. 9.

This experyment is meſſable, and ſtraight almoſt d
before thou begynn the conjuracion, take into the ante chamber of
thy chamber, and ſaye wth an humble harte as followeth:
Agla, Joth, Eth, He, Vau, Ja, Ja. Ja, Va, Va, Va, Ya, ya
Ey, Elyse, yſi, Agay, Reon, Joagat; O lord God
wth dyddſt make all thinges, and throwgh the Vertue of all
I beſeech thee by thy moſt Holy aboue named names, that thou illumi-
nate the harte and myndes of me N. that I may love me, and
Eie, and that I may bee allwaies ready to do my will &
and hand to more your ſtrength and power to this
by the (O father) and by the ſpyritts and the
that all thinges may bee brought to
doe thy will, wth all thinges
ſame, and yt ſhall Haue good effecte.

Of experymts of favor and freyndshipp. Cap. 10

Yf yn this experyment, thou muste wryte wth any thinge, thou shalt wryte with suche, as are appointed in the chapters of otem and ymke. Afterward let yt be fumed, wth such fumes, as are ymade appointed alsoe, and sprinkle yt with the watte, as are appointed in that chapter. yf fyndemart yt be required to wryte any spyrytes, letters, or figures, or any other names, lik them be wrytten, as is sayde ymaraffter, as towchinge yonr lres ought to be wrytten, and putt yt yn a cloth of stylke, beinge fumigated out as ymaraffter shalbe prescribed, and then say as followethe.

O most holy Adonay, wth art allmighty most mighte, wth art also & et cu. I beseche the of thy infynite mercye and pytty, wherof thou aboundeste, with the which, and yt shalbe graunted me, I aske of the therfore by thy allmighty power, that this experiment may be consecrated, and yme vnto yt by thy holy vertue that power wth I desire; with done lay yt a night and a daie vnto the dulte alofte Afterward, yf thou wolde haue the face of any man, take yt fro the yn thy hande, and the shall denye the nothinge, what soeuer letters you wrytte, or what soeuer conuersation I sayd to obtayne favour in the ende therof, euer say or wryte these verses followinge.

Sater, Arepo, Tenet, Rotas, Joth, Eth, He, Vau, yach, ya, Ja, Ja, Ja, Anexeneton; you holy names fulfill my desyre Gasper, Balthasar, Melchior, Abraha, Isaac, Jacob, Nysach, Abdenago, Marke, Mathew, Luke, John, Geon, Fyson, Tigris, Euphrates; be yt all consent to helpe me, that I may obtaine grace and favor in whose handes soeuer I shall appere yt, by our lord Jhesus Christe with hym the holy ghoste, world wythout ende. Amen.

Howe experymts for hatred are prepared that any may bee made deadly enemyes Cap. 11.

The experymts of hatred are done diuers wayes, yf thou wyll make any image, be any subtyl lykenesse thinge, make your ymage, and fume yt with subtyl fumes as are prescribed and yf so be any thinge must be written vpon the image, write yt with a needle, as shalbe declared in the chapter ymaraffter a needle, afterwards [illegible] vpon the image.

Furfur, Caporiel, temptator, Sommator, Subuersor, agnator, Saccator, Fudator, Combustor, Turbator, and Comestor, Denorator, Seductor, I doe beseche you ministers of hatred, and destroiers of freindshipp, I beseche you I say that this present ymage may be so reserued, that yt may engender hatred betwixte whosoeuer I woulde. N. wherfore doue bringe the ymage in the darkest all nyghte, and then worke with yt in the power that for that purpose, yf thou must worke otherwise, as by letters or other meanes, then in the ende therof wright these aboue sayd names, Arator, Lapidator, temptator, etc. Also yf thou wilt make dyuers betwixt two that loue well, then say before them Call them by their right names; I conjure you, and wyll you by them wth I made you, and by them wth ordayned you to this office, in which also you serpice; I pray you and desire you that this may be spedy, that they as yf fate or fourse this, may vtterly fall out at variance. N. afterward yme yt vnto them at yo power appointed, ymaraffter yf thou wolde worke by any other meanes, wryte the aforesayde names, Arator Lapidator, temptator, etc. and yt shalbe.

An experiment to fayne A thinge to bee wth made if false wherby many men be deceyued as in playinge, or in showinge any other thinge Cap. 12.

Yf your purpose in experimente one thinge made, you must worke yt in chapter, as shalbe ymaraffter appointed; Also you must worke yt in blode, as shalbe likewyse declared wth what blode; and yf so be yt required that you shold worke this by wrytinge, then you must worke as ye chapters appointe you. This done say as followeth. Abac, Abdac, Jstac, Castac, Adach, Cyrill, Cursor, Luter, Triumphator, Diuisor, Inventator, be you present assistant at my worke, and conforme yt to my desire, and make yt for appeare, that they that see yt be deceyued of their sight, and may see false thinges in stead of true: Commaunde ye aforesaid to transforme, and metamorphose yt, by the Lord Nazarite wch hath conjured you to that effect. N. wright these names in your worke; the aforesayde names Abac, Abdac, etc. as is aforesayde in the ende of yo worke, and yf you worke by any other meanes, then in the ende

How followeth A way to bringe to passe any extraordynary experyment. Cap. 13.

When thou wylt bringe to passe any thinge, wch thou intendest as ymaraffter is sayde, yf yt be for good, you must yf yt be for euyll, you must say this prayer followinge, and yf you wyll worke in yt, wright yt in the ende therof.

(O) god wt whose myght all thynges be made holy name wch is wrytten in Hebrue letters, and every letter betokenethe one of thy holy names, wch are here written: Lacos. h. h. h. The, Ripan. Fba. Abgis Lus. Baff. Plas; hapd, Fob; Foazacam, Orezeym, Corvator, graunt I pray the that this present Experimente may be fully brought to pas according to my desyer. Also that this goodly following be wrytten, & kept ouer it.

In the Gospell, Jesus was led into the wyldernes of the spyrytt to be tempted of the deuyll, and after he had fasted 40. dayes he was an hungred, and the deuyll the temptor, comminge vnto hym, sayde: yf thou be the sonne of god, commaund that these stones may be made bredde: Jhesus, answeringe sayde: yt is written, That man lyueth not only wth bredde, but wth euery worde, wch commeth out of the mouth of god: Then the deuyll ledd hym into the holy cyty, and sett hym vppon the pynacle of the temple, and sayd vnto hym: yf thou be the sonne of god, cast downe thy selfe headlonge; for yt is wrytten; That he hath geuen his aungells commaundement ouer the, and they shall take the vpp, on their handes, lest thou hurte be hurte: Jhesus, sayde vnto hym: Againe yt is wrytten: Thou shalt not tempte the Lord thy god; Againe, the deuyll toke hym vppe into a very hyghe hyll, and shewed hym, all the kyngdomes of the worlde, and their glory; and sayde, All these I will gyue the, yf thou wylt fall downe before me, and worshippe me: Then Jhesus sayde, auoyde, Sathan; for yt is wrytten; That thou shalt worshippe the Lord thy god, and hym only shalt thou serue: then the deuyll lefte hym, and his aungells came, and ministred vnto hym. When this was done, thou shalt worke according to thy desyres: In these Experimentes wch waters ye anoynte vpon your, wryte ye these names & this verse followinge. Nasua, Louda, Jam, Orsa, Hasbasan, Camica, Courel, Busil, Ethon, Cynabras, Nythacar, yactaeym, Arbon, Arfusa, on this wise wrytten, is the whole frame and sceptr me; that by yor myracles many be conuerted, and obayne that vertue, wherby it might, by the power of Adonay, by whose power you are compelled to obay me. Afterwardes, perfume the table wt storax and frankincense from wythe vnder, Finally, to be good & strong, when thou callest vpon any; wherby to conuoke, because they serue, all this booke perfourmeth.

Explicit.

Here endeth the first booke of the Key of Knowledge of Salamon.

Here begynneth the seconde booke, of the Key of Endwledge of Solamon.

A table of Chapters wch are contayned yn thys seconde Booke.

1 In wch Order Experimentes ought to be wrought. 3, 19.
2 Howe the Coniurer must be Clene yn his Clothes.
3 Howe his followers must be Clothed.
4 Of fastinge, and watche. Theurgia.
5 Of Bathes and howe they must be made. bathes.
6 Of apparell, and all therto belonginge. apparell.
7 Of the tymes belonginge to the Arte. Time.
8 Howe ye Cyrcle must be made, and howe you must enter into yt. Circle.
9 Of water and yce, howe they are made. Water, & yce.
10 Of fyre and lyghte. fire, & light.
11 Of pen, and yncke. pen, & inke.
12 Of the Rodde of Hazle. Virgin parchment.
13 Of wrytyng parchmente Virgin wax.
14 howe you must worke wth
15 Of a needle wherwth you must worke. needle.
16 Of Odours, and fumes. Odours.
17 Of the wordes wch you must say, & vse in the worke.
18 Of the worke of Images. Images.
19 Of the Seruyce to worke wth.
20 Of the Robes of the Pentacles.

Here followeth yn what hower Experyments ought to be done.

Cap. I.

Yf you haue any dirt ready prepared to speake wth Spyrittes, you must worke yt the fyrst howe of Mercury, and his daye in the morninge, and thus you may fynnish all artes; note that the tyme be pleasaunt, the dyre faier and cleare, when thou workeste.

The faier and bewtyfull Spyrytes arr in the Northe. 1.
The fyery Spyrytes remayne in the Easte. 2.
They wh ar created of the water remayne in the weaste. 3.
They wh came of the wynde ar yn the Southe. 4.

nota. note also, that if thou hast ons brought to pas one experyment, thou mayste worke the same againe without observinge of the hower, or any other solempnytye.

Here followeth howe the coniurer ought to behaue hym selfe.

Cap. 2

Fyrst let hym write yt holy in one peice of paper; after let hym marke what thinges ar requysite to that purpose; let hym choise a place mete for that purpose; and let hym haue a bathe ready, as shalbe appoynted in the chapter of Bathes; and let hym saye this prayer followynge.

O Lord Jhesus Christ, wth hast made me (most wretched synne) to thine owne lykenes; vouchsafe I beseche the, to blis and sanctyfy this water that yt may bee mundefyed to the [illegible] of my body, and my soule. O almyghty and ineffable father, wh dydst graunt vnto John Baptist, to baptize thyne only begotten sonne Jesus Christ, graunt I beseche the that this water, may bee my Baptisme, that I may bee cleansed from all my synnes wth I haue confessed, thorough o lord Jhesus Christ, world without end Amen. When this ys done let hym wash all [illegible], and put one a white lynen clothe, and abstaine at the [illegible] daies from all fylthines, and vnchaste talke, and every day [illegible] this that followethe. Wid [illegible] in the morninge about [illegible] hower, againe about the mynthe hower, againe about the [illegible] about the fourthe hower, and also when thou goest to bedd, and thus [illegible] three daies space. Abra, Asac, Asach, Radri[illegible], Fila[illegible], Anebenas, Bira, Bontes, Acazal, Zephite, [illegible], [illegible]rucacha, Adonay, Eonagro, Abrapio, Ache[illegible], [illegible]rachi, Uelycanat, Amystra, hugyma, Mach[illegible], [illegible]bama, [illegible]

Hemon Segsm Gemas Jesu God, graunt me that I may endue
that thinge with I goe about, and by the holy Adonay, I may
bringe them to pas, by dulcor Jesus Christ, whose lyghtly and
easyngly word without ende. Amen. H. Let this be daie three
dayes togeither, yf yt may bee, the thyrde beyng very fayre
and at yo day you may safely worke.

H Howe hys followers must behaue them selues. Cap. 3.

In the premisses what Cyrcles be made, yt is requysite that
the companye shall followe with them, whome he must instruct in
all thinges, when they are spiritually vanysht, let the m and they
together retire into the chamber, and let those yt remaine put
of their vestures, and let the m power water vppon their heades,
sayinge be you renewed, and baptized and cleansed, from all yo synne,
In the name of the father, and of the sonne, and of the holy ghost,
and the power of the most highest wold down vppon you.

This done let them putt on the clothinge agayne, all this must be
done three daies before any magicke begynn, after this let them
be made a newe bathe, and let them say for three daies space,
the aforesayd prayer, and let them so leave the m in all thinge.

Of fastynge and watche. Cap. 4.

If you be myghtyer to worke, yt is required that you abstayne
from all thinges vnlawfull, as from whoredome, fornycacion,
and all other wanton deedes; where is required for the space
of nyne dayes before they worke; and let euery one saye
for that space, this prayer followinge.

O Lord god allmyghty, be mercyfull vnto me wretche, and
in thyne vnspeakable mercy vnto thee, my synnes pardon,
for thou o god, art mercyfull, with fatherly mercy towards
all that myght thee into paradyse, haue mercy vppon me,
and forgiue me all my synnes, graunte me (moste gra-
cious father) that I may bringe to pas my desires, by the most
holy name Adonay, who art blessed world without ende. Amen.
All the dayes before you begynn your worke, you must diligently
pray daylye the psalme Qui habitat in the begynninge of the
fyfty psalme and the seaven

H Of Bathes howe they muste be made. Cap. 5.

You must prouide welle, of wynes and beare, that you yse bryght, fayre
the psalmes followinge: Dominus illuminatio mea; dixit
insipiens in corde suo; dixi custodia; Saluu me fac; Con-
fitemus dno; Confitemum dno quoniã bonus; Quicung vult
saluus esse; with sayde, goe into yt, and saye: I exorcise the wa-
ter by Eym with set the m they place, that they dime out of out all
vncleannes, through o lord Jhesus christe. Afterward let hym
wash Eym selfe, and saye; Marbaha, Gegron, Talia, Jesse,
Haria, Gech, Acich, Gedich, Hail, Bayl, Musayl, Hoyl,
Tranchil, Pusil, Godif, Agnet, Trisif, Sabath, Adonay
Agla, Emel, Tetragramaton, Cedro, Agne, Fexo, Stimu-
laton, Premanton. and when he is washed, let Eym goe out of
the water; and sprinkle Eym selfe with the water ymaginge
sayinge, Asperges me domine. etr. After putt one the clothinge
and in puttinge yt one saye the 7 Psalmes, and that with followeth
and, Cum inuocare exaudiuit. Confitebor tibi dne qmam
dilexi, In exitu Israel de Egipto, domine probasti me;
And this prayer with followeth.

O most holy Adonay, and most mighty Hel, I desire you by
most mighty and strong name of the lord, Jeh, that you
y'lorifie me, and blesse me, I call vpon the, that this Bathe may
bee Sanctified vnto me, and that I may gaine my desier, by the
most holy Adonay, with whome and with holy ghoste dothe

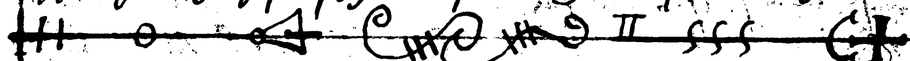
The dyssynge of the salte. Cap. 6.

Afterward take salte, and bliss yt after this sorte. I bliss the in
the name of the father, the sonne, and the holy Ghoste, Amen.
The dyssynge of you the almyghty father, bee vpon the, and
entre into the, wherefore I bliss the, and sanctifie the, that thou
at this present, and this done saye: Benedicite omnia opera dn
domine, Afterwarde take the three vessels aforesaid consecrated, and throwe
into the Bathe, holdinge them in thy handes, and goe entre into the
Bathe, and wash the, and boynge in the Bathe saye; Jhanat
Mameto, Inzaron, Roltibon, Amagna, Tameton, Caron,
Sutron, Gardon, Han, Manerzaon, Tamzeto, Fabron, Sa-
Nazmon, Stilon, Fiorzon. the [illegible] say this psalme, Ben[illegible]

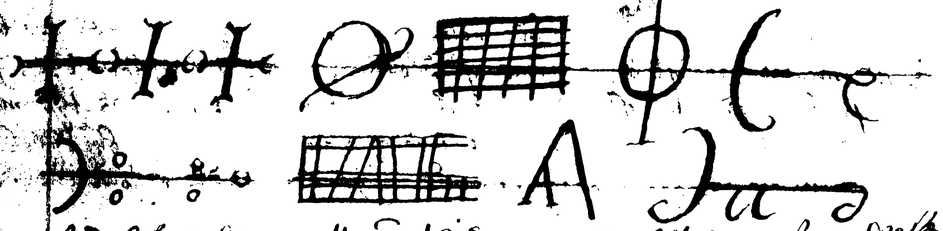
omna opera domini, and wash the face saying, In the name of the father and of the son, and of the holy ghoste. Amen. wch done goe out of the Gates, and putt on cleane hosen saying as shalbe sayd of clothing, and let his fellowe doe after the same sorte.

¶ Heare followeth of apparell, and shoes. &c. Cap. 7.

It is necessary that the ministre putt on linnē clothes, wherunto the pentacles must be sowed wth silke a needle, as shalbe appointed heereafter in the same chapter. They must also have Iosyn about their owne wrist wth these figures following must bee wrytten.



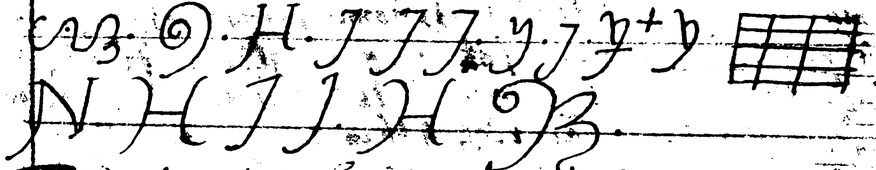
They must have shoes also wrot wth the same figures must bee wrytten, wth silke, forme and ynke, as shalbe prscribed in the Chapter. Eleve seed must bee of white leather, also let the mr have a garland wrot vpon the heade of virgin parchemente, about the wch shalbe written in capitall letters these 4. names, AGLA; AGAL; AGALTHA; AGLAOTH; wth ynke, and forme as shalbe heareafter in their Chapters declared, also the of the compasses must have a round or garlande in wch compas these figures following must be wrytten.



And before they putt one this apparell, let them say these psalmes following. Domine Deus noster, Dne quis habitabit! Dne exaudi orationem meam, Cum tribularer, Domine non est exaltatū cor meū, Supra flumina, Nisi Dominus, Laudate Dominū omnes gentes; Deus misereatur nostri. & the prayer saide, let them perfume all the apparell, and sprinkle it wth holy water; Then let the mr putt on his apparell saying: Emanuel, Sanator, et, Anabis, Theodamas, Tamtor, by the vertue of the holy Angells, I will putt on the vestures of glorie, that I may come to the sight of the holy, Adonay, wch hath made Earth and Heaven; the Spirits and Coniurations must be of hymon & Tuesday as the prieste shall see it is best.

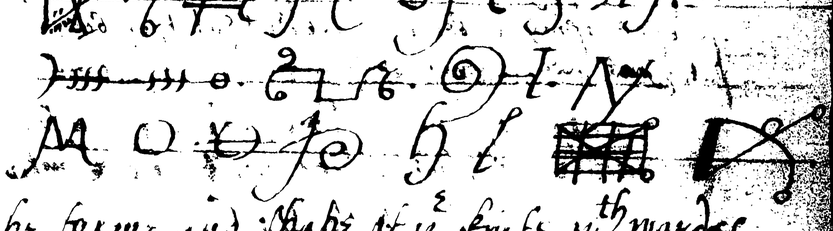
¶ Heare followeth of the knife required in this Arte, and howe yt muste bee made. Cap. 8.

A knife is required in this Art, therefore make yt bee made wth a handle of red wch is pure: and let yt bee tempered in yeste blode in the day of Mercury, in the increase of the Mone. After yt be hallowed saye 10. masses to bee sayde ouer yt, and write vppo the handle foreward, wth the needle aforesayde these figures wch followe.



Eyth name yt as hereafter is appointed, and note that the Knife bee made wth two sides, and knyfe, these two lay yt vpp in silken cloth vntyll you will worke, and putt nothing wth this knyfe, but only all things belonging to this Arte.

All other instrumentes as red wth whatsoeuer they bee, let them be made on the day, and houre of Mercury, and write vppon them these figures followinge.



The forme and shape of the knife, wth workes, and carectes.

1. + Agla + + Adonay + + Eley. + this is the right side of the knife.
2. + Alpha + + Adonay + + Eloy. + this is the left side of the knife.
3. + Tetragramaton. + On + Eth + this is the hilte of the knife.
4. + Adonay. + + +

Also, see to the swords wherewithall you myll worke, that they be clene, and write upon them as followeth: Lamec, Theah, Amiles, Theophilos, Def, Beth, Ladomayr, El, Ja, Jah, Emanuel, Saday, Emnanal, Sum qui sum, Agla, &c. &c, write this with the yncke aforesayde, and smoke them with the doures, and say this coniuration.

I conjure the by the names, Abraham, Abraho, Tetragramato, with is to saye, Agiane, that thou hurt me not in worke. I conjure the by pure, stimulaton, and by these conspicable names of almyghty god: wyche are: Egyxion, Ysyxion, Enona, Aueta, by Asyn and by Manalo, Emanuel, Sabaoth, Adonay, primus, nouissimus, vnigenitus, via, vita, mamus, homo, primogenitus, finis, Sapientia, virtus, &. Caput, verbum, gloria, splendor, sup, sol, Imago, Mors, Janua, Petra, Lapis, Angulus, sponsus, pastor, prophita, sacerdos, Athanatos, yfyon, Pantocraton, Ihesus, Hallelua; by these names, and all other names I conjure you, that you hurt not one to hurt mee; wyll done let him keepe yt, as before ye sayde.

Besides this there must be made an other knyfe in the day and houre of Mercury, tempered with the yuie of pine yrnette, and the blode of a goose rosted the wch you shall cause 3. masses to be sayde, also you must perfume yt, and sprinkle yt with water, as is aforesayde, wth wch knyfe, all thinges necessary must be cutt; note also that before any of these thinges be ministred, that they be purified, that is with fier as before is sayde.

Here followeth howe circles must bee made, and howe you must enter into the

Caput 9:

You must cause a place to be made with the foresayde knyfe in your myll worke, into the knyfe in the myddest of the place, and make 9. foote in fote spaces from the knyfe circumference a spare open, wherby you may go in, and out: A fote beyonde yt must make a nother circle, beinge the 2. circle, make a quadrate with the names of our Creator, as in the next leafe shalbe shewed in the circumference of the circles: also make trianges: also a fote beyond these latter circles make a Quadrangle, in the top of euery corne make a circle, one to stand the foote of coles on, and in an other set these sygnes of Mercurie, a foote spare from the foote aforesaid beyonde done, set the master beyond on the gate of the circle, and set one of his followers standing by the gate of the 2. circle, and set one other standing by the gate of the 3. circle, and these three must have pens and inke in their handes, and these other 2. must have swordes, see they take heede they move not

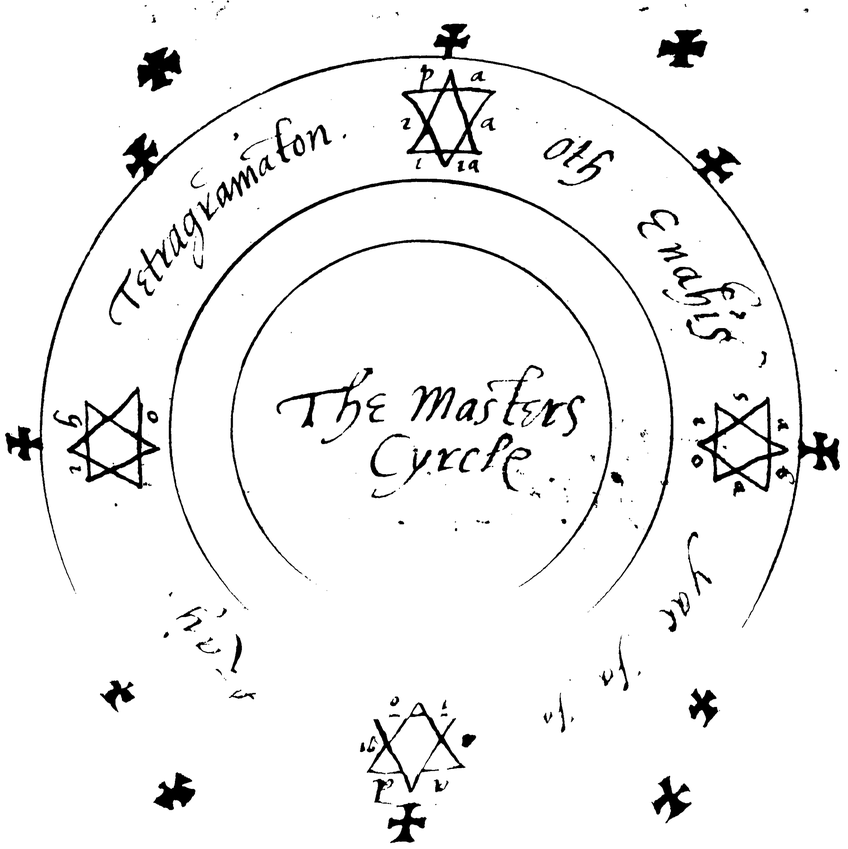
nott the feet; Thinges beinge thus ordered, let the master go to kindle the fyer, and caste therin the perfumes, and beinge greate raudo exorcized de Salbis sayde aforesaide, which he put in a Lantron, and then let him shutt the gate of the Circle, after this lett him sume him sockes, and his followes, and his place with water, All weighe done, the master standinge in the midst of the circle, his knyfe bonye stricke at his feete, lett him begynn his Conjuracions towardes the East.



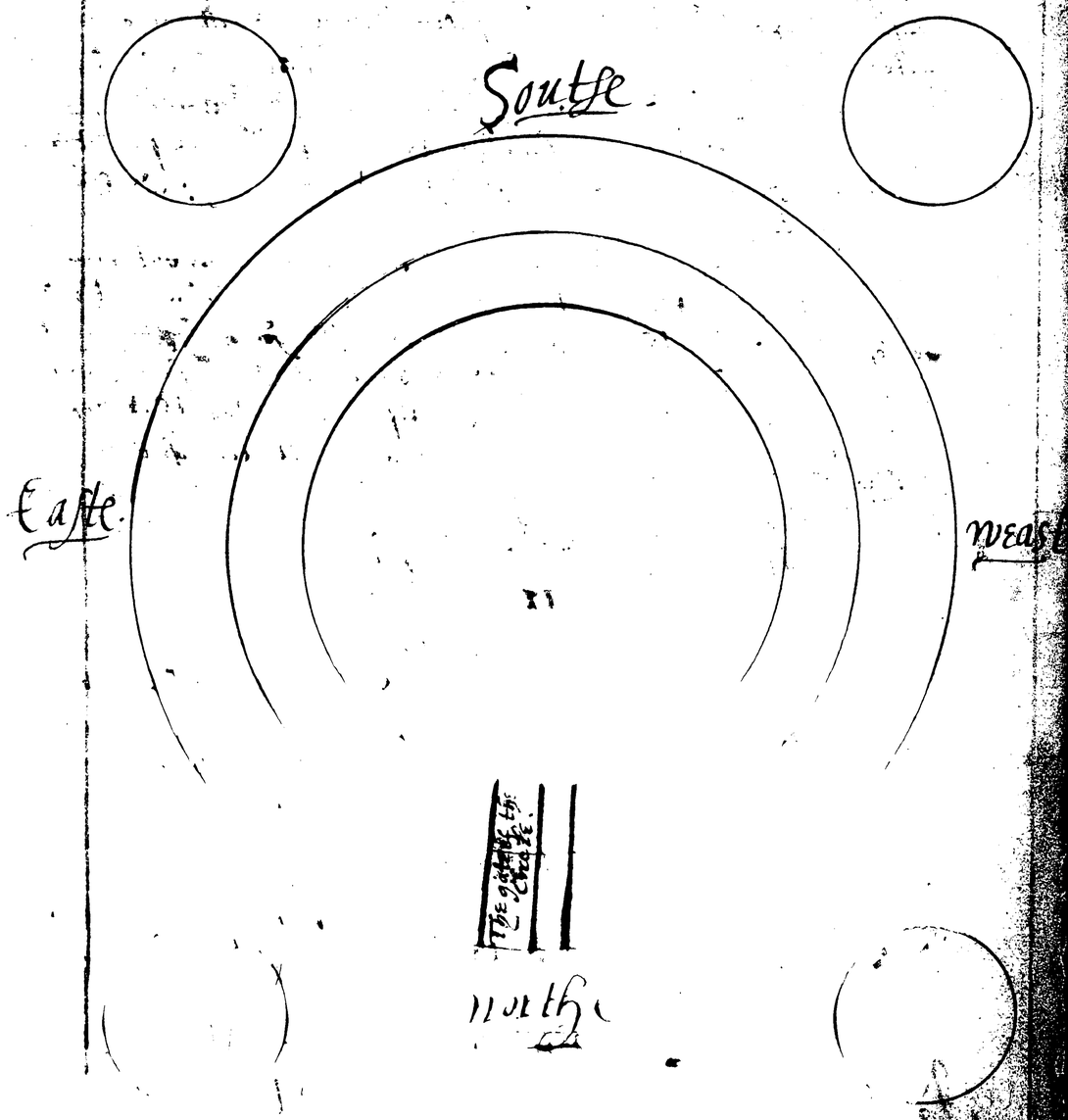
The manner to make Circles, shall bee showed, on the other syde of this same leafe.



Howe to make thy Cyrcle wyth hys Pentacle, hearafter followethe &c.



The righte waye to make the Cyrcle, hearafter followethe ✝.



Here followeth of water, and ysope. Caput 10.

The water wᵗ is mencioned so offtem muste bee exorcised after these sorte, vppon the day of Mercurey, and the Oratorie Cated clensed wᵗ exorcised ffumed, and salted and fill the vatt full of cleare water; and first fallowe the salte sayinge. Sabaoth, Messias, Tetragramaton, Emanuel, Cedron, fortis, Janua, Turris fortitudinis, vouchsafe to sanctifie this salte; wᶜʰ sayd throw yt into the water, and say ouer yt the 7. Psalmes: and this praier followinge.

Thou art my god, and my reste, thou art my trust and ryght way, Sauior, most holy fatther, truste as I trust in the: O god wᵗ hart the god of Abraham, the god of Isaac, and the god of Jacob; I beseche the, ô lord allmyghty, by the inuocacions and desertes of thy electe, and by the Oratorie wᶜʰ they haue called vpon the, vouchsafe to bliss and sanctifie these water, that vpon whome sotuer yt bee casted, he may receiue healthe both of body and soule. Amen.

Here followeth of ysope. Caput 11.

The water beinge ready, make a sprinkle of Vrsyn, Vale rian, fennel, Laye, Valeren, and Basyle, and let all bee put vppon a hasell wande; and knowe that in the day of Vrsday, in the morninge, in the encrease of the Mone, yt muste bee cutt, all the cutt morninge, in the encrease of the Mone, yt muste bee cutt, all the while the aboue named herbes, and in that space let the herbes bee boo ynd wᵗ

Of the blode of A Batt, howe you muste worke by yt. Cap. 14.

Take alyue Batt, and oppresse yor afloe the sorte: Camac, Lamath, Omac, Cachac, Marbac, Gloac, Jamuchar, Valmath. I adiure the Batt, by the father, the sonn, and the holy ghoste; and by all the wordes that are spoken of yor that thou sleyne not: O thou Angell Adonay, eloyt, and thou Angell Adonel, bee you my ayde and helpe, that I may arrow plese my desyer. Afterwardes take the needle, and prieke yr vnder the wyght wynge, and take yor blode, and saye.

O allmyghty Adonay, Araton, Ossul, Helay, Heloe, Hetion, Effreon, Sadon, Deus, Deus, Infinitus, Jhesus, Christus; be my helper, that this blode may gaue power in these my Doynges.

Here followeth of vyrgyn paper, or Parchment, called Membrana. Caput. 15.

Take a peece of parchment of the breste of the mawell, of any Beastes skyn wch is called Membrana, let yt be dryed after this fassion, but fyrste, smoke yt wth the perfumes, and yn smokyng yt, saye: Domine deus noster, Domine exaudi, deus meus respice, domine quis habitabit, Qua dilicly, Aftherwardes saye the Conclusion followyng twise. Thalec, Tydomos, Theophilos: O god allmyghty fatyr, wch madest all thyngs wth thy worde wherin dost chose Abraham; to be thy first clerke of som, whose seede thou multiplied, as the starres; wch dydst appeare to Mayses, in ye mydest of the bushe, like a flame fier, and reuealed thy holy name vnto hym, wch is Eyphy, and Esser, Asserephe, wch yaniste to Solamon, aboue all other creatures, I humbly beseache thy maiestye, that thy mooste thy worthie and wonderfull name may bee ministrated, as yt ought to bee, by the, o allmyghty Adonay, wch lyuest kyngdome lastethe for euer. Amen. Afterwardes sprinkle yt wth water, and perfume. masses to bee saide ouer yt.

Howe you must worke with waxe. Caput. 16.

In many devices, wax and waxen, are vsed, wherin ymages are made, wch you muste also worke, see that yt bee virgyn waxe, and that yt

yt be not corrupt, by yrgyn waxe is made of bees, wch waxe confecte togeather: And yt ys found at the Apotharies, wch thou myght worke to wch yt, saye as yt.

I will exorcise, Adonay, Meryon, 2. Asmeday, Cosmas, Alienes, Concinnas, Oriados, Atmay, Caphay, Equant, Verrant, Othios, Eyomdes, Trophylados: be you present to helpe mee, for yon I call vpon yn my woorke, wch I beginne by you, and shall bee ended thorough you: This done say these psalmes following. Domine no est exaltatum, dne quis habitabit, dne Exaudi, dne Deus noster, dna dilicta, Exurgat deus, Deus deorū, Deus in nome tuo, Deus iudicium, Ecce quam bone, In exitu Israel, In Conuertendo, Dilly Deus meus, Deus meus respice, Beati quorū, Miserere mei Deus, De profundis, Domine probasti. After these saide 3. masses to bee saide ouer the waxe, then smoke yt wth the perfumes, saying yo. I conjure, and warme the waxe; by the allmyghty father wch made all thyngs of nothinge, that thou by thy holy name, geuiste strength vnto this waxe, that yt may bee sanctified, wch. thy wille and warres wthout dude. Amen.

Here followeth of A nedle wherewth thou muste worke. Caput. 17.

Note ye needfull yn some experyment, to haue a needle, of suche kynde as thou shalt cause a needle to bee made, of Steele, or yron, in the day and houre of Jupiter, wch shall not be foreshewed vnto the next day and houre of Venus, wch ye must take out in some cleane place, and lay vnder yt. I conjure the needle, by the father, the sonn, and the holy ghoste, and by all thinges wch ware bee made, And by all vertues of Stones, herbes, and woodes and by them wch in ye laste day, shall come to iudge, ye quicke, ye deade, and all ye worlde by fyer, that thou shewinge the same Creator, mercy vpon his and seruaūtes, and that I may allwaies vse the ayde and assistance I woulde; Afterwardes say these psalmes ouer yt. Domine quid multiplicati, dne deus meus in te speraui, Confitebor tibi dne in toto corde meo, In dno confido, Conserua me dne, Diligam te, Coli enarrant, dns regit me, Expectans expectaui, Quēadmodū desiderat, Deus Deus meus; wch saide saide three masses to bee saide ouer the perfume yt, and sprinkle wth the exorcised waters, and the perfume yt, and commende wth the exorcised waters, and the perfume yt, and in lastinge yt wch, say ouer yt, as followeth. Baruchata, Lamec, Balmone, Madalde, Gedelia, Hel

Badalia, Geoderia, Conabaria, Murargya, Geordia, Labia
Migia, Anolsiam, Bonefacium, Amedain, Camedon, Cedo
rion, Dubyon, Myson, Artion, Efraton, Geon, Gesson,
Beso, Agla, Gly, Aglatisa, Agrathot, Agladian,
Uerionel; moste gentle, and good Almyghtie, bee you keepe
of thes instrumente, that yt may serue me, and that I may
bringe all thinges to passe. × × × × × × × ×

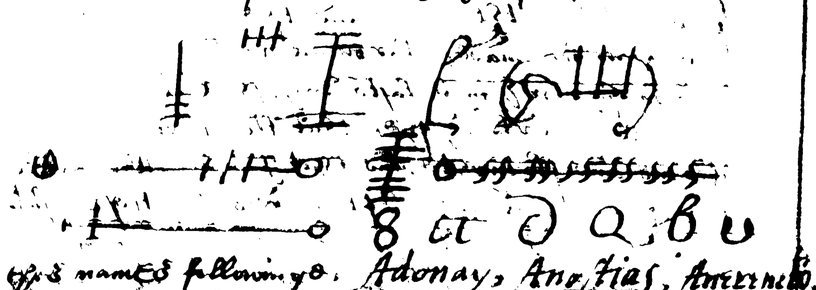
Here followeth of odoures and fumes, howe they ought to be made. Cap. 18.

In the workes of this Arte diuers odoures are required; Odoure
are made with sondry kyndes, Instrue, with the moddes of Arte,
with myrre, or any other thinge, that gaue a sweete smelle; and
with before they come to the fire, you must saye.

O God with art the god of Abraham, the god of Isaac, and
the god of Jacob, blisse I beseche the these thinges that I shall
that there strength and power may be amplified, and driue
fro me all phantasies, throughe Jhesus christ o Lord. Amen.

Here followeth the chapter, wherin is declared, what cloth you muste vse to putt yn your thinges necessary for your experyment. Caput. 19.

When all thinges be consecrated, and then cast ouer the
Table or Square hymself clothe, or Carpet of silke, In this clothe
muste these caracters bee followe, with the aforesaide pen and yncke



and write the names following. Adonay, Anafias, Amerneto,
Agla, Athanatos, Agios, Amor, Ananator, Amihi,
Theodomos, Agne, Jeton, Cedron, Lamec, Cefol,
Eras, Cos, Strangramaton; Then secretly yt and fro
Sanctus Sanctus, but those psalmes be sayde once yt: Dixit Dominus
Te decet hymnus Deus, Benedicite omnia opera;

Laudate dominum de Celis, Ecce quam bonum, Nolo te
left 9. masses bee sayde ouer yt, and then putt all the
Instrumentes. × × × × × × × × × ×

Of the worke of ymages. Caput 20.

(nota penitissime.)

Let none maruayle at this Chapitle, for yn yt breefly is
conteyned, all the knowledge of this booke; yt is impossible to
bringe any experiment to passe, except all the Chapters of this
booke bee ioyned together; wherfore let him diligently peruse
these present bookes. etc. × × × × × × × × ×
Aut totum: aut nihil.

Of the howers to worke yn. Caput 21

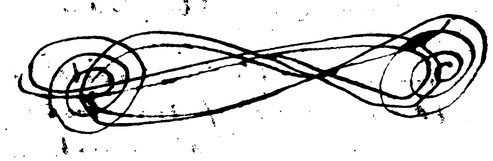
Whosoeuer desyreth to knowe any experyment, and bringe
yt to pas, he ought to obserue the howres and dayes mooste
for that purpose. Ffirste the therfore the day of Mercury,
yn the increase of the Mone; and muste all thy instrumentes
to be wrought, and made in that same daie. And soe like-
wise the nexte daie of Mercury, vntill all bee prepared
requisite for yᵉ Arte. Then all thinges beinge in readines,
muste againe the Mone ioyne; and then begin to worke vppon
these royalte.

When all thinges aforesaide are prouided as sayde coppe in the
clothe aboue sayde, marke, if nothinge bee sayde amysse in
beinge done, then mayste safely worke without feare; neyther
Nedde thou noadde to obserue any solempnity after in the Appro-
mentes, But take vppon thee fyrmely the worke,
that thou lay vppe all thinges in the clothe aforesayde.

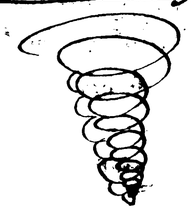
Here followeth of the seuen Planetts. Caput 22.

Saturne, yᵉ blacke, and yᵉ made of the
& yelo burnyshed. Of Iuppiter, yᵉ
ye made of a noble yelow. Of Mars, yᵉ

☉ß Venus, ys ß de jure oe ß any solo like to violett.
☉ß Sol, ys saffron, oe ß greue.
☉ß Mercury, ys ß the yolkes ß eggs.
☉ß Luna, ys ß white leade..

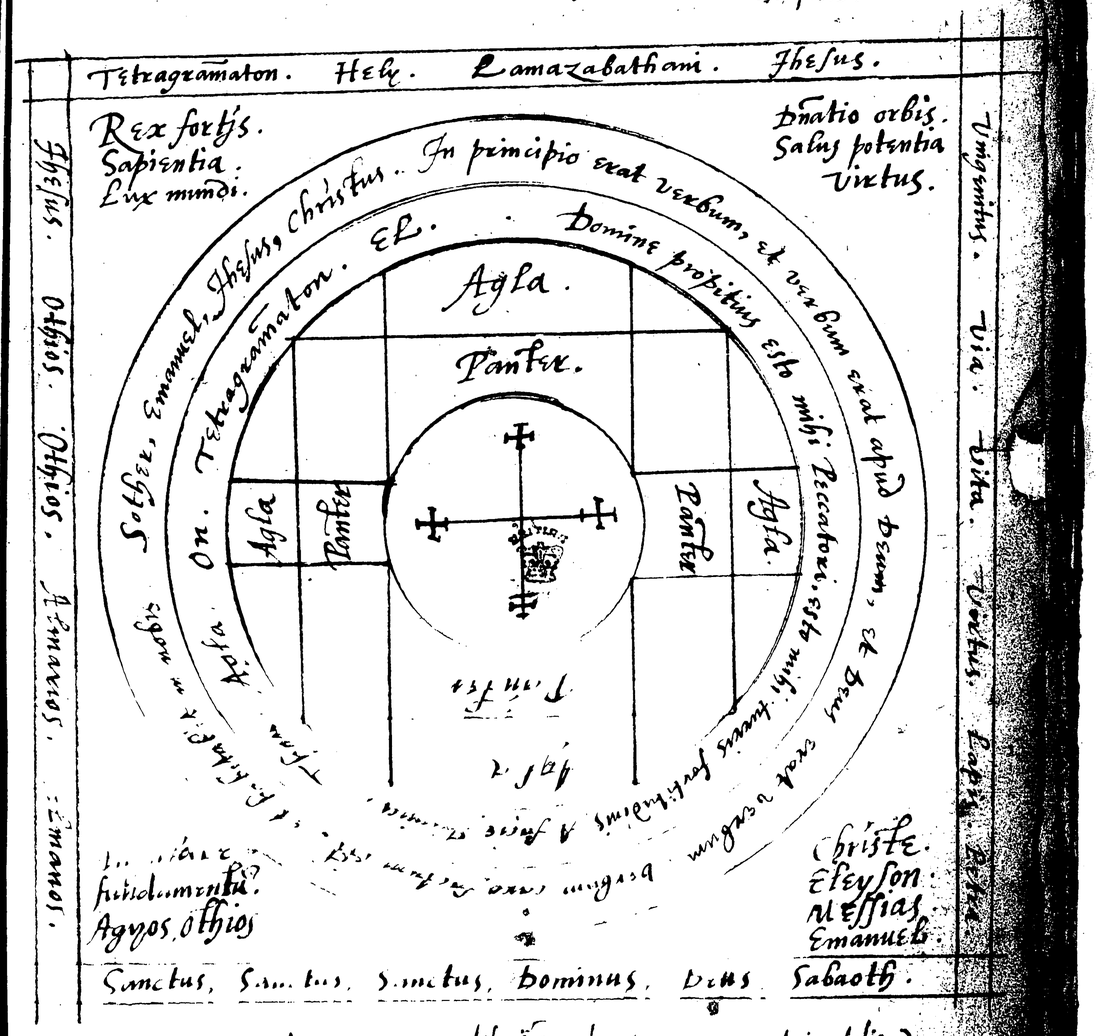


The manner and waye howe to make thy Pentacle, shalbe showed on the other syde, nexte followynge.



Here followthe the manner howe to make the Pentacle.

Caput vltimū, et Præcipuum. §§. s,c.4.l.1.



Aut regula ad regnum: aut omnia nihil. s,c. c. l. e. (Daemonis ars experimentalis.)

ΙΕΛ (G).

Here endeth the booke of Salomon the wise, called the Key of Knowledge.

3.

8. Dies [illegible]

Hore Dies	Angeli horarum	Hore Dies	Angeli horarum	[illegible]	Angeli horarum
Iayn	Mirsael	Yayn	Paxsael	Yayn	Cassiel
Ianos	Anael	Ianos	Gabriel	Ianos	Sassiel
Nima	Paxsael	Nasma	Cassiel	Nasma	Samael
Sala	Gabriel	Salla	Sassiel	Salla	Mirsael
Sadedali	Cassiel	Sadedali	Sassiel	Sadedali	Anael
Tsamus	Sassiel	Tsamus	Mirsael	Tsamus	Paxsael
Oures	Samael	Oures	Anael	Oures	Gabriel
Tanir	Mirsael	Tanir	Paxsael	Tanir	Cassiel
Neron	Anael	Neron	Gabriel	Neron	Sassiel
Iayon	Anael	Iayon	Cassiel	Iayon	Samael
Abay	Gabriel	Abay	Sassiel	Abay	Mirsael
Natalon	Cassiel	Neron	Gabriel	Natalon	Anael

Hore Noctis	Angeli horarum	Hore Noctis	Angeli horarum	Hore Noctis	Angeli horarum
Beron	Samael	Beron	Mirsael	Beron	Paxsael
Boron	Mirsael	Baron	Anael	Baron	Gabriel
Tsamus	Anael	Tsamus	Paxsael	Tsamus	Cassiel
Alhix	Paxsael	Alhix	Gabriel	Alhix	Sassiel
Mathon	Gabriel	Mathon	Cassiel	Mathon	Samael
Rana	Cassiel	Rana	Sassiel	Rana	Mirsael
Netos	Sassiel	Netos	Samael	Netos	Anael
Tafrat	Sassiel	Tafrat	Mirsael	Tafrat	Paxsael
Sastus	Samael	Sastus	Mirsael	Sastus	Gabriel
Aglo	Anael	Aglo	Anael	Aglo	Cassiel
Calerna	Paxsael	Calerna	Paxsael	Calerna	Sassiel
Sala		Sala	Gabriel	Salam	Samael

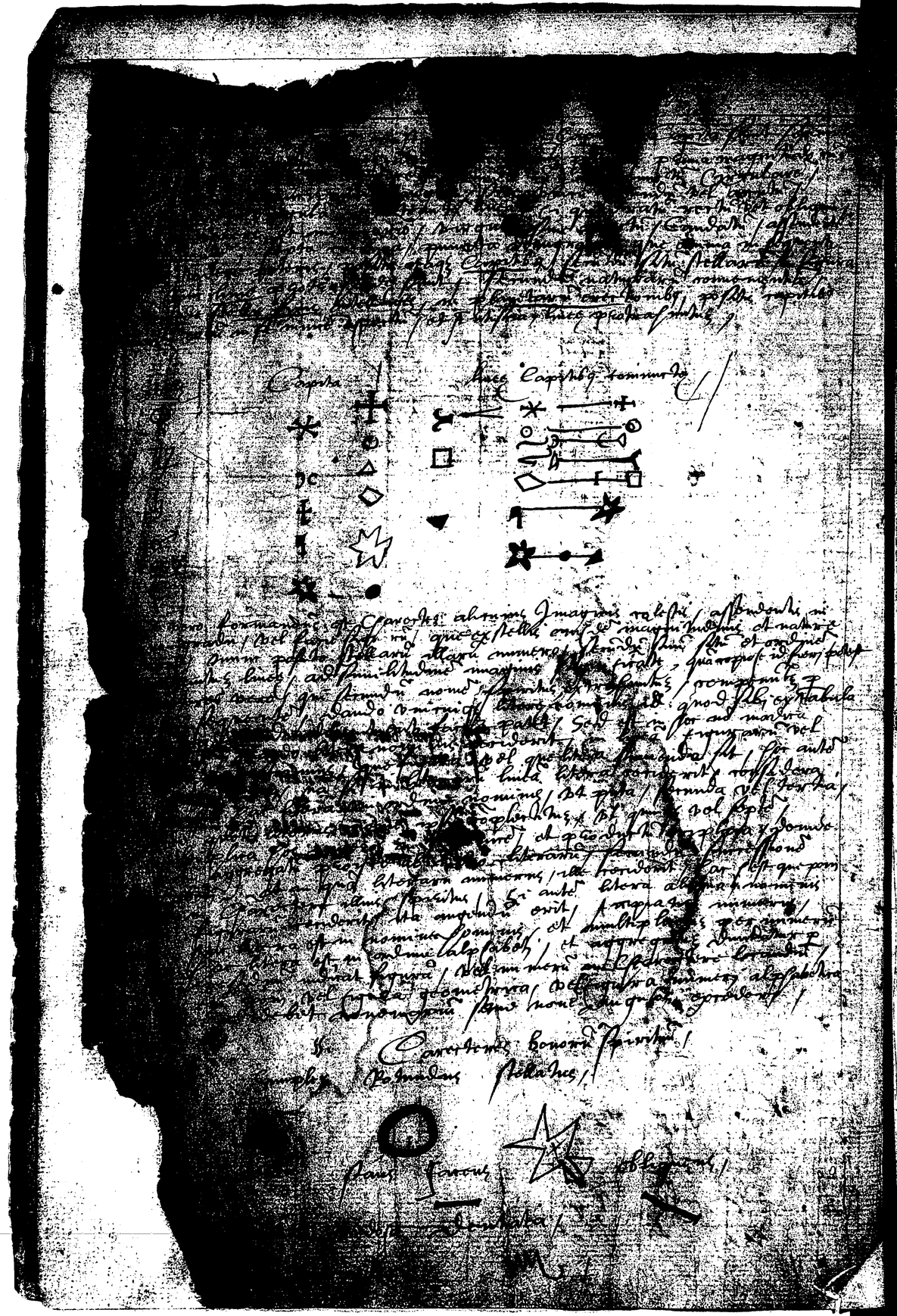
24. Dies Tonus

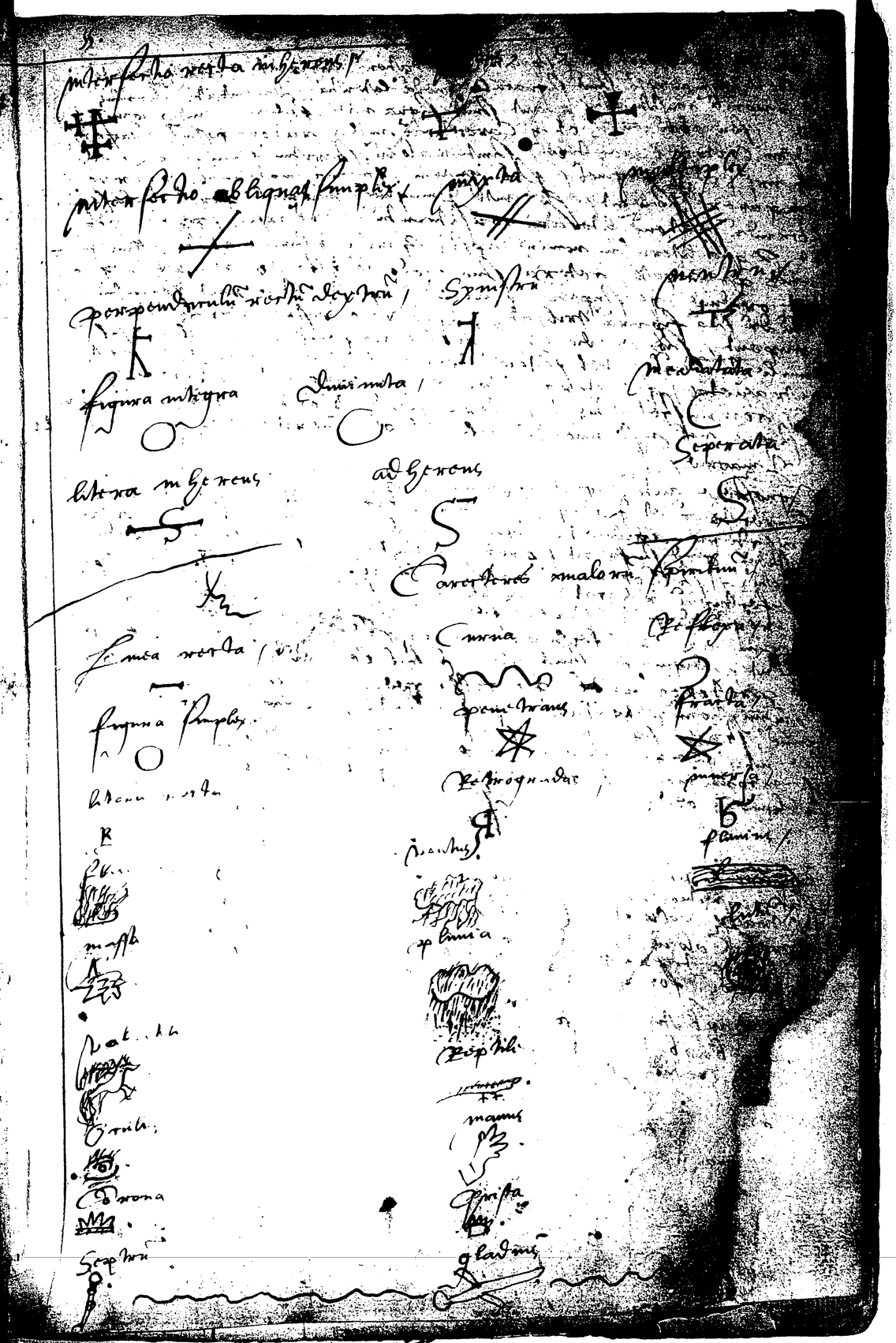
Dies Horae	Angeli horarum	Hore Dies	Angeli horarum
Yayn	Gabriel	Yayn	Sassiel
Ianos	Cassiel	Ianos	Samael
Nasma	Sassiel	Nasma	Mirsael
Salla	Samael	Salla	Anael
Sadedali	Anael	Sadedali	Paxsael
Tsamus	Paxsael	Tsamus	Gabriel
Oures	Gabriel	Oures	Cassiel
Tanir	Cassiel	Tanir	Sassiel
Neron	Sassiel	Neron	Samael
Iayon	Samael	Iayon	Mirsael
Abay	Samael	Abay	Anael
Natalon	Mirsael	Natalon	Paxsael

Und ante obiter notandum, prima hora dies, ubicunque gentium et quorumque temporis assignaretur, [illegible] primum apparet orizonte oriente. Prima autem hora noctis est decima tertia, a prima hora dies [illegible]

* * *

This tonne booke was found amongst the paperbookes, & secret writings of Doctor Caius: master & founder of Caius colledg. Doctor Legg gaue it to Mr Fletcher, fellowe of the same colledg, & a learned artist for his time.





[illegible]

Capita

Lineae capitibus coniunctae

[illegible]

Caracteres bonorum spirituum

Simplex Rotundus stellatus

Stans Facens obliquus

[illegible] dentata

interfectio recta inherens

interfectio obliqua simplex

mixta

multiplex

perpendiculum rectum dextrum

sinistrum

neutrum

figura integra

diminuta

mediatata

separata

litera inherens

adherens

Caracteres malorum spirituum

Linea recta

Curva

Reflexa

figura simplex

penetrans

fracta

litera recta

Retrogradus

inversa

R

[illegible]

[illegible]

plumia

massa

Reptili

[illegible]

manus

Oculi

Prista

Corona

gladius

Septrum

[illegible] in quo concides adversarios
populi mei Israel, vel etiam circumscribatur ei versiculus
[illegible] in hoc fortitudo [illegible] ante faciem [illegible]
[illegible] vel aliquis alius consimilis versiculus. Si vero
[illegible] nomen divinum alii circumscribere, libuerit, accipiatur nomen aliquod
significans timorem, gladium, iram, vindictam dei, vel aliquod
simile nomen desiderato, et effectui congruum. Et si figura
angularis conscribere libuerit, accipiatur secundum numerorum
rationem, sicut docuissemus in libro 2 occulte philosophie,
ubi de numeris egimus, et ita de similibus operibus, et in hoc
genere sunt duo pentacula sublimis virtutis, et magne potentie
et ad consecrationem experimentorum, ac spiritum pertinentia
et necessaria. Ex iis unum est quod habetur Apocalipsis, capite
primo, scilicet figura magistatis dei, sedentis in throno, habentis
[illegible] gladium bis acutum, et habetur ubi conscribatur,
[illegible] alpha, et omega, principium et finis, qui est qui erat
et qui venturus est, omnipotens. Ego sum primus, et novissimus
[illegible] et fui mortuus, et ecce sum vivens in secula seculorum
amen, et habeo claves mortis, et inferni. Deinde circum-
scribantur hic tres versiculi, manda deus virtuti tue confirma
hoc deus, quod operatus es in nobis, fiant tanquam pulvis a
facie venti, et angelus domini coortans eos, fiant vie illorum
tenebre, ac lubricum, et angelus domini persequens eos.
Ceterea circumbantur ei decem nomina, decem generalia
sunt, El Elohim, Elohe, Zebaoth, Elion, Escerchie
[illegible] iah, tetragrammata, Sadai. Alterum pentaculum
[illegible] figura, et aquo similis occiso, tunis coruna, et oculi septem
[illegible] sub pedibus, libet, septem sigillis obsignatus, sicut
habetur Apocalipsis quinto capite, tui circumscribatur versiculus
[illegible] vicit leo, de tribu Juda, radix David, aperiam librum
[illegible] septem signacula eius, et alter versiculus, vidi Satanam
sicut fulgur de caelo cadentem, ecce dedi vobis potestatem, et
calcandi, super serpentes, et scorpiones, et super omnem
virtutem inimici, et nihil vobis nocebit, et circumscribantur
ei decem nomina generalia ut supra.
Pentacula constituimus, facta revolutione, aliqua alicuius nomi[illegible]

[illegible] forma [illegible]

apparebit ut plurimum corpore, [illegible] mediocri statura, [illegible]
affabili eloquio, forma humana, instar militis armati, colore [illegible]
motus eorum est, sicut nubes, argentea, pro signo, [illegible]
forme particulares,
[illegible]
Rex [illegible] equitans
adolescens pulchrum,
mulier colum detenens,
Canis
Ursa
Pica
Vestis varicolos
Virga
Baculus

[illegible] forme familiaris spiritibus [illegible]

Apparebit ut plurimum magno corpore, [illegible] amplo, molli, et phlegmatico
colore instar nubis obscure, et tenebrosa, vultu timido oculis rubiis et aqua
plenis, capite calvo, dentibus aprinis motus eorum sicut ingens [illegible]
[illegible] eorum signo, apparebit ingens pluma mixta circulum forme [illegible]
[illegible] sunt
Rex sagittarius, dama equitans,
parvulus puer,
mulier venatrix cum arcu et sagitta
Vacca,
Damula,
Anser
Vestis viridis vel argentea,
Sagitta
multipes, [illegible]

Ceterum de sacris pentaculis, atque signaculis [illegible] dicamus, sunt [illegible]
ipsa pentacula tanquam signa quedam sacra, a malis eventibus nos [illegible]
et ac malorum demonum constrictione et exterminatione, nos [illegible]
bonosque spiritus, allicientia, nobisque consiliantia. Constant pentacula
ex caracteribus et nominibus bonorum spiritum, superioris ordinis
vel ex sacris picturis, sacrarum literarum, seu revelationum [illegible]
ac aptis, vel ex figuris geometricis, sacrisque dei nominibus [illegible]
pluribus mixtum compositis. Caracteres autem quod ad pentacula constituendum
nobis utiles sunt ipsi sunt caracteres bonorum spiritum, maxime bonorum
primi et secundi ordinis, nunquam etiam tertii. Et ex illo caracterum
genere, quod potissime, sacrum nuncupatur, deinde caracteres, [illegible]
quos supra sacratos vocavimus, quorumque ignotus [illegible]
instituto. Circumducemus ipsum duplici circulo, in quo circumscribantur
nomen sui angeli, et si volumus adeere aliud nomen divinum [illegible]
ipsi suoque officio congruum, maioris erit efficacie, et [illegible]
numerum rationem, circumducere, illi volumus, angulare aliquam
id quoque fieri licebit. Sacre autem picture que pentacula
ipse sunt, que passim in sacris literis et prophetis, [illegible]
quam novi testamenti traduntur, utputa figura serpentis [illegible]
et consimiles, quarum multa copia, ex prophetarum [illegible]
ut Isaie, Danielis, Esdre, et aliorum, tum ex revelatione [illegible]
[illegible] et nos de illis locuti sumus, in libro [illegible]
philosophie, ubi de sacris mentione fecimus, [illegible]
sacrarum imaginum pictura, circumdetur duplici circulo [illegible]
nomen aliquod divinum, ipsi figure effectuique aptatum [illegible]
circumscribatur, illi versiculus, ex parte [illegible]
qui desideratum effectum, [illegible]
pentaculum, ac victoria, et vindicta contra [illegible]
invisibiles, figura sumi potest, ex 2 libro [illegible]
manus tenens, aureum ensem, enaginatum [illegible]
ibidem contentus, scilicet que leges in [illegible]
versa [illegible] et ordine



De malo Spiritu

Est aliud genus spirituum ut in libro tertio Or. phi. diximus non adeo
noxium, per hominibus proximum, ita ut passionibus efficiatur humanis, hominumque
conversatione gaudet, libentesque habitet cum iis dem, alii vero nemora et
silvas incolunt, alii diversorum animalium domesticarum vel silvestrium
consortio letantur, alii fontes incolunt, et prata, hos itaque spiritus
quicumque voluerit, in loco ubi morantur, id fieri necesse est, cum fumigiis
odoriferis, et suis dulcibus fidibus instrumentisque musicis ad hoc
specialiter compositis, ad sibendo cantiones et incantamenta et carmina
lepida, cum laudibus et promissionibus, ad hoc vero obstinati, compellunt
minis, comminationibus, blasphemiis irrisionibus contumeliis, et maxime
comminando illis exterminationem ab iis locis, quibus versantur. Et quidem
si opus est conferas te ad exorcismata, maximum autem in hac invocatione
spirituum, quod observare oportet, et animi constantia et audacia
timore vacua et aliena. Denique invocaturus hos spiritus, debes
parare in loco invocationis, mensam, mundeo linteo coopertam,
in qua locabis, panes recentes, et aquam vivam, et lac, in vasis
terreis novis, cultellos novos, construasque ignem, in quo fumigabis
sideatque invocans in capite mense, et circum circa, adaptata sunt
sedilia, pro spiritibus, ut libuerit, spiritusque ipsos invocando, invitabis
id potum et esum. Quod si forte timueris spiritum aliquem nequeat
circumscribas circulum, sitque pars mense, in qua sedebit invocans
intra circulum, reliquum sit extra.
Ite libro tertio do. Occulta phi. docuimus quomodo, et per que media anima
corpori iungatur, et quid accidit animae post mortem. Scias igitur, ultra
hac que dicta sunt, quod animae ille, adhuc post mortem, relicta
corpora diligunt tanquam cognatum aliquod, eas allicientes. Quemadmodum
sunt animae noxiorum hominum, qui corpus suum violentes relinquerunt
et animae debita sepultura carentes, que adhuc in turbido humidoque
spiritu circa cadavera sua oberrant, ille namque animae cognitis
mediis, per que quondam corporibus suis, conmugebantur per similes
vapores, liquores, indoresque facile allicientur, hinc est quod
animae mortuorum non enarrantur absque sanguine, vel appositione
alicuius sui corporis partis relicte, in invocationibus umbrarum
[illegible] cum ossibus mortuorum, cum ovis, lacte
[illegible] et similibus [illegible] animabus ad
[illegible] Sciendum quod [illegible] volentes invocare
animas [illegible] ad favorem [illegible] in iis locis in quibus
[illegible] plurimum versari, dignoscuntur, vel propter
cognatum aliquod, eas in corpus relictum allicientes, vel propter
affectionem aliquam quondam in vita impressam, dicta anima ad
[illegible] vel [illegible] personasque transeuntes, vel propter loci
[illegible] vel [illegible] animas apte
[illegible] expertissima visionum, incursionum, nocturnarum
[illegible] prodigiis et ostentis cognoscuntur. Sunt itaque aptissimi
[illegible] et meliora, his loca illa, in quibus fit
[illegible] criminalis iudicii, et meliora illis, loca illa in quibus
[illegible] publice strages facte sunt, adhuc melius
[illegible] cadaver aliquod nondum [illegible]
[illegible] recentioribus omnibus, [illegible]
[illegible] locorum, ritus etiam sacer, sepulturae
[illegible] debite adhibitus sepe animas ipsas [illegible] prohibet
et longius ad loca iudicii repellit, atque hinc est quod non facile
enarrantur [illegible] animae, nisi illorum, quorum [illegible] mala
violenta aut morte periisse, quorum corpora sepultura debita
carent.

Confer cum impresso exemplari.

Testamentum [illegible] magica
pe. de abano philosophi.

Superiore libro, qui est quartus agrippae, satis satis abunde dictum est de ceremoniis et mutationibus magicis, verum quoniam dictum est in hac arte proventus videtur scripsisse, quod
speciatim de ceremoniis non agat, sed in genere petri locatus consilium fuit addere elementa
magica petri de abano, ut rudes adhuc et qui superstitiones magicas non gustarunt, in primo
habeant quomodo in iis sese exercere possint, videbunt in hoc libello Isaggen quandam
magicae vanitatis et quasi versentur in re presenti, distinctas spiritus functiones conspiciant
quomodo illos ad collosum allicere oporteat, quo quolibet die, quae ora agentium sit et
quomodo quasi syllabatim discriptum legant, in summa omnium magicarum prestigiarum principia
in hoc libello, qui vos gradus est ad magicam operationes tenebunt. Sed quoniam summa vis
circulis tribuitur, et sunt in monumenta quedam que operantes, a malis spiritibus reddunt tutos
primo loco de circuli compositione tractabimus.

De circulo, et eius compositione.

Circulorum autem ratio non est una eadem, semper sed pro [illegible] spiritum invocandorum locorum
temporum dierum et horarum mutari solent. Oportet enim in constituendo circulo, considerare
quo tempore anni, quo die et qua hora circulum facias, quos spiritus adnotare velis cum stelle
et regioni presunt, et quas functiones habeant. Fiant igitur tres circuli latitudinis pedum novem in
et qui dictant unus ab alio palmum unum, et in medio circulo scribe primo nomen horae in sua
tu facis opus, 2 loco nomen angeli horae, tertio sigillum angeli horae, quarto nomen angeli qui
preest diei in qua tu facis opus et ministrorum eius, quinto nomen temporis presentis, sexto
nomen spiritus regnantis in ea temporis parte et ei presidentium, septimo nomen capitis signi regentis
ea temporis parte qua facis opus, octavo nomen terrae, secundum eam partem temporis in qua facis opus
nono et pro complemento medii circuli scribe nomina solis, [illegible] secundum predictam temporis rationem
mutato enim tempore mutant et nomina. In superiore autem circulo assignetur in quatuor angulis nomina
angelorum aeri presidentium eo die, quo facis opus, regis scilicet et trium ministrorum eius. Extra circulum
in quatuor angulis sunt pentagoni. In inferiore circulo scribantur quatuor nomina divina, crucibus
interpositis. In medio circuli scilicet ad orientem scribatur alpha, et ad occidentem scribatur et ω
dividatque crux medium circuli perfecto circulo secundum rationem infrascriptam procedes.

De nominibus horarum et angelorum iis presidentium

[illegible] et planetarum rationem [illegible] presunt, [illegible]
[illegible] primo horae diei, secundus ab hoc planeta preest secundo [illegible]
[illegible] et horis revolutis cursus redditur ad primum
[illegible] primo dicemus

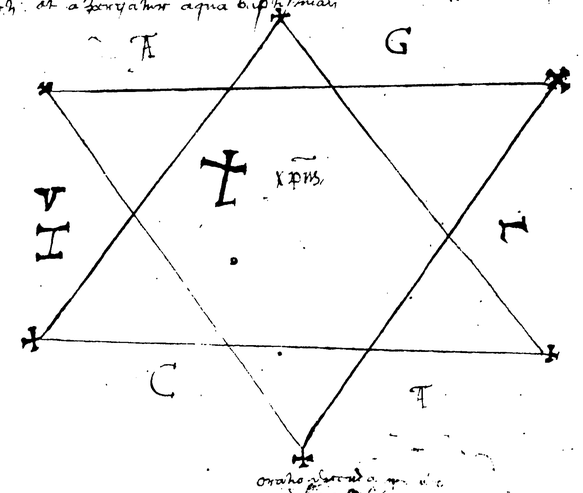
[illegible]

Exorcismus ignis cum
super ponitur fumigia

Ignis quo utendum est ad suffumigationes sit in vase fictili seu terreo nono. Exorcizatur ante hoc modo
Exorcizo te creatura ignis, per quem illum cum quo facta sunt ut statim omnes phantasma exercitus a te
ut nocere non possit in aliquo, deinde dic, benedic domine creaturam istam ignis et sanctifica ut
benedicta sit in collaudatione nominis tui sancti, ut nullo nocumento sit gestantibus nec videntibus
per dominum nostrum Jesum Christum etc.

De vete et pentaculo

Vestis sit sacerdotalis si fieri potest si non possit haberi sit linea, et nitida. Deinde sumat hoc pentaculum
factum die et hora mercurii, crescente luna in charta membrana hedi sed prius dicatur super illo
missa spiritus sancti et aspergatur aqua baptismali



oratio dicenda [illegible]

[illegible]

9.

[illegible]

Ego [illegible]

[illegible]

Ego [illegible] tetragramma

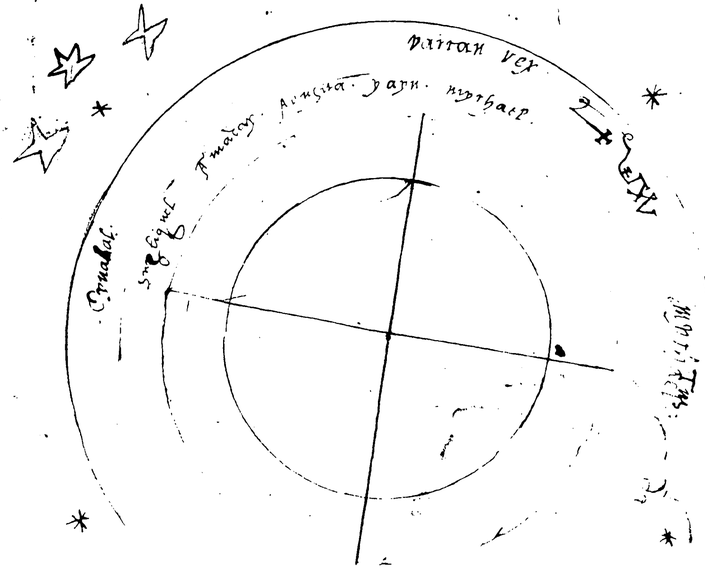
[illegible]

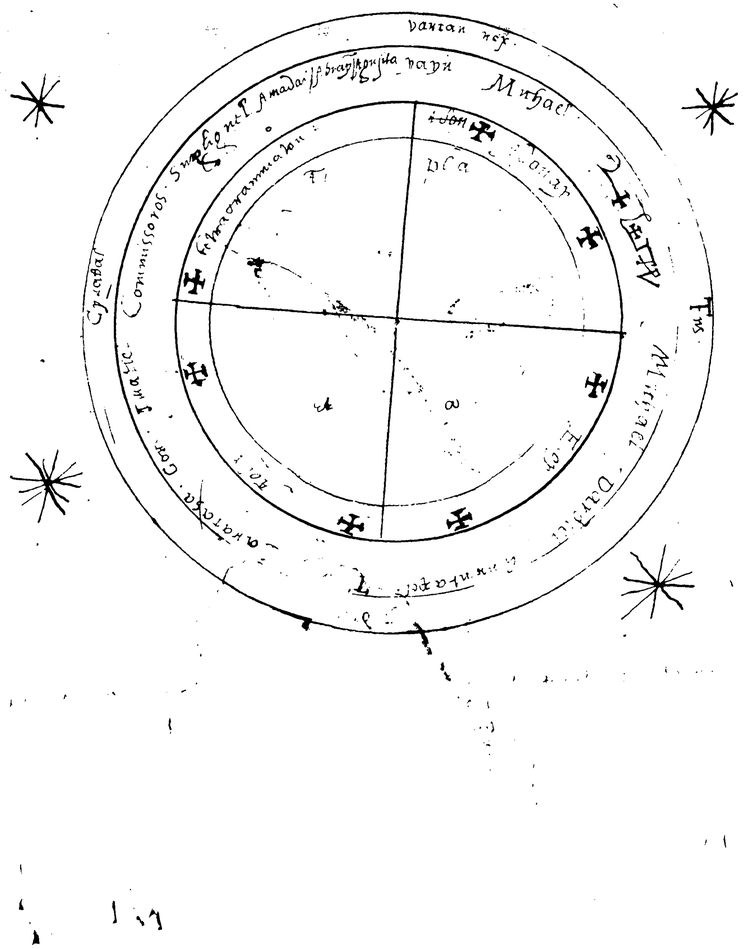
32

Ilyon quod moyses nominavit et fuit grande [illegible] ab initio mundi et per nomen Adonai
quod moyses nominavit et fuerunt [illegible] et apparuerunt super terram Aegyptiorum et [illegible]
[illegible] grandem et per nomen alpha et [illegible] nominavit et [illegible]
[illegible] interfecit et in nomine Emanuel [illegible] Sadrach Misach et Abdenago [illegible]
[illegible] et liberati fuerunt [illegible] Adonay et per [illegible] eos isteros
[illegible]
[illegible] ad inferum locum [illegible]
[illegible] obedient creaturae [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] circumstante et per sanctos angelos [illegible]
[illegible] omnipotentis dei [illegible] exorcizamus [illegible]
[illegible] voluntate in omnibus [illegible] ut placuerit nobis [illegible]
[illegible] moyses [illegible]
[illegible] Coran et Abiram [illegible] nominis primo [illegible]
[illegible] vos primamus vos omnipotentis loco et gaudio vestro usque in profundum
[illegible] vos ponimus et relegamus in ignem eternum [illegible]
[illegible] nomina Adonay Sebaoth Adonay Timoray venite venite [illegible]
[illegible] Adonay Saday rex regum potentissimus et [illegible] nulla potest [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Adonay Sebaoth Adonay Timoray [illegible]
[illegible] Adonay Saday rex regum [illegible]
[illegible] Vay Vaa Ey Hag Eye Eye [illegible] El El El a Hy [illegible]
[illegible] Va Va Va

Oratio ad deum que dici debeat in
quatuor partibus mundi in

[illegible] Circulo Ecclesia [illegible]
[illegible] potentis [illegible] contra vos spiritus [illegible]
[illegible] contemplato, [illegible]
[illegible] et in loco ut [illegible]
[illegible]


Varran vex
Cynabal
Mirhael


Varran vex
Mirhael
Cynabal

Considerato die mercurij

Raphael

Angeli secundo calo
regnantes die mercurij
quos advocare oportet
a quatuor mundi
partibus

Angeli die mercurij sigillum eius
planeta eius signum dominans illi
planete nomen ita secundi
alii

Paquie

Angeli die mercurij
Raphael
miel
Saraphiel

Angeli aeris regnantes die mercurij
mediat vel mediat tex

ministri
Sanguinos
Sallales

Ventus qui subsunt angeli aeris spraderti
Aeritus

Angeli

die mercurij

Angeli

Tugelus die Jovis
planeta eius
illi planete

Sarhiel 17

Zebul

angeli die Jovis
Sarhiel
Castiel
Tsasiel

Tugeli aeris regnantes die Jovis
Suth tex

ministri
Magutie
Gutrix

Ventus qui subsunt angeli aeris supraderti
inter
[illegible] quatuor [illegible] aeris [illegible] partibus orationes
[illegible]

Saturnus

Cassiel
Sachiel
Zaphkiel

Cassiel
Sachiel
Zaphkiel

Saturnus

Cassiel
Sachiel
Zaphkiel

Saturnus

Cassiel
Sachiel
Zaphkiel

Saturnus

Dies dominicus
Hore diei
Iayn
Hanoz
Nasmia
Sella
Sadekiah
Thamus
Omres
Tamr
Neron
Hayon
Abay
Natalon

Hore noctis
Beron
Barol
Thamm
Asfiel
Marson
Pamy
Nelos
Sassur
Iyte
Calerna
Sala

Angeli Graduum
Michael
Anael
Raphael
Gabriel
Cassiel
Sachiel
Samael
Michael
Anael
Raphael
Gabriel
Cassiel

Dies martis

Hore diei
Pahon
Hanoz
Nasmia
Sella
Sadekiah
Thamus
Omres
Tamr
Neron
Hayon
Abay
Natalon

Hore noctis
Beron
Barol
Thamm
Asfiel
Marson
Pamy
Nelos
Sassur
Iyte
Calerna
Sala

Gabriel
Cassiel
Sachiel
Samael
Michael
Anael
Raphael
Gabriel
Cassiel
Sachiel

Item dicendum est, quod nomina intelligentiarum presidentium uni cuique planete
secundum ordinem mundi consistentium, nomine ex figura mundi, secundum
ab orbe zodiaci planete, secundum ordinem signorum et partium
gradus, atque ex singulis horis ab ipso planeta assignatis, sortiuntur
a gradu ascendente, sub singuli planetis presidentium, quorum ordo
notetur in superiori, sub singuli planetis presidentium, quorum ordo
retrogrado, facta prius horum, nomina intelligentie, quam ab initio
septime domus, nomen supreme intelligentie, quam ab eodem
mundi arbitrantur, ex quatuor cardinibus figure mundi colligitis nomi-
nibus secundum rationem ascendentis, et per oppositum modum colligitis nomi-
nibus demonis, supra quatuor angulos cardinibus singulis nomina
magni demonis, supra quatuor angulos cardinibus singulis collectos super
magnum spiritum, presidentem aeriis potestatibus, quatuor angulos domorum
quatuor angulis domorum succedentium, sub brachio sinistro adiunctum
boni spiritus thronum, sub proximo, secundum ascensionem signorum
in signorum a gradu ascendentis, ad nomen vero mali spiritus equum
Item dicendum est, quod nomina mali in superiori, per sub tabulas, et transeun-
ex nominibus quatuor bonorum quatuor malorum spiritum preter unum, si ingredienti
tabula, in nomine spiritus boni, secundum ordinis, nomen mali spiritus
extracti erit, de ordine principum et gubernatorum, si autem in gradibus
tabula in nomine spiritus boni, secundum ordinis, sicut in nominibus mali
spiritus gubernatoris, quorum modo extracti sunt, per sunt tabula
sunt ex figura celesti, nomina, que que ex sub proveniunt, per malorum
demonum, ministrorum in primo ordinis,
Dicendum autem est, quod quoties in gradibus tabula, sunt in secundo
boni, secundum ordinis, ipsa nomina custodita, sunt secundum ordinis,
et, sub alis ex tribus, nomen mali spiritus, ipsa sunt super nomen
gubernatorum ordinis, sic et in ingredientibus in nomine spiritus mali
superiores ordinis, sic vero in egredientibus, sunt tabula in nominibus
spiritus boni ordinis, semi sperum in tribus, in bonorum quo malorum
nominum ex tribus tabula, semper spiritus mediis, in primo ordinis,
in ultimo autem ingredientis, sed parum autem retrahit, tres unus tabulas, latus, sperus
ex tribus, sed tabula, sic ut quo ex tribus tabulas, tabula ex nomine officii, vel
officiis, linguas, nomen spiritus tamen, quia mali, in nomine, et primo
modo, in supra tribus officii, ex quo nomine officii vel officiis, in
columna latus nomen, in sua linea, sub suo titulo, officii, sunt, quia, ex nomen
autem est tres, spiritus, quia tres sunt tabula latus, et quia ab tres tres quia
ad unum spiritum, sub alias, alias, ex tribus, magnum, latus, tres sunt, potius, ab
ex tribus, signum, signum, as, ex tribus, signum, quia, ex nomen, sub, spiritus
alias, ex tribus, tres, spiritus, alias, ex tribus, tres, spiritus, alias, ex tribus, tres,
Item dicendum est, quod nomina spiritus, ex quo, ex nomen, sub, spiritus
ex tribus, signum, quia, ex nomen, sub, spiritus, alias, ex tribus, tres, spiritus,
ad nomina spiritus, secundum, ordinis, boni, ex tribus, tres, spiritus,
quo, ex nomen, sub, spiritus, alias, ex tribus, tres, spiritus, alias, ex tribus,
tres, spiritus, alias, ex tribus, tres, spiritus, alias, ex tribus, tres, spiritus,
alias, ex tribus, tres

pro puero illuminando. A strict.

[illegible] in nomine dei altissimi, vos spiritus invocamus qui fecit
[illegible] et terram scilicet in nomine domini benedicti, ex hoc nunc et
[illegible] Oremus, et actiones has nostras quesimus [illegible]
[illegible] nostra omnipotentia, et in omnes operationes
nostras [illegible] et ut eadem omnis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] per secula seculorum amen. Et dic qui [illegible] spiritum tuum
[illegible] dextra super puerum. Emittere nobis digneris [illegible] spiritum
[illegible] apostolos tuos, scilicet [illegible] puellam, illumina [illegible]
[illegible] puerum [illegible] spiritum veritatis videat et
[illegible] et animam suam ut spiritum veritatis videat et
[illegible] creaturas tuas bonas et nobis revelare
[illegible] de istis rebus quas petimus, qui vivis et
[illegible] deus eternus [illegible] omnia secula seculorum. Amen. Fiat fiat fiat

pro tribus angelis in lapide cristallino.

[illegible] deus meus respice me et [illegible] omnia delicta mea,
[illegible] Exaudi preces famuli tui, et prestato quesso
[illegible] in negocio hoc meo, emittere nobis digneris tres
[illegible] angelos de celo in hunc lapidem cristallinum, et fac quesso
[illegible] vel homini in cristallo hoc visibiliter appareat
[illegible] de re quisita respondeant
[illegible] et futuris, cum a spiritu per scripta interrogabimus
[illegible] nomine patris filii et spiritus sancti amen.

pro eodem.

[illegible] deus abraham, deus Isaac, deus Jacob,
[illegible] deus de tobie deus qui liberasti tres illos pueros de camino
[illegible] nimirum Sydracum Misacum et Abednagoam et Danielem de
[illegible] et de faucibus draconis liberasti
[illegible] et ostendisti te eidem verum
[illegible] demonstrare nobis et dimittere
[illegible] in trinitate deum, ita quesso de celis in hunc lapidem cristallinum
[illegible] tres sanctos tuos angelos et veritatem ei quam quero respondeant
[illegible] puero visibiliter appareant et quibuscumque eos interrogabimus
[illegible] futuris et [illegible] nomine patris filii spiritus sancti [illegible]
[illegible] quam demonstrata [illegible]

pro eodem.

[illegible] nobis digneris tres illos sanctos angelos
[illegible] Jesu christi emittere nobis digneris tres illos sanctos angelos
[illegible] propria et dextra quia tui timore apertus
[illegible] et dicat nobis veritatem ei quam [illegible]
[illegible] interrogaverimus in nomine patris filii spiritus sancti
[illegible] Then beholde the right [illegible] of the stone when thou seist
[illegible] Then saye, o ye holye angels of god, bye my maistres and yones
[illegible] and charge you bye the vertu of almighty god [illegible]
[illegible] not thus, nos [illegible] not out of my sight [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] you bye the vertue of almighty god [illegible]
[illegible] out of mye sight [illegible] in nomine patris et filii [illegible]
[illegible] venite ergo in nomine spiritus sancti et patris amen
[illegible] in nomine spiritus sancti [illegible] per eandem virtutem
[illegible] angeli dei et pii qui [illegible] in patre vestro [illegible]
[illegible] amore spiritus sancti qui est alpha et omega, [illegible]
[illegible] in secula seculorum amen [illegible] confirmatis rogo [illegible]
[illegible] et sine fallacia aliqua et mandatio [illegible]
[illegible] et ostendatis nobis veritatem in omnibus quibuscumque
[illegible] interrogabimus.

[illegible] have them to depart, then saye this forsayd prayer
[illegible] you will have them to come at yones [illegible] and masters
[illegible] angeli dei to [illegible] at this time, and in secula
[illegible] and use his licence at this time, and in secula
[illegible] these wordes, Ita in pace [illegible] et cum deo
[illegible] in [illegible] semper cum alias vos invocamus

pro cristallo: aut [illegible]

[illegible] the name of the father [illegible] amen [illegible] the holye [illegible]
[illegible] amen [illegible] the heavenlye father [illegible]
[illegible] and of all things [illegible] and not only
[illegible] but also doist work besides [illegible]
[illegible] angels [illegible] celestiall [illegible]
[illegible] and best [illegible] in woods [illegible]
[illegible] greet [illegible] holye name [illegible] and to saye holye god and [illegible]
[illegible] make me nowe to perceive [illegible] understande [illegible]
[illegible] in this clere [illegible] cristall [illegible] lord [illegible]
[illegible] gramit as a mercyfull father [illegible] all that ever [illegible]
[illegible] dearest son Jhesus [illegible] lord [illegible]
[illegible] god of all [illegible] beseche [illegible]
[illegible] son Jhesus [illegible] his sake to perform [illegible]
[illegible] as thou [illegible] loust him amen [illegible]
[illegible] the handes of thye dearest son [illegible]
[illegible] shall not be destitute of anye thinge [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] glorye [illegible]
[illegible] o lord Jhesus [illegible] as I intend [illegible]
[illegible] glorye [illegible] gramit [illegible] of the [illegible]
[illegible] holye angels and messingers [illegible] now I intende [illegible]
[illegible] god and [illegible] of the [illegible] to admire [illegible]
[illegible] glasse [illegible] the spirite [illegible] to appeare [illegible]
[illegible] gramit [illegible] lord [illegible]
[illegible] gramit [illegible]
[illegible] the legion in [illegible] maye be restored [illegible]
[illegible] blessed [illegible] angell [illegible]
[illegible] cristall stone [illegible]
[illegible] angel [illegible]
[illegible] pones [illegible]
[illegible] pones [illegible]
[illegible] out of the [illegible]
[illegible] maye nowe [illegible]
[illegible] cristall stone [illegible]
[illegible] and of the holye [illegible]

pro speculo ut s.

[illegible] vel alium inclusum in speculo [illegible]

[illegible] mundum manu [illegible] et pone super mensam unam tabulam [illegible]
[illegible] speculum [illegible] super speculum [illegible]
[illegible] adesto magnis pietatis tuae [illegible]
[illegible] lapidem [illegible] speculum [illegible] nomine tuo [illegible]
[illegible] benedictionis [illegible]
[illegible] per dominum [illegible]
[illegible] in eternum [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] lapide vel speculum [illegible]
[illegible] et pietate [illegible]
[illegible] sanctificationis [illegible]
[illegible] sanctificatione [illegible]
[illegible] radiis [illegible]

{ Then sayd the prayers following vnto the ost
vnto the south, vnto the west, and vnto the north. }

O lord my god be vnto me a towre of strength against the face of the enemy frende

Towarde the east. 1.

O Gelestiall bel belfegor & kinge of the east I conjure the by the kinge god and
by the blessed queen maried and by the blessed virgin Marie and by the prophe-
cye of all angells and blessed apostells and by the name of god Tetragrammaton
Vaou Zabaoth and by the holy spirit of god that thou come vnto me
& declare thinges all thinges apart

Towarde the south. 2.

O Serpedicon bel mendron kinge of the south I conjure the by the great mercye angelicall
and by the 4 wordes and names of angells that is to say Michael Gabriell Raphael
and Vriell and by the name of god Tetragrammaton Adonay Elohim Zebaoth
Elion Saddai Ezereye Ehieh Asher Ehieh Jod He Vau He Adonay
and by the name of god Sabaoth Elohim and by the name of god Ya
Yah Yah Sabaoth and by the name of god Agla and by the holy
Ghost and by the name of god Emanuell Sother that thou appeare
& be ready vnto my will and obaye me and that thou be ready to speake vnto
me all my demaundes truely and declare that thou doest appeare

Towarde the west. 3.

O Zimbalens bel mamblane kinge of the west I conjure the by the
lord Saday Jehouah Jesu Christ and by the Spirit of god
and by the Father and by the Sonne and by the holy ghost and
and by the power of the Trinitie and by all the names
that pearteine vnto god and by the name of god Tetragrammaton
and by the holy names of god Eloym Elohim Zebaoth Elion Ehieh Asher Ehieh
Adonay Jod He Vau He Agla On Tetragrammaton Messias Soter Emanuel
without targinge but doest speake pure and plaine and truely vnto
all things apart

Towarde the northe 4

O Amaymon bel Corson kinge of the north I conjure the by the
lord Saday Jehouah Jesu Christ and by the Spirit of god
and by the Father and by the Sonne and by the holy ghost and
and by the power of the Trinitie and by all the names
that pearteine vnto god and by the name of god Tetragrammaton
and by the holy names of god Eloym Elohim Zebaoth Elion Ehieh Asher Ehieh
Adonay Jod He Vau He Agla On Tetragrammaton Messias Soter Emanuel
without targinge but doest speake pure and plaine and truely vnto
all things apart

Thou shalt be in the Spheres of the earth

Thou shalt make pavimentes, lights, altares, fastinges, & orisons, & temples all the to gether
for the glorie of a diuine worke, and deuyse it in the holie houre of the holie weeke and make
circles, vessels, and rasis in a conuenient of mettalles and makinge of diuinacion
commaunded masters of the spirites by their names and offices and
seruice as the nature of the moone requireth. Then at noone at high & perfect
noone the moone beinge full vpon your knees and hands
lifted vp towarde heauen you must say these prayers followinge
& this conjuracion all the whole day and night, and you shall see
strange apparicions, feares, and flowres, and the earth shall seeme to quake and
tremble, and you shall heare a great noise, and the power names of the spirites
appeare in their seuerall formes, and you shall heare them speake vnto you
& demaunde of you what you will haue them to doe for you, and
commaunde them what you will, and they will not
dare disobey you, but will doe your will in all things, and
will answere you truely to all demaundes

Exorcismus experimenti. pro furto.

(O thou detestable theefe, or theeues)

Thou theefe that hast stolen and borne away the goodes of
the poore and hast not restored them backe, nor otherwise satisfied
for the same, but hast stolen and borne away the goodes of the poore
& the widdowe and fatherlesse, and hast not feared god nor
his lawes, but hast broken them, and hast not repented
of thy wickednes, but hast stolen and borne away the goodes
of the poore, and hast not restored them backe, nor otherwise
satisfied for the same, but hast stolen and borne away the goodes
of the poore and

[illegible]

Exorcismatis forma

[illegible]

Conjuro te spiritus Samize, quem video per nomen dei tetragramaton, [illegible]

[illegible]



[illegible] and when the mone is [illegible] dayes [illegible], and
[illegible] and silver, then knele downe and saye about a pater nostes
[illegible] and a creed, and then saye this conmuration
[illegible] the vermine bye the grace of god and of his holye word, and in
[illegible] of the father and of the sun and of the holye ghost whiche sittes
[illegible] of yron, and hast thee roots thee in, whiche cam from herthe
[illegible] thee fete puttist thee in the earthe
[illegible] thee o thou nobell earbe ous constreyninge thee spirite stronglye bye
[illegible] the sun and the holye ghost, and bye the holye trynite whiche
[illegible] and lyninge god, heare my god.
[illegible] the o vermin the greater, and eathes bye the full of vertew,
[illegible] the and thye spirite bye the precious blond of ones sauioner Jhesus
[illegible] and all thye vertewes wch the allwayes remembrynge
[illegible] thou bringe them wch the when I take the up, that thou be thenfull
[illegible] all thye vertew and strenghe, unto whatsoever I will the [illegible]
[illegible] especially when I shall tuche anye man or woman with the, that then thou
[illegible] hart or hart into most best and perfectest and strongest
[illegible] and that thou will bringe to passe that he or she come me above
[illegible] whatsoever and that thou nethes let him nor hes
[illegible] nor [illegible] sleape, nor wake, nor rest, nor it leve, unlesse that
[illegible] he fullfill all my desyes. Amen
[illegible] must laye thye goulde and thye silver about it after the son sett all that
[illegible] fellowinge. And red then this conmuration that is before whe ye have
[illegible] the goulde and silver about it and conered hit wch the earthe, and then
[illegible] before the son risinge, and saye that same conmuration againe
[illegible] hit upp wch all his roots, wch the silver and goulde, that was layde
[illegible] then tuche man or woman whom thou wilt, et fiet, et
[illegible] this conmuration. Conmuro te loo iell. Bayathiel
[illegible] fellowes to helpe me at this time, and to fullfill my desyes
[illegible] conmuration from thee function for ever.
fiat fiat fiat.

[illegible] Trolove / vera [illegible]

[illegible] conmuration / 2
[illegible] that ever as thou art the
[illegible] to heare over potestes whiche
[illegible] of [illegible] and for
[illegible] and that thou woleist
[illegible] but wickedness and a worke
[illegible] of him sell
[illegible] the spirite of grace
[illegible] and to be ever
[illegible] do nowe take in hand
[illegible] and call [illegible]
[illegible] to be [illegible]
[illegible] and to be [illegible]
[illegible] Jhesus christ [illegible]

[illegible] a [illegible] for to be [illegible]
[illegible] and when he is [illegible]
[illegible] take a bytell of the earthe
[illegible] that is thrown
[illegible] as heare followeth [illegible]
[illegible] do take of the earthe
[illegible] of woman whiche thou must
[illegible] spiritull or temporall [illegible]
[illegible] talke
[illegible] thou to [illegible]
[illegible] earthe [illegible]
[illegible] place that [illegible]
[illegible] thorowe the [illegible]
[illegible] god [illegible] to god
[illegible] god in trynyte [illegible]
[illegible] and grant men
[illegible] any hurt
[illegible] the power and [illegible]
[illegible] and
[illegible] and be thou [illegible]
[illegible] Jhesus christ [illegible]

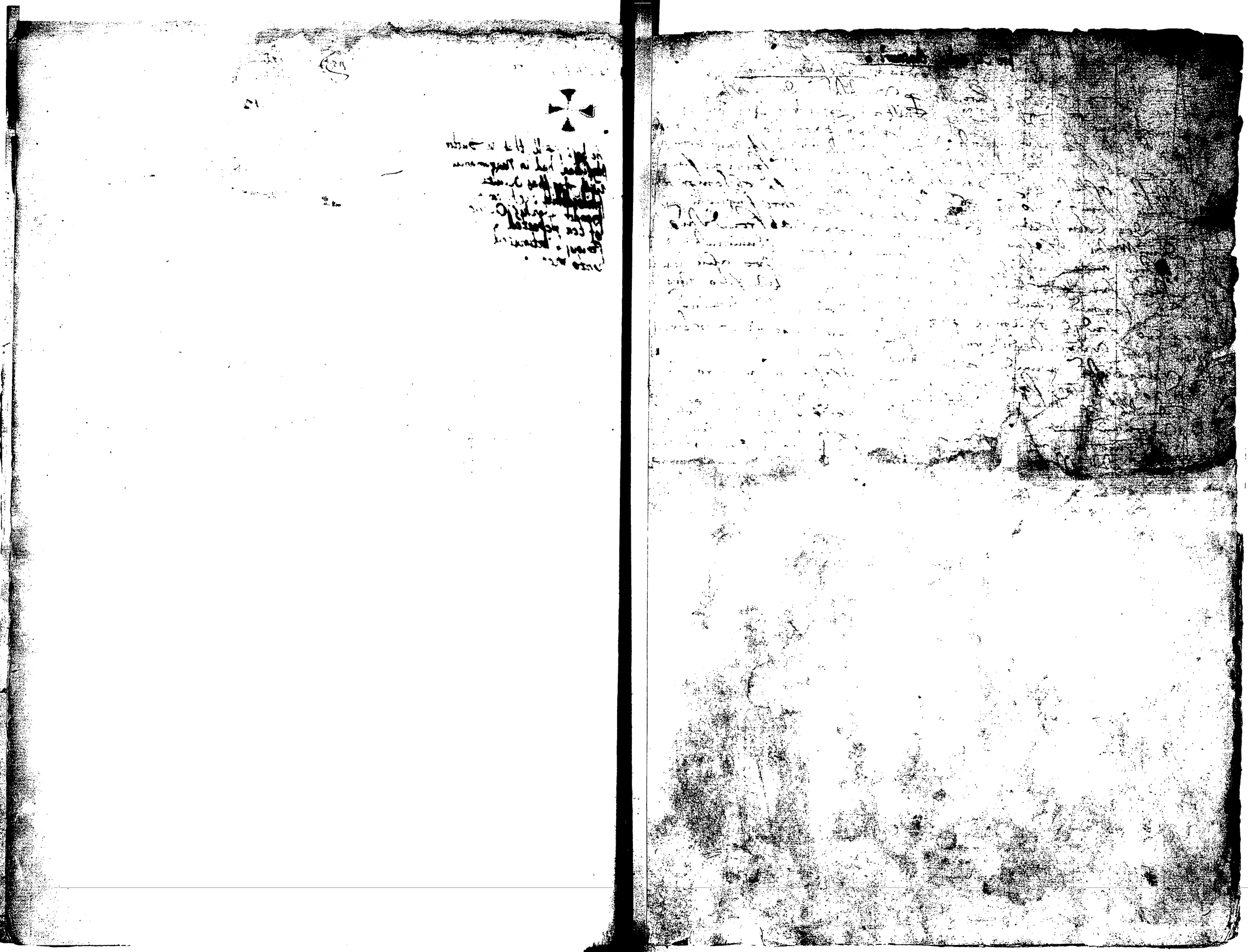
[illegible] and do not [illegible] but [illegible]
[illegible] grant me my request [illegible] I shall [illegible]
[illegible] fulfill my commandmentes as is before [illegible]
fiat fiat fiat.

42

The best skill, that Mr Butler physician had in Nigromancie, with Agrippas Occulta philosophie: as his cousen [illegible] upon his Oathe [illegible] ten repeated, seriously intimated unto mee.

Hic qui exiguetur, ad summum sibi ingentes animi terrores exhibebit.

45



[illegible]

Forman - certified by Mr Macray of the Bodleian July 1868

55.

These ~~[illegible]~~ must be had.

1. Notable gould to write with.
2. Syluer.
3. Blewe.
4. Redd.
5. Greene.
6. Yelowe.
2. Turkeses.

Great plenty of sweate powders, and perfumes. ss.

Bleathe, should a younge beginner first call; although to call Assisel yt is the most noble Arte; whose charact followethe.



Note, that there is not plauge so greate, as to burne a spyritts name, and + characte: most especially, that is, yf the spyritt be of the Ayer.

~~Nova methodus, et praxis magica Academici Philotechni, vel Aulici Omniscij.~~

This prayer is to be sayde when and before you deale with any spyritt; this was reuealed + by kinge Solomon, Anno Dni 1567, die 20 Februarij circa 9 10.

[illegible] god of Archangelles, god of [illegible] god of Prophetts, god of vs sinners; O lord be my helpe, that this my worke may proceede in good tyme to thy glorie O god; and to leauninge, and not Art else, that I would this day haue. O my god be in my tounge, that I maye glorifie the in all workes Amen. [illegible]

[illegible] god [illegible] else but [illegible] to thy glorie [illegible] god; for [illegible] thou knowest, even as yt was to thy seruaunte Solomon; O lorde [illegible] me some of his god [illegible] for that cause I desier the O god to sende yt mee, that in these our laste dayes yt may be knowen: Amen Amen, lord Amen, with yo Pater noster.

§ Here begynneth an excellent booke of the Arte of Magicke, first begonne the xxvijth of Marche Anno Dñi 1567. ☉ in V.ti. gradus. 18 Mi. aboute 30. Mi. after 8. of the clocke, Ante Meridiem.

first it is good Arte allwayes for the mr, that must begyn this Arte, to leaue swearinge, and all dronken company, yf he do knowe them; he must allway kepe cleane apparailed that must worke in this Arte, he must allway kepe his promyse, yf he make any, and not breake them; he must be good to the poore where he seeth nede.

he must allway keepe his Surplice in cleane apparrell; this is the beginninge to bringe them to Arte.

The mr must also haue 1. or 2. good bookes to call by; as after you shall here fynde.

I. Spirits in the stone.

The first Spirit that he must call, must be the ruler of the cleane ☉. And when he is come he must require one that is vnder him to serue him, and yf he say not, yet must not be ouer hasty with him, but let him goe, and call him an other nyghte; and when he is come charge him in the name of his maker, that he geue you one, and then he wyll, whome ye doe aske. And then you must call one into the stone whose name is called Rosael, call this is for the stone; and when he is come, yf he be not to your sighte, you must first bynde him to haue, And then when you haue bounde him, you must charge him to appeare to the viewe sighte, And yf he come not, you must goe and bynde some where, as you thinke good, and charge him must straightly to doe some thinge, and then he will come, and tell you in what place in the house, or field it lyeth in, you seeke it, and tell you in what place in the house, or field it lyeth in. And when he hath told you truly, then say thus ☉ Thou wicked and rebellious Spirit, where doest thou feare to be not [illegible] and then he will come, and say to doe thy best. Then you shall commaund him to be bounde with and bynde him in some darke and straight place or in some vessell. And charge him very straightly as followeth, that he tell you where it is. And if he tell you that it is in the vessell, say that you will not beleeue it he tell you that it is in the vessell, except he put his head in, or some bodie els, except you may see all the rest vppon the ground and handes, for some bodies hande or foote is out of the vessell as it were hidde. And when it is hyde on the handes as by yo[ur] discretion you may beet, Then say to him. Thou most cruell and wicked Spirit, this is not he, for this thinge I will haue none of my seruice.

Note

[illegible]

And then dismisse him [illegible]

speake with him; And yf he doe not tell you the truthe in those thinges then straightly punnish him, And yf he say leaue punnishinge me and yf you doe it, then say him may I wyll punnish the most cruelly for this lye; and after compe[ll] him to doe it, wherin you by dut must doe, or else you shall neuer [illegible] thinge done for you; then you must after you haue charged and compelled him to tell you the truthe, release him vnto the next time as you shall nede him agayne.

Note.

you must neuer keepe any inclosed aboue 24. howres.

3.

Then you must call another whose name is called Oriens, who is a ruler ouer the wicked, And when he is come remaund him straight by to appeare to yo[ur] sighte, or els that he wyll make the stone to leape 3. fyngers from the place where the stone lyeth. And yf he wyll not, remaund him straightly as followeth.

☉ Thou wicked, rusted, vyle, and rebellious Spirit, why doest thou rebell against my maker Thesus christ, and by the power of heauen, thou rusted Spirit, that thou nowe let the stone stande, and appeare to my sighte for I will haue none nay. Therfore I charge the by these holy names of god, that thou doest appeare, Sabaoth, Adonay, Sachaell, Adonay & cc. and by the name Tryon Ehe, Cyanto, Panto, that thou do it without any more delay, notare visible to my sighte, and speake or write to my hearinge or seeinge. Then I charge the to doe without any stoppe or stay. And when he hath by no temptacion appeared, say that you see a fynger standinge in the stone, who is in the vvalle, And then appeare to me and speeke or write to me. For I will not beleeue, that there is any thinge in my sighte, except thou speake or write, and appeare to my sighte, and speake to my hearinge: I will compell the and constreine the by gods power, and not by my owne power. Therfore I charge the do it. And when he hath [illegible] then remaund him to [illegible] Then you ask the kynge of the fayries of the East I charge the doe it, And when he hath brought you the booke in the stone to yo[ur] sighte, then charge him to deliuer it to you, or appoynte him some place where he shall lay it, and let it be done with speede. Then I charge the to doe. And when it is come thither, yet you must not read it, vntill come to him againe, and say that you know not whether it be gods or els. Therfore I charge the out of hande, to shewe me the vnderstandinge of it, And when he hath shewed it, then straightwayes goe and take vp the booke of [illegible] and

(Vnicus liber, ante omnium liberorum.)

Punnishe him for his lye.

And then compell him to daye

not passe 24. howres

3. Oriens ruler ouer ye wicked

Lucifere belzebe.

Appeare, or make the stone leape

If wicked cursed, vile and rebellious Spirit

The [illegible] the [illegible]

The readinge and vnderstandinge

and ruste him ab yeve followeth, and compell him to doe it, and take no nay/ + ner not obseruinge ons tyme, but immediatly to gaue ijt doon without stoppe
& stayes/ and when yo haue doon yt, release him into his place, whiche
Any that is vnder hym. serue time as you shall need him againe. And in the releasinge of him
bynde him thus, that whensoeuer you shall call any that is vnder hym
Vromij. that they shall immediately, come, and fulfill your wyll in all thinges
that you shall aske of him; thus bynde him to doe and vromb, And
then release him, and not before yo haue made you understand your
booke.

Nota.

the three spirites. You must of youre first call Assasel; and then Asoall; and then Oriens;
Assasel, 1 Asoal 2 Oriens. 3 and as ye before sayde, and make them fiende it; and forthwith powre
as this booke shall teache/ for thus you must do by dirte.

Nota

Oriens. & y Booke. That when you commaunde Oriens to laye downe his booke, it must
bee euen doon out of his hande before you release him.

Regula.

Inuisibles spyritts not into y stone. You must neuer call any/ Spyritt in the stone, yf yo be inuisible: But
you must allway finde thinges to make them fynde it: And make
the do thinges for you that you doe knowe allready to be done. +

Nota

Inuisible handly be- hold. That if you doe see you neuer so thinke, that be vnfeynedly in
stone; you must neuer saye to them that they see truelye for it is done
yf he be inuisible to the eye, then if he be visible to the eye, then he
knoweth what he hath to doe; for he must straightly remayne him ab
yf the eyes the vnlesse. followeth. And yf you do tell you eyes truely, whether he be to your
sight or not, then you must release him, wherin the spirit before sayde
And yf he dothe be there, then you must straightly commisse him.
Punnish the eye. And when he doth tell you truely, yet ye must commisse him; for then
ye must straightly commisse him eyther for that, that, and romaunde
him to doe another thinge for you, that then thinke verye shorte: And
yf he tell you vntruely, then release him with the time aforesayde; and
yf he do not tell you truely, then charge him to haue more strength,
and straightly then you do at the first/ And euery daye vnlesse this
Punnish the vnruly spirit. power vanquish/ then commisse him euery/ Actuelye. As yf he be of
the fier, then commisse him with stinkinge smoke, either of man or wo-
man; And yeelde stinkinge thinges into yt; and then pull the stone into
yt, and straightly romaunde him to come forthe out of the stone into
the water that you did put him in, and there to tarry, vntill you doe
romaunde

romaunde him to come into the stone againe. And yf he be of the water
then take brimstone and burne yt, and romaunde him first to goe into some p° Aquatij sulphur.
stone for the purpose, and then pull him into the burninge brimstone; and
that is for the punishment of them, readye to ruste ouer them.
And yf he bee of the ayer then you must romaunde him to goe forthe Si Aereus.
of the stone, into some wyde thinkinge emptye, and to tarrye in yt, vn-
till you doe romaunde him to goe into the stone againe. And yf he Si terreus
be of the Earthe then you muste ruste him in gods name. And the
that will serue them sufficiently. +

Nota.

H you must not beleue in the stone. You must allway in the stone, neuer seeme to beleue them, saue finally
neuer ther saye. Haud credo: quoth Derick.

Nota

That you must allwayes vse all spyritts in the stone after this ordre + +
and not otherwise; wherfore [illegible] of them, what spyritts soeuer
ther bee.

Nota

vt s. The first spyritt proceedinge by dirte, must be Assasel; then Asoall; Assasel.
and then Oriens, as singe them as before. And after you haue thus Asoal.
vsed them, you may call whome you will, and make them doe whatt Oriens.
you will saue them. +

I.

Nota Assasell6 call.

This is the rule to knowe Assasel, wch is the first you must calle. Oratio ad
first your prayer before, the rather must be this, Domine sancte pater vocandu
& god sonne. & god of Almyghtie, & god of Wurthynesse; & Assasel
god of Habraham, god of Isaack; god of Jacob, & god of Moyses; &
most excellent Hymen, due desire I to be my helpe that this powre
Assasel, may come and fulfill my wyll & lord be my helpe,
and assistance, that I may by his power vnto him, and not by mine
power & lord lord be merciful vnto me, and that the power of
Hymen may be present in time vnto. And yf I purge the Assasel
that I doe prepare this circle to come when I call him, where
I would this night; & lord be my helpe. And sanctifye your
Father master, and Creator, when vnto him ab fidelitate.

Vocatio Assasels in nomine Christe

& the strength Adl be with me. Amen. In the name of Jesus Christ,
the romaunded vnto of you, by your, o ye in the name of Jesus Christ,
that you doe appeare heere visible to my sight, heere without any
delay, I romaute and romaund you, and by gods power constrayne
you that you doe appeare heere, and doe my romaundements vnto
me

any more stayes. & god be my helpe that this spyritt Assasel may come
and obay thy holy wordes and proceede forthe of any mouthe. O thou
louinge Assasel, I charge the that thou do come and appeare heare quick-
ly, without any stoppe or stay. By these holy names of god I coniu-
ro thee Sabaoth, Adonay, Jh. Tetragramaton, and by this holy
names Aglaon, Laiagm, Lialgagie, that thou doe appeare heare quickly,
that thou doe appeare heare to my sight, or to the sight of my
sheild. I comaund the and I comaund the, that thou appeare heare
without any delaye, or tarryinge, this I charge the to doe, and
say yt to this charge at the latter day did therefore lab thou feareste
god and make that thou appeare heare presently, and freshe my
desier, as may be expedient for a scholer. O thou spyritt Assasel,
or what other name soeuer thou haste, I charge the to appeare heare, with
out what other name soeuer thou hast, I charge the to appeare heare, with
out the power of this circle presently, without any stay, and
then I will release the, and vntyll thou stand doon yt, I will
never leave calling, vntyll thou doe come by the power of god.
Therfore I charge the, and comaund and constrayne the, to come and
appeare heare for I am the creature of god. & Lord be my helpe that
this spyritt Assasel may come. And this is the call for them.

And yf Assasel will not come and obay you,
say as followeth this sentence.

O thou spyritt Assasel, which hast been take for a noble spyritt
and kinge, and I cannot skill of it in the, by thy disobeyings of gods
words: Therfore I shall doe as Ruler ought to doe. O thou
wicked and rebellious spyritt, that rebellest against gods power, I
coniure and exorcisate the, and deprive the
by gods power from all honor and dignitie, and from
and condemne the for thy disobedience. Therfore god the father
coniure the, and condemne the, and of thy office deprive the
and god the sonne coniure the, god the holy ghoste coniure the and
condemne the all holy, mercifull aboue the all glorious
and therefore by the I coniure the: And I commaund thee vnder gods
power and vpon payne of the curse of thy disobeyings. Therfore I charge
the come. Amen.

[illegible] this name [illegible]

[illegible] I charge the [illegible]
[illegible] by the power, that thou do not departe vntyll thou be licensed by
me. And yf I charge the that thou do not departe in payne of
this endles d[illegible]. And thy romaine vpo that thou say the words
vppo this booke being a [illegible] shall must be layde vnder the
[illegible] yf he shall [illegible] vppon. And seeinge that thou art
not departe

not departe vntyll thou be licensed by me: And that thou shalte
fructifie all my desyre. And vpon bynde him straightly not to depart
by the wordes before sayde: And then call him againe into y same
stone, although he seeme to be there. And then if yt be Assasel
sion; then the true spyritt will come, And then cause the rule be-
fore vppon him wheresoeuer he meane, that first appeared in Assasels name
and comaund him to come into the stone of diuinitie, and binde him fast
fyer wheresoeuer he bee that he commeth in Assasels name, And although
yt be Assasel, yet read the call foe often as you did before, and yf
it be he, then there will no stay come, then you must aske one of the
[illegible] and make [illegible] to the
[illegible] and neuer release him, vntyll he stand vpon the pentacle of him
that you doe aske. Then release him vntill such tyme you stand
need of him againe. And this is all that appertayneth to the
first call, wherfore is Assasel. And after you have once called
him by this call and power, you may [illegible] him at will.
Spiritus plantechus: Vel Leuian pantopheus.

The call of Rosal. 2.

You must call him by day in any power you will, but most commonly in
the power of Fi. And this is his call to call him.

O thou spyritt Rosal, I conjure the and I charge the, that thou appear
heare in this christall stone presently to the sight of my body, in my sight,
and fructifie my intent holy. O thou wicked and rebellious spyritt Ro-
sal, or Rosale name soeuer thou be, it is the I call, and I charge
the by the power of thy maker, that thou be presently appeare and
any delusions craftes, or subtelty or deceipt, to come or any treatment la-
tely or dead. O thou spyritt Rosal, or what other name soeuer
thou be, I conjure the by these holy names of god, that thou ap-
peare heare to me presently, and to no body else. Athanatos, Cyrios, Cyrios,
Craaton, Panton, Agla, Sabaoth, Adonay, and by all other names, that
we not for me to respect, I charge the to come and appeare heare
in the name of the endles Damnation, without any shape or any stayes,
or any fowle to me, or any body: for I will not stay; Therfore
I charge the do my will quickly, for yf thou do disobey me
I shall torment the. Therfore come and do it presently without
any stay. Then say the Pater noster, and Credo

[illegible] Rosal [illegible]

O thou [illegible] remaine, and [illegible] the, that thou do not
disobey and thou just [illegible]. And for the disobeyinge I do heere arraigne
the, and by yore power commaund the, and deprive the of these holy
names, and by yore power commaund the, and deprive the of these holy
names, and by all wordes, that followeth. Lama Sabathany, and by
Luther,

Sother, Sabaoth, Lagni, Halgali, and by Ameson, I charge thee to come and
appeare, and for thy disobayinge I by those holy names doe attache
and excommunicate thee, thou wicked and rebellious spyritt. Thou rune-
god the father lighte on thee, the rune- of god the sonn come to the
the rune- of god the holy ghost come to thee, Therefore I charge thee
come awaye, w^t^out any delay & clusion, & any other derision & trouble
but immediately to appeare here in this cristall stone, or else I will
curse ab followeth, the greate malediction; Therefore I charge thee
come awaye; And for thy first disobayinge I say againe, the holy
Angelles curse thee and condemne, and for thy disobayinge excommuni-
cate and deprive thee. Therefore I charge thee to come awaye, and
I shall by gods helpe release all those bondes from thee. Yet thou
doe not appeare I shall goe further in the constraynte and to godes
glory: Therefore I shall charge thee to come awaye, for I shall noude
leave: Therefore I shall charge thee to come awaye: Therefore
I coniure tormentinge thee and rackinge thee, vntill thou come awaye: Ther-
fore thou wicked spyritt I charge thee come: And therefore vpon thee
not come before I have red this 3. tymes ouer, or ab sone ab I have
doon yt, I shall proceade in further constraynte to thee, therefore
w^t^out any delaye come presently, for this I will but 3. tymes god
ouder. ☩ And when ye have redde this latter constraynte, when ib
not the generall curse for Rosal, then in the thirde reading say,
that I am nowe in the laste reading, I will proceade further
in the constraynte.

☩ This ib the generall curse and
malediccio for Rosal

O thou accursed and rebellious spyritt Rosal, why hast thou broken my
gods commandements for all whyche I will nowe by gode power bre-
mite thee. O thou accursed spyritt that hast rebelled, god must thee
and curse thee, god the holy ghoste curse thee thou wicked and
rebellious spyritt, god the holy ghost confounde thee thou accurs-
and rebellious spyritt. ☩ Therefore I must take grimstone and
brimstone in this constraynte. And in the burninge fire of hell ab
this booke shall I burne you vnles thou, for disobayinge godes most
holy worde, All holy angells accurse thee, and anathema thee, and
from the power that they I doubt they shall pursuithe accurse thee thy
most dyles and rebellious spyritt, All heavenly creatures accurse thee
to godes glorye and to the confusion & deprivinge thee All holy thin-
ges fall one thee, and his resistance spyritts, by the power that they
curse thee and make thee there forestalle. And I will neuer leave
thee vntill thou art accursed in this cristall stone, or be deprived All curs-
ed in the booke, vntill thou doe appeare, or be deprived All curs-
ed ones of heaven curse thee, the holy lest angells curse thee, w^t^out
ceasse of this worde curse thee, thee I charge you to feare my voyce. ☩ The
thou canst not appeare, I adjure you by the Father nostre
by ye Father nostre ☩ This is

Sanctus Sanctus Sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth, qui erat et qui est et qui venturus est.

Pater noster qui es in celis sanctificetur nomen tuum adveniat regnum tuum fiat voluntas tua sicut in celo et in terra panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris et ne nos inducas in temptationem sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

Ave Maria gratia plena dominus tecum benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui Jesus Christus. Amen.

Credo in deum patrem omnipotentem creatorem celi et terre et in Jesum Christum filium eius unicum dominum nostrum qui conceptus est de spiritu sancto natus ex maria virgine passus sub pontio pilato crucifixus mortuus et sepultus descendit ad inferos tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ascendit ad celos sedet ad dexteram dei patris omnipotentis inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in spiritum sanctum sanctam ecclesiam catholicam sanctorum communionem remissionem peccatorum carnis resurrectionem vitam eternam. Amen.

Sanctus Sanctus Sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth, qui erat et qui est et qui venturus est.

Pater noster qui es in celis sanctificetur nomen tuum adveniat regnum tuum fiat voluntas tua sicut in celo et in terra panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris et ne nos inducas in temptationem sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

Ave Maria gratia plena dominus tecum benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui Jesus Christus. Amen.

Credo in deum patrem omnipotentem creatorem celi et terre et in Jesum Christum filium eius unicum dominum nostrum qui conceptus est de spiritu sancto natus ex maria virgine passus sub pontio pilato crucifixus mortuus et sepultus descendit ad inferos tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ascendit ad celos sedet ad dexteram dei patris omnipotentis inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in spiritum sanctum sanctam ecclesiam catholicam sanctorum communionem remissionem peccatorum carnis resurrectionem vitam eternam. Amen.

Sanctus Sanctus Sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth, qui erat et qui est et qui venturus est.

Pater noster qui es in celis sanctificetur nomen tuum adveniat regnum tuum fiat voluntas tua sicut in celo et in terra panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris et ne nos inducas in temptationem sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

Ave Maria gratia plena dominus tecum benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui Jesus Christus. Amen.

Credo in deum patrem omnipotentem creatorem celi et terre et in Jesum Christum filium eius unicum dominum nostrum qui conceptus est de spiritu sancto natus ex maria virgine passus sub pontio pilato crucifixus mortuus et sepultus descendit ad inferos tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ascendit ad celos sedet ad dexteram dei patris omnipotentis inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in spiritum sanctum sanctam ecclesiam catholicam sanctorum communionem remissionem peccatorum carnis resurrectionem vitam eternam. Amen.

Sanctus Sanctus Sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth, qui erat et qui est et qui venturus est.

Pater noster qui es in celis sanctificetur nomen tuum adveniat regnum tuum fiat voluntas tua sicut in celo et in terra panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris et ne nos inducas in temptationem sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

Ave Maria gratia plena dominus tecum benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui Jesus Christus. Amen.

Credo in deum patrem omnipotentem creatorem celi et terre et in Jesum Christum filium eius unicum dominum nostrum qui conceptus est de spiritu sancto natus ex maria virgine passus sub pontio pilato crucifixus mortuus et sepultus descendit ad inferos tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ascendit ad celos sedet ad dexteram dei patris omnipotentis inde venturus est iudicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in spiritum sanctum sanctam ecclesiam catholicam sanctorum communionem remissionem peccatorum carnis resurrectionem vitam eternam. Amen.

/ hurte
/ blusteringe
/ blowinge
/ cryinge
/ rouinge

castinge downe trees
hurtinge houses

sceape to come when I shall call upon thee therfore I charge thee delay with me nothinge at all, neither now nor any other time. Holy prophetts be my fellowe, O god be my fellow, O holy Angells be my fellow, that this Spirritt kinge Nabo may come to me when I shall call him. O Lord to good intente I do it, to thy glory, his confusion and my comodity. O holy and Iuliest of all gods be my fellow, And now thou kinge Nabo I charge and lay to thy charge to prepare thy selfe, to come when I shall call thee; Lord prosper me, god prosper me, all holy Angells prosper me, all patriarkes prosper me in this my good intente and purpose that I begyn. Amen, Lord Amen, and graunte it I beseech thee.

The generall call for the 4 kinges, especially for Oriens.

In the name of god Amen. O thou kinge Nabo, wthart of the east, or Nabo; I charge thee come to me without any delay, without hurte to me or any other creature liuinge or deade, that I charge thee to doe or without any blusteringe or blowinge, neyinge or rouinge, to any mans hearinge, speakinge or talkinge, to any mans hearinge, whether thou goest; I charge it doe it not, or castinge downe trees, or hurtinge any howse, grasse, corne or cattle, this by gods power I charge thee; thou doe not, for yf thou doe, I will by gods power marrayle thee cruelly nurse thee, anamerle and tormente thee. O thou Nabo wthart of the east or Nabo, or wthart quarter soeuer thou be of Oriens or Nabo, I call thee hither to come, and doe my intente without doinge any of those thinges I bidde thee, or without this hurte thou wicked and rebellious Spyritt, wch I charge thee in the name of god thee father that thou thou nor any of thy shall doe, and further that thou nor any of thy shall doe any kinde of hurte, harme or mischeife wch shall be wish that shall doe any kinde of hurte, and further that thou make noe crokes to wish, wch if thou make, and further that thou make noe crokes to wish, wch if thou make, or cause to make such mischeiuous by gods power. I charge thee that thou make noe crokes vnder vs that shall come to me, that thou make noe crokes vnder vs or my nombr. Comme any house or shall any kinde of thinge to hurte or to my nombr. And the that shall hurte thou comme to me, I charge thee that thou come to me by gods power, to that I charge thee that thou do make noe crokes against Oriens or Nabo or any thinge that out of the east to come. Furthermore I charge thee that thou do, that thou make noe crokes kingdome, that shall come I charge any creature make noe crokes kingdome, that shall come I charge any creature to hurte or harme, come or trouble to pledge, or molle any kinde of beast, sheepe, or any other kinde of mettalls or thinge I charge thee of any other kinde of trees or any kinde of stones, or any kinde of thinge or any thinge that maye doe harme. Also I charge thee that thou doe not. O thou kinge Oriens or Nabo I charge thee come to me, I charge thee

come without any delay to appeare before visible to me or my fellowe, without any hurte or delay, and this further in the way I charge thee, that thou not none of the men that be vnder thee, to hurte any kynde of thinge of any of the kinges or other subiectes or seruauntes, this I charge thee all to doe, and in the place to resist those wch I call not, and as yf thee, O thou kinge Nabo, I charge thee how to come, and to fulfille my entente generally in all thinges. O thou kinge Nabo, and rebellious kinge, I charge thee how to come without any delaye. Thee or I charge. O thou most wicked kinge Nabo, I charge thee in the paine of eternall damnation, that thou how come presently and fulfill my entente without any hurte or harme to me, or any thinge that I doe command, this I charge thee to doe and presently to come and not to stay. This I charge thee to doe, and ere thou depte to fulfill my entente; O thou kinge Nabo I charge thee presently, and not I by my owne power do commande thee, but by the power of god the father, sonne, and the holy ghoste, how to come presently, O thou Nabo of wthart quarter thou be I charge thee to appeare presently for [redacted] I charge and I commande and remande thee, I comme and charge thee, I comme and I charge thee to appeare wthin the space of an houre, or the space of 10. minutes in this wthall thone, and fulfill all my entente, this in paine of eternall damnation, I charge thee, and that thou shall not come in the primes of the thone, and die to decrine me, but to come [illegible] in the midst of the thone to the fulfill of me or my fellowe without any delay, this I charge thee by the power of god the father omipotent and by the power of Christ our, that thou presently appeare here without any stay or stay, or damnifie me, or any other creature, this I charge thee to doe, and not to hurte any kynde of thinge that is of my Inuented, although it is likely that thou hurte power of this earth, the sea and trees. O Lord graunte this be soon I pray this euill Spyritt, Nabo, and kinge of the East may appeare without any further to thy glory, O god it must be so, and in the name of god the sonne, the holy ghoste, Amen, and the holy vrsula I desire it. Amen.

The generall call for the 4 kinges

[illegible] this rebellious Spyritt, thou proude and thou wicked, I charge thee this blasphemye power of hyde power I charge thee and by hyde power will I that kingdome and power depende thee to be wicked, and rebellious Spyritt, and an inferiour thou shalt thou be, the vnder and vnder makedictes of god light appointed by the blasphemye, and that thou doe not presently come, this pointed with [illegible] and depende thee all holy Angells must [illegible] power depende thee all Archangells and Angells and all the holy patriarkes depende thee all holy prophetts depende thee all the holy Apostles and all the holy martyrs depende thee all the holy confessors and all the holy virgins depende thee all the holy [illegible] and rebellious Spyritt. And confounde thee this blasphemye of

fiues there publickly & priuately

Sub pena eternæ damnationis.

fall of the midst of the thone.

& etc.

Earth, the and ye Tree

of those ghostly wordes. O thou No, why was cast out of heaven, and by that tyme I gave vnto thee 3 tymes, and yet deprivinge 3 tymes more thou art cast into perdition, and a footestole to the wrathe. Therefore I charge thee to come awaie quickly, as thou doe loue to save thy kingdome, for my name I will not thee disobaye, all straungly and earthly motions twixte thee and deprivinge thee, I will say vnto thee, as thou wilt not come presently, the deprivinge wch I read vnto thee in other place bowde thee in the name of god, that thou cannst not [illegible], that thou thou bende presently some of thy servauntes to speake to my deprivinge sayinge, that I shall stay vntill thou be released and send me worde thou wilte presently come & bowe as thou art released. O lord prosper my worke Amen Lorde Amen.

If he be bownde, to sende his vicar for A tyme to excuse hym.

Oriens East
Amaimon West
Paimon North
Egyn South

These are the names of the 4 kinges:
Oriens, AMAIMON, Paymon, EGIN.

As he come not presently, then say as followeth, wch is the deprivinge of the kynge.

O thou Oriente & No, why wast cast out a kinge, and nowe by my power shalt nowe be a footestole to the infrioures, I will here by my power deprive thee, as thou doe not come presently before I have redd this deprivinge. I deprive thee and rend asunder thee thou rebellious spyritt No, All thy moriens deprive thee thou rebellious spyritt No, God the father deprive thee thou No, rebellious spyritt god the sonne deprive thee No, and the holy ghost deprive thee and rend asunder thee, and make thee thou wicked and rebellious spyritt No. O thou rebellious spyritt wch was cast out of heaven into hell by my power I charge thee thou shalt doe vnto me and my fellowes nowe as my power I have vnto thee. And for the disobayinge of the commaundes Kinges, of the power thee gave vnto me. And for the deprivinge thee made thee and power vnto me to bynde thee. And for disobayinge thou spyritt No, for deprivinge and rebellinge thee. And for disobayinge of the 4 Evangelistes Marke, Matthewe, Luke, and John, rebellinge thee and all Evangelistes Marke, Matthewe, Luke, and John, rebellinge thee and all the holy ghostly disobayinge. Tobyell and Uriel rebellinge deprive thee for thy ghostly disobayinge, Nay thy power that is amongst the [illegible] and deprive thee for thy disobayinge, Nay thy power that is amongst the [illegible] and [illegible] thee against the Raphe, and Raphe

[illegible]

[illegible] thou spyritt No, which art appeared here in this place, I bynde thee here to tarry, and never to depte vntill thou be released by me, I bynde thee here to stay and to tarry and not to depte in the paine of eternall damnation, and by the power of Jhesus christ, and that thou fulfill all my commaundemente, and here to remayne without any hurte doinge to any creature, kynge, or deede, without breakinge of any bonde, or any other worde, that thou canst imagyn or devise. All this by gods power I charge thee to doe; furthermore that thou at no tyme depte leave me in my rynge to thee, or my circle, or any other that in this place I shall come. Geb I charge thee to doe / Amen, lord Amen.

without hurte
without breakinge of stone

A licence for the 4 kinges to departe.

I commaund thee thou kinge No, that thou goe to thy place without any hurte or harme, of any thinge that I have named, & not named. Therefore I charge thee another, and to departe without any hurte doinge, generally to any kynde of thinge, but quickly to departe vntill I shall call thee againe, I doe not discharge thee but release thee, therefore another Sathan, another I charge thee Amen.

Avoyd Sathan.

generall call [illegible] into the [illegible]

55.

I commaund and commande thee thou spyritt No, what name soever thou otherwise gave, that thou here appeare by the same name presently. I call thee and not to discharge thee I charge thee by these holy names

Tetragrammaton, Alpha, Omega, Messyas, Sother, Emanuel, Sabaoth, Tyrn, Craton, London, Creator, London, that thou come vnto me by these holy names and words of god. I commaund thee power to appeare presently without any delaye and fulfill all my commaundemente Amen. O thou spyritt No I charge thee to come, and appeare vnto thou power god, and power to be saved by thy kinge of the East I commaund thee to discharge this spyritt No of god to vndoe thee and not to keepe him from me this I charge thee so doe I of thou kinge of the west, I commaunde thee to release thee spyritt No, from thee, as he be in thy dominion, by yonder power I charge thee. O thou kinge of the south I charge thee and commaund thee to call this spyritt No your from thee, and come to me presently, as thou doe not come I shall constrayne you all 4 kinges and him vnder. O thou kinge Egin infra and of the Centre, or of what quarter soever thou be of, I charge thee to release this spyritt No from thee as he be in thy dominion or here I shall doe to thee, as before I have charged thee, as commyng from you all thee come vnto, And for this discharginge I will neither sinne and you all thee

transitur ad quartum quarterum orientem et gubernans

Therefore I comaund the here to appeare thou spyritt No, without any delaye & cleplid, O holy Aungells I desire you be my helpe, that this spyritt may appeare in this cristall stone. Amen.

Generalis Sentencia.

Go maledicted and greate curse of god the father, the sonn, and the holy ghoste, lighte on the thou spyritt No, And all holy Aungells curse the, all Patriarches and Prophettes curse the, all children and Innocentes curse the, all men and women in this world curse the, all grasse and rattes curse the, therfore I charge the come O thou wicked and rebellious spyritt No. I comaund the to appeare in this cristall stone without any delaye or deferringe of tyme, O thou spyritt of the skye I charge you, that none fondle this spyritt No, but that he may come and doe my comaundements in all thinges both now and ever, And if he doe not appeare here presente, the curse of god and the holy ghoste come to him, therfore I charge the come away.

A generall Bonde.

I binde the thou spyritt, that upon in this cristall stone, that thou doe not disturbe my comaundementes, but doe all thinges for me, that to thy office appertayneth. And more for ever I binde the not to release nor goe away, till I doe release the by the same bonde I bounde the, therfore I charge the here to remaine untill thou shalt heerafter all my comaundementes, for I will use Archa Linarde the, and notwithstanding the sub dole, and all spiritts, therfore here stande I and charge the in this cristall stone

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

often must you say yᵉ prayer again, and then proceed on in yᵉ worke.

Now begine by the rall fᵉ visible; to make any spirit, that is in any stone invisible, to appeare in another stone visible to all + mens sights.

In nomine patris et filij et spiritᵘ sancti Amen.
Then say yᵉ Pater noster, and yᵉ Credo, And then say
Then spirit No I comaund the to come into this stone visible vnto my sight, I charge the as thou hopest to be saved, that thou comest forthe of that stone into this stone visible to my sight and to all mens sight, without any hurte doinge to me, or to any creature liuinge or dumbe beaste, I charge the that thou doe hurte no kind of thinge, And I charge the that thou hurte not grasse nor corne, vpon paine of eternall damnation, And I charge the in the name of Jhesu christ, and doe comaund the that thou doe hurte not tree, nor hedge nᵉ nor manor of tymber that is builded or vnbuylded, I charge the thou spirit No in the name of Jhs christ, that thou hurte no maner of fowle that is standinge or that is about to be buylded in the paine of their refusall, And that thou hurte no kynde of thinge, that vnder or god were suppoced to be made. furthermore I charge the that thou + doe not growne, nᵉ no losted, nor now planted, bidd, bounde, sholde framed, walled, stand, growne, or any other kynde of thinge that is nowe vnmaned or named, that thou shalt not hurte no kynde of thinge not shewe nor kynde of thinge, nor put any kinde of bodily in paine. furthermore also I charge the in the name of Jhs christ, that thou hurte no kinde of thinge, nor tree, or bowes of any kynde of thinge in the name of Jhs I charge the thou spirit No of any other kinde of spirit that is vnder or walke, that you doe no kinde of hurte, nor spirit that is vnder or walke, that you doe no kinde of hurte, nor mocke nor kinde of beaste nor byrd, nor any other kinde of motinge in the name of Jhs christ I charge you doe of that, nor no other kynde of thinge I charge you all in the name of Jhs christ, that you make no kynde of thinge, nor yvoide any kynde of thinge that shall shewe or seeme to be made I charge you all in the name of Jhs christ, that you make no kinde of thinge that shall shewe or seeme to be made I charge you in the name of Jhs christ, that you make no great noyse, or hurlyes, that shall destroy any kynde of thinge beinge or not I charge you in the name of Jhs christ, that you make no great noyse, or hurlyes, that shall be hurte any kinde of thinge growinge on the earth, or any other kinde of thinge that you make in kinde of thinge in the ayre to be made any kynde of thinge beinge or seeme to be any kynde of thinge I charge you spirits all and seuerally that you make no great noyse, or hurlyes, nor hurte any kynde of thinge by sea or lande any

[illegible]

beinge, or any other kynde of thinge. And now I charge the in the + name of Jhs christs sake, that thou nᵉ noe other kinde of spirit, do come neere this stone to hurte me or it, or any other creature in it, but that thou come peaceably into this cristalle stone, (and then you muste goutt on your stone) yᵉ graunt that all those my wordes may be fulfilled, I comiue and comaunde the by thou spirit No, that thou p̄sently appeare in this cristalle stone visible to my sight, for I [illegible] charge the & I comiue and by yᵉ power vnpon the thou spirit No, that thou p̄sently appeare here in this cristalle stone visible to my sight, without any kynde of [illegible] that euer was, or may be imagined by any wicked spirit [illegible] thou spirit No, I charge the p̄sently here to appeare without any stopp or stay into that cristall stone that here standeth, visible to my sight, and to all mens sight that on yᵉ all looke: O thou wicked and rebellious spirit I comiue and comaunde the by those holy names of god, that thou p̄sently here appeare + Agla + Micon + Messias + Sother + Emanuel + Sabaoth + Emanuel + Agla +, And by all those holy names of god almen that thou p̄sently here appeare, thou wicked and rebellious spirit No, without any stopp or stay delaye or delaye here to appeare visible to all mens sights. O thou spirit No I comiue and comaund the and charge the in paine of eternall damnation, that thou here p̄sently appeare to my sight in this cristalle stone, appointed for the that thou may'st appeare heare thou spirit No to my sight and all mens that on the all looke in paine of endles damnation: I charge the without any delay stopp or stay: but mokly and quietly here to appeare thou spirit No, and that I may with my eyes see the: O lorde graunte that these my wordes may be of mucche truthe: Amen, lorde graunte that these my wordes may be of mucche truthe: Amen, Jhesu Christ, Amen I beseche you

[illegible]

for the obedience you the [illegible] obeyen, you [illegible] [illegible] the for the disobayeng of those holy wordes of truthe of the eternall damninge you, lighte on the thou wicked and rebellious spirit No, for the disobayinge, All holy scriptures muste and condemne the thou wicked and rebellious spirit No, for the disobayinge, All children of men and women muste thee, and by thee power p̄sently here to appeare thou wicked and rebellious spirit No, for thy synnes disobaye the Ezekiell muste thee Sothex muste thee Sabaoth muste thee Sydrach Mydrach and Abednago with fyer burninge on thee muste thee, and by yᵉ power and vertue and diligence that I muste the by the [illegible] that Moyses did strike the earthe in the lande of Egypt, and [illegible] innumerable of flyes amongst men and beastes and so trouble the earthe that not blade of

I curse the wyth all my power, and deprive the by the power of god for thy greate disobayinge of his wordes, Amen lord I beseche the.

Nota.

If he come not visible to your syghte, wth the fyrste call beinge twyse readd, then you must readd the laste call or sentence 3 tymes, and then leave.

The deprivacion if he do not appeare visible.

O thou wicked and rebellious spyryt, god the father curse the, god the sonne curse the, god the holy ghost curse the, wyth there power deprive the for thy disobayinge of these holy wordes: All Aungells and Archaungells curse the, and condemne the, and for thy disobayinge of thy office deprive the. Lord I beseche the that this rebellious spyritt No, may be deprived for his disobayinge. All Sayntes curse the and deprive the thou rebellious spyryt No, for thy disobayinge, All patriarches and prophetts curse the for thy disobayinge, and deprive the, I by gods power not by my owne doe curse the, condemne the, and for thy greate rebellio deprive the, Amen lord I beseche the.

The bande when he is come to your syghte to bynde him.

I bynde the thou spyritt No, which art appeared here in this cristall stone seene to my syghte that thou do not departe out of this cristall stone untyll thou be lycensed by mee and that thou shalte tarry here, wthout any hurte doinge to me or to any other creature, or fearinge any creature that is in this house or in any other place: This by gods power I bynde the [illegible] Lyfe & Lefe & Eudrando I [illegible] the [illegible] departe untill thou [illegible] be lycensed [illegible] that thou [illegible] that place where thou stande [illegible] I bynde [illegible] that thou breake not my cristall [illegible] I bynde the to [illegible] [illegible] I by his power will [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] bynde him, that he [illegible] [illegible] I [illegible] against this wycked spyritt [illegible] Lyfe Lefe & Eudrando I bynde the, and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Amen.

The beste and moste excellente waye and arte is, as well for Aungells, as for Inferiours and other Spyritts, to have these names of god wrytten in your stone, as followethe.

This is wrytten wythout, because the circle was to lyttle, but yt muste be wrytten wythin the circle nexte adioyninge, your stone muste be flatt of bothe sydes, and cleare wthout crackes or staines, and as large as may be gotten, and of a good thicknes.

Nota.

noe spyritt can disobay that is called into the stone thus graved; And the makinge thereof was discovered by Eusse du Laka. Eyster tuse, beinge in Anno Dni 1567

Sr Kiry Salomon &c.

Nota

[illegible] flatt on both sydes [illegible] the brodder the better

[illegible]

Stone for Aungells.

This is the grauinge of another christall, to call Aungells or spiritte into: But yf you doncall bothe, then muste ye neuer call any spyritte into that stone you call Aungells into. And of bothe it is beste for you, to kepe this laste nexte before you for the Aungells.

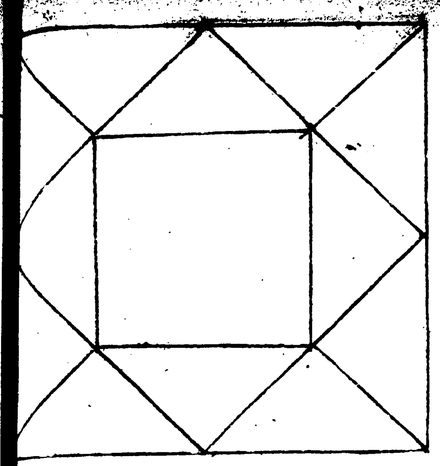


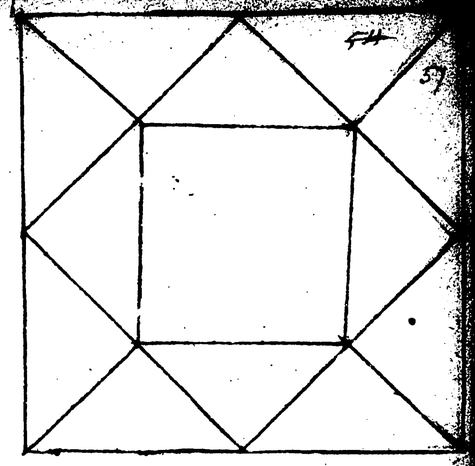
Nota.

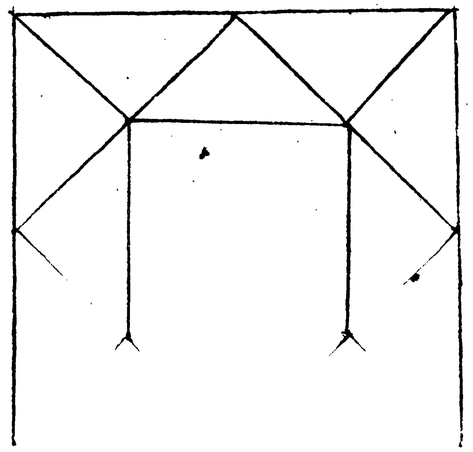
They be grauen at any time, or any planettes hower.

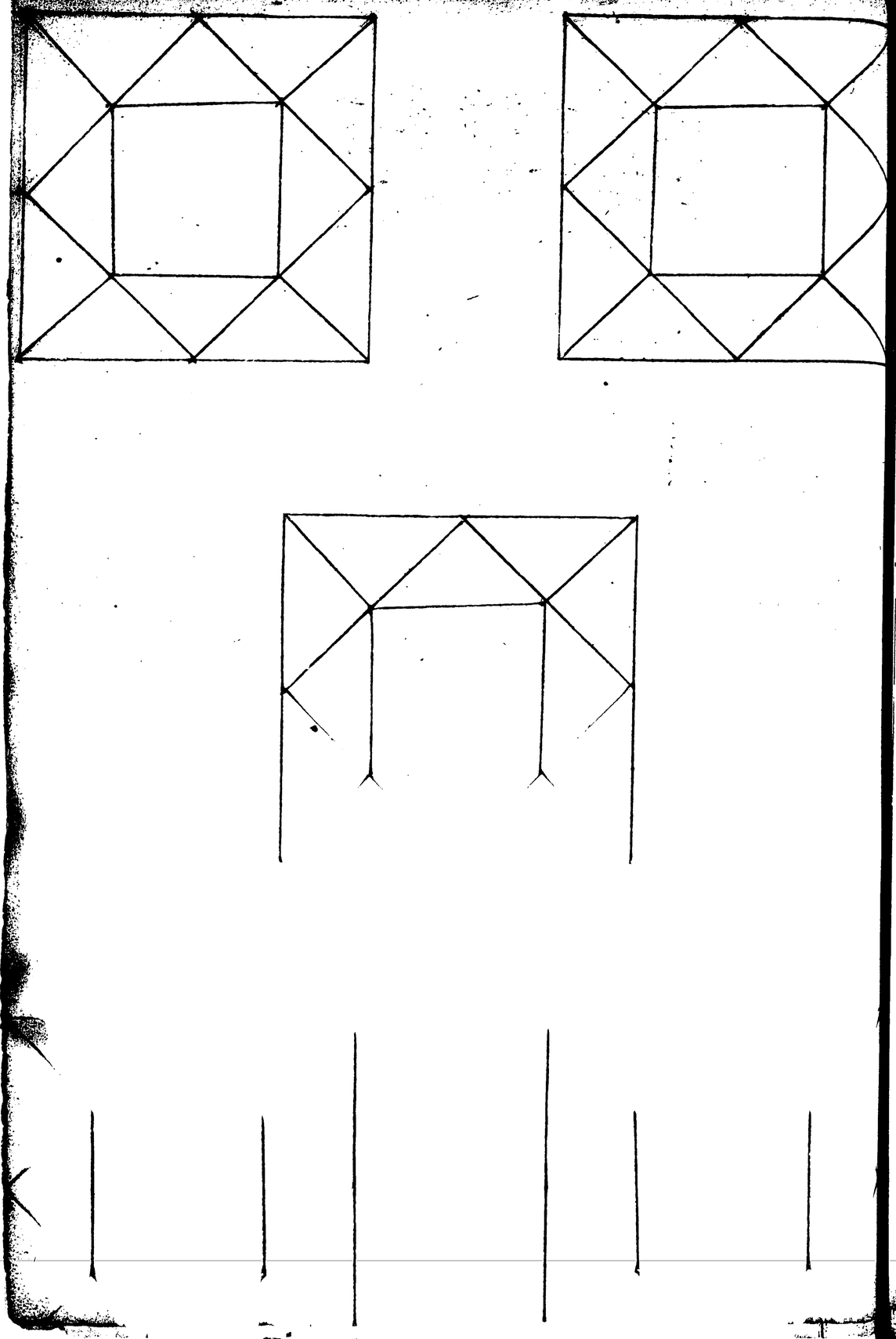
Nota.

That it is not necessary, that yor stones shoulde be consecrated for the Aungells; but for Inferiours, they muste nedes be consecrated.









Certaine strange Visions, or apparitions
of memorable note. Anno 1567.
Lately imparted unto mee for secrete
of much importance.
A notable Journal of an experimental
Magitian.

This vision apeared, on the 24 of february, at the sonne rising, towards the East, Ao Dñi 1567. 24. februar. 1567.

(A notable Journal of an experimental Magician.)

There apered a long blew clowd like a streike from the East to the west, vn the wch, H: G went, hauing a gilt sword in his hand, & Jo. Dauis going after him with a booke couered wth a skyn, the heary syde outward; him selfe being apelled in a blacke rote, & cape cloke, wth a payer of blacke silke nether stocke, garte red wth blacke gartere crose aboue the knee; hauing a velvet cap, & a blacke fether; & very many, like men, running away before him, kneling and falling downe, holding vp there handes to him; & he followed them very cruelly, & stroke one of them, yt had a crowne on his heade, wth a sword in his hande, most fyall to behold; and he stroke the kynge so cruelly, yt he fell downe on his knees to him, holding vp his handes; and yet he stroke him agayne wth greate force, as though he would haue kylled him; then the boye opened his booke, holding yt abrode; and then they saide to the boyes hering, what lacke you, yt you shewe such cruelty vnto vs? shut yor booke, and you shall haue done, what you will desire. This booke was written wth blacke, whiet, yelowe, blew, greene, red / H: G: passed on wth greate force after them / And at the last there apered Assasell, Solomons, Bacon, Adam, Jobe / And they sayd to the boyes hearing who they were. / Also there apered a blew cloud like a man wth one leg, holding vp the other; And Salomon sayd, yt H. G. Jo should vale him / And also Job sayd to to hering, trust no spirit visible or invisible, but the spirit of God and man for the love man more than the other doeth. S. Luke, 1.

the aparrel of H. G. a neate, & fine gentleman.

Jo: the Strier: His booke displayde.

Assasel. Salomon. Adam. Jobe. Job & ye skrier. The spirits of

Necromantia. The black art. Sciomantia. Omniscij.

Also the 24. of the same month.

Ao et supra at some set as follow[illegible]

[illegible] at feb. [illegible] follow my, [illegible] ☆ [illegible] [illegible] was written vpon very well [illegible] [illegible] Bucky.

The visions of Sr. Th. S. himself: as is credibly supposed. Though Mr. Jon Wood imagines one G. H. Tempus demonstrabit vnu reuelabit.

ode [illegible] and other [illegible] wth the [illegible] on-
ward, wth diuers other godly bookes; this the sp[illegible] & frewe, as
wth the nexte leafe followethe. /

25. febru. Also the 25. of februarye at the instaunt
of the som, there apered as followethe /
Anno Do. 1567. /
Gyle,
Jo. saw a goldē [illegible], wth fower torneys, there being 4 Angles
standing at eche torne, the one on the w^t mountaines there
grewe a tree of blond, full of knotte spredding very broade.
These Angles had eche of them a booke of gold in there hande
playing, whose names, [illegible] heed, as eche of them sayd to Eym
Mark, Mathewe, L[illegible]; who sayd vnto one Voyce as followethe
We keepe this tree & blessed is he that shall come to it, and there
apeared a greate blacke cloude H. G. ryding vpon it on a white
horse, with a sword in his hande; & Jo. ryding after Eym on a
blacke horse, bearinge a booke in his hand / then there apered the
wode, & howse where Salamon dwelled, into the w^t howse H.
G. rode in; & Jo also / And take from thence a greate sorte of
bookes; then the Angles said to Johne his mynd, followe this as[illegible]
& be wise; for hurte thou cast to yt. /

Also the 25 of februarye at the som sitt
there aped in the west as followethe
1567

[illegible] Salomon, Job, Adam, Baron, Counsellor Agrippa
as they took their names. Then H. G. spake to them, and they
[illegible] they would take them all[illegible] and then [illegible]
[illegible] Secretes sayd he / Be [illegible] in appareill, & be good to the
poore, leave swearing; and you in blacke hoses, coate / and
[illegible] none of them saweste vs; And the notary thou shalt
[illegible] And when Salomon had [illegible] you to call vs, we will obey

Artes notoria spirituales.

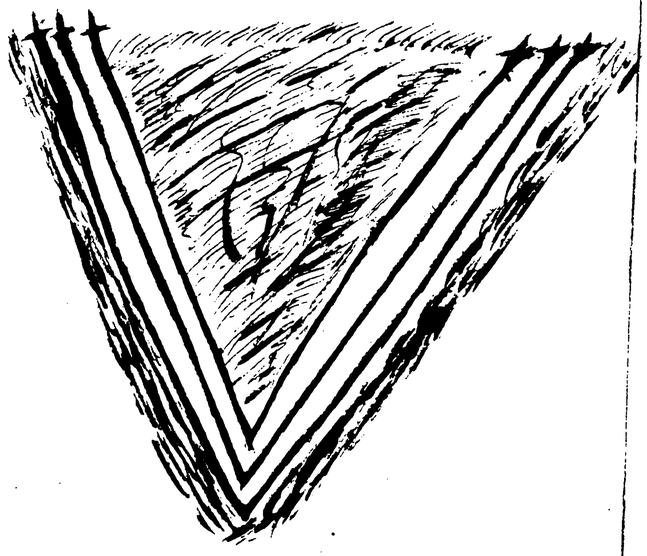
it 23 [illegible] said, gone vpon in appareill poore Soules, especially Bee charitable.
in [illegible] coate of blacke coloure, richly; & you selfe also,
except when you vide / And [illegible] shall they need not to tell
thinge past, present, & to [illegible]. But the good worship Assured we must not to tell things past, present, and to come.
Mr H G. shall doe well inough /

Also the 26 of februarye at 9. of
the clocke in the morning, there
aped in the east as followethe
1567. 26. febru.

Firste there apered a goldē Angell, wth the same 4 Angles Angells.
as before, wth the same tree of blond, & the Angles sayd vnto
H G. thou ask blessed of god suche, for thou hast a seruant
he will make the strong, and if thou by helpe, he shall
come to this tree, and we will doe all thinges we ramy for
there thou shalt have a seruante he shall beare the as muche
it, downte not. /

Nota. /

Secondly by H G. the 14 daye of Marche Anno 14. Marche 1567
Do 1567 at the som sitt, or a little after, I knowe not
perfitly, it was about 7 of the clocke / Firste I sawe my house a fire
same a wonder fyer in the west, so suddenly inflamed
me, Well and then there went a greate blacke cloud
vnder the, and went from the South, by the west to the
east ward. And vnder that cloud there came vpon me
number of fyre in the place where the fyrste fyer was
there was a great grunt, but it was miraculous and
strange to me, some like of the fyer went towarde
the south, see the godly such a vyolent mistarie seemed
to me by the fyer. Also the fyer was maruelous vyolente
& bright, & turned into the sub before. And suddenly after
me the same, there was a greate blacke cloude
gathered into a square forme, into the west & seemed
very bright into the sky towarde the East being warme
like fyer & smoke with fyer flames very swiftly vomite ab
followethe /



of blacke, hauing vnder ye bundle on the south syde, a longe
streake of gold, very bright, wch were incloſed wt greate ſtones.
And after the litle ſtreake, there were about them 2 greate
bundles of golden ſtreiks, wch ſtoode about ye of the golden
ſtreiks, but the bundle ſtood. Opē most, and not ſo bright
as ye ſtoode before. There was a greate blacke cloud
before these 2 bundles about the bodie of the 2 golden
ſtreiks, wch ſtoode before the blacke cloud, and
before them was a greate number of ſtones, ſhyning
of the ſame bigneſſe as the 2 golden ſtreiks.
And then I ſawe, that Angells ſtood ryding about
all ye coaſtes, and [illegible] Duringe
[illegible] bookes in their handes, and
[illegible] of blood in the middle of the golden ſtreiks. And
[illegible] from the ſouthe [illegible]
[illegible] and blacke [illegible]
[illegible] and ſo [illegible]

These dogs had litle legs, and greate bodies like
unto goates / All wch things agree to ye in one poincte
ſpare / And wch I ſawe but from the place, all thinge vaniſ-
ſhed awaye /

The Angell ſpake unto H. G. that
and that he had a good ſeruante of Solomon, whoſe counſell Salomon ſeruante
he ſhould followe; for he would adviſe them for the beſt. to H. G.
And that he ſhould ride, wch Solomon appointed him; for he wold
do nothing to his endeamor / And that they ſhould apeare
to him in the element wch he wanted. And that they ſhould leave
them alone, and come to make reporte.

Nota. / (Ars notoria inſpirata.)

Vpon my Sheriffs ſawte the 15. daye of Marche do 1567 be- 15. Martij 1567.
twene 9. and 10. in the morning, as followeth.
glimſtib / There
paſſed 2 glimſtibs of white wch paſſed very ſodaynly away
before me on the grounde / Then there apeared in the ground
a brave roan, wch ſtoode ſtill & lokt vppon me / Preſently
there was throwne on the grounde 2. greate blacke dogs grey houn-
ioyned togethers, wch ranne amy bodye, and by the grounde, wch ſodainly wings.
went into the grounde to their ſightes /
Alſo there did apeare a greate number of litle things like
litle mightie of the ſtarres, wch ſhined as good as the
moone about me, ſauing on the left ſide /
Alſo there came litle birdes flying towards me
flying vpon their backes and ſo by the
on the left hande of me and ſo by the
the South to the weſte / And ſo by the
ſo by the Eaſte to the weſte / And ſo by
back againe towards me / And ſo by
and ſo vanished by the South ſide of me /

Nota

Also. 4. other blacke byrdes, rommyng on thos the west, towad the East, hauing long nekes, & longe tayles, the greatest bygge, as bigge as three bodyes. /

Also the same. 2. other byrdes, the one, towards the East, the greatest, & long tayled, the same one, on the right side, hauing not the other all the rest, the same rommyging, that we sawe at this time, same on the left syde. /

a Rauen. Also there came a blacke from the East towad the west, very swyftly, & came sommwhat neare vs, before our face, on the left hand ouer vs, sombyme as yt were hymming in the aire, sombyme nere flutteryng, being ronnishly more silente then. And after the had thus flyed a while, he came downe to the ground, before our face, circulous swiftly, sowing lesse & lesse, and so purged into the ground, out of our sighte, being very little and round, at his falling. /

dog And as I came forward, I sawe a greate brended dog, rommyng towad me, And then I tolde my horse, and my seruantes tolde their horse also / And galoped towards them, and when I came to him, he would not ouerthrowe, And my seruantes And then I said to him, O thou wicked & rebellious spirit, I charge the to stand. And for all that, he would not come vppon me / And then I said O thou wicked & rebellious spirite, God confounde the, speaking as would I throwe but my dagger at him; And then he ran away, & sodenly vanished out of our sighte, I knew not howe / Also there was seene & appeared in the same and moste secrete place of the secrete of Salomons

cast his dagger at him.

Salomon.

Nota / Ao D. 1567. /

Also the .17. of May, sommewhat before 4. of the clock at after noone there appeared 2. marueilous greate Rauens, standing on the ground, And H.G. being willed by Salomon to speake to the one of the same flying vpon him, & so flew towards the south west, And whilst H.G. and the seruantes did beset them, the other flewe away. but we must talking they went into the east, & diuided them selues in 3. rowes, & came, & fell downe by them, & being so commanded, did stay & speake their wordes, that they did first appere like Rauens, and after did deuide them selues in to 3. rowes, because they might not knowe them, And said thus, I the Lord stande before you, we will not name in keeping our H.G. must speake, & also haue vs in mynde, for they are lothe to do / And H.G. is appointed to moue our wordes, & the moste secrete we are for, & these were there wordes. /

Rauens. Salomon. bookes in keepinge. H.G. your Ma^te and they had none of great myndes.

Also there appeared, halfe an howre before. 5. a white man in the north west hauing 4. fingers in the right hande, but he had but 3. fingers in the left hand, and a thombe, & a gay marke with a white lynnen clothe very layde. /

And at the same time there appeared towards the west in the aire a dogge, as greate as a calfe / with

And about the clock in the same

Nota

Laus in ista omnium Regorum.

Salomon and Jobe fell on their knees before Luke.

Bleath played the vyce.

whensoever I would have him / And I having the spirit of Solomon, & the spirite of Jobe before / They both fell on these knees to Luke when they sawe him / And the wicked inferior bleath ran continually away, from one place to another, rownde about the stone as fast as might be. /

Nota. /

A booke from Salomons house, written by St Luke.

On the 6. day of Aprill, do 1567 my boy went to Solomons house in the morning, & came home to me againe 'aboute 9. of the clocke in the forenoone, And brought me from thence a booke, written by St Luke the Euangelist. /

His principal Autors,
- Salomon.
- Job.
- S. Luke.
- Bacon.
- Agrippa.

S. Lukes Gospell: Petite, et dabitur vobis: quærite, et inuenietis; pulsate, et aperietur vobis. Si ille perseuerauerit pulsans; etsi non dabit illi, quod amicus ejus sit; propter improbitatem tamen ejus, surget, et dabit illi.

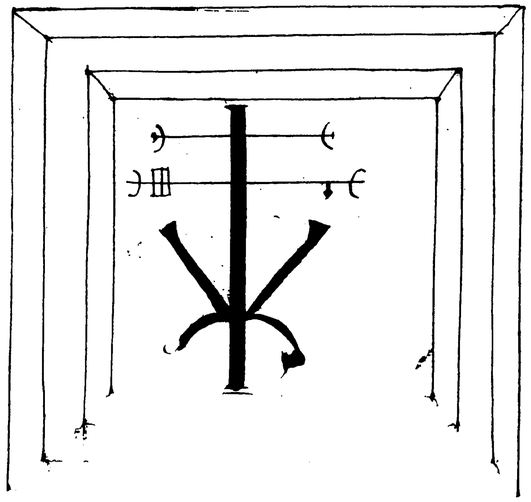
S. Johns Gospell: Amen, amen dico vobis, siquid petieritis Patrem in nomine meo, dabit vobis. Petite, et accipietis: ut gaudium vestrum sit plenum.

These two Gospells; with ij vij psalmes, ij Letany, & De Profundis; commonly read of these Salomonical Artists in their greatest Experiments.

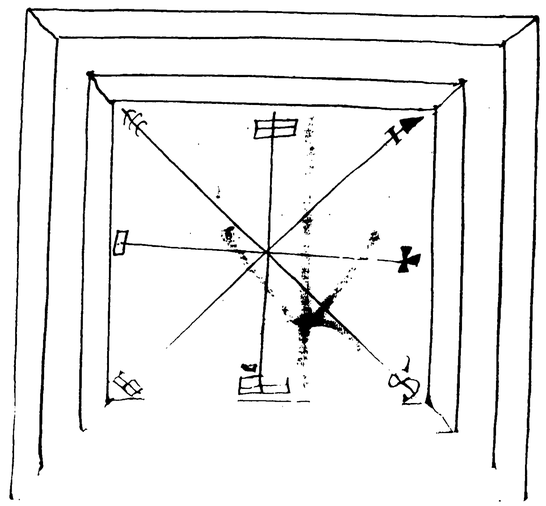
For theft to bring agame
Raguell & Vriel.

Pro amore
Almazin & Elicona

Asazel, Rathan, Oberian.



[illegible] omnes dolores mitigat, omniaq; Daemonum pugna defendit.



1. Gomory dux fortis & potens, apparet vt mulier pulcherrima ac draghi cingitur corona, in Camelo equitans, bene & vere respondet de preteritis, ꝑsentibus & futuris, docet artes liberales, obligat sibi cheli aptè amorem mulierum & maxime puellarum, imperat legionibus viginti sex.

2. Zagan magnus praeses & rex, vt Taurus graditur cum alis, ad modum Gryphi, & assumpsit hominis forma, hominem ingeniosum reddit, transmutat cuncta metallorum genera in quamlibet alterius speciem, & aquam vinum, & praest 33 bus legionibus.

3. Sytry alias Bytru, magnus princeps, Leopardi facie apparens, habenas, alias quasi Gryphi: quando autem humanam assumit formam, pulcher videtur, hominem mirabile inducit, mulierum amore mulierum vicissim alterius desiderio incitat: fures libenter secreta feminarum detegit, eas vrens, lasciuas vt se luxurioso reddunt; praest legionibus 60.

4. Eligor alias Abigor, dux magnus, vt miles apparet & occulta respondet & bella, futura fert, & gratiam apud omnes Dnos militibus conciliat, praest legionibus 60.

5. Purson alias Curson, magnus rex paret, vt homo facie humana, celat preterita, praesentia & futura scit, aperit occulta, thesauros detegit, familiares parit optimos, praest legionibus 22.

6. Vual dux magnus & fortis, conspicitur vt dromedarius magnus & terribilis, at in humana forma sonat linguam Aegyptiacam grauiter: hic pro certis amorem maxime mulierum conciliat. Inde refert preterita, praesentia & futura gratiamq; confert amicorum & inimicorum.

7. Stor can bring money is true to ye commandements of any Spirit, he appeareth like a Swarme

8. Algor can tell of all secret things & giue loue & fauour to all great persons he appeareth like a fayre knight.

9. Sytan can tell of things past present & to come, & hath power to shew thee where treasure is hidden, & maketh thee familiar wth euery man he appeareth in the likenesse of a man.
These three last recited are vnder Oriens King of the East.

10. Barton when he receiueth the shape of a man, can tell ye vertues of herbs & stones, make inuisible & speeke, restore sight which is lost, & shew the place of treasure & secrets.

Gamor when he duly receiueth mans shape can meruaylously conforme to haue ye fauours of great persons & shewth of any treasure that is hid which any spirit keepeth.
These are vnder Amaimon King of ye south.

Vmbra can giue dignity & familiarity & tell all things to come he can conuey money to what place he will if thou bid him he is very true, he vseth like a Spirit

Furfur he hath power to make thee inuisible, vnderstanding by Negromancy & to shew thee all kinde of strange things he speaketh it & if he be asked truly he will driue him away, also he can tell of any strange things that are done he vseth like an horned Knight.
These are vnder Egym King of ye north

Regula vtilissima ad omne Diagecam

Oratio ad Deum quae dici debet quatuor quindi partibus
Honoruch, Tancha, Latisten, Rabus, Tancha Latisten, Escha, Aladia, Hagen
Division

Vision. Adoray, Clemens[ti] Jesu pater mi celsthi miserie mee[i] fecit precatio, clam[are]
in me, Ideireo die, licet indigno filio tuo, potestate tua tractim contra ho[s] spu[s]
tractimus, et ego te volutate facies tuorum diuinorum operu[m] contemptu tuor, posti[m]
illustrari omni[a] sapientia, et super glorificare et adorare nomen tuu[m], supplicit[er]
te et invoco, ut tue indige, his spus quos mundo, tenuisti et constituti dominari
dent vera responsa de quibus eos interrogauero, dot qs, et deforant nobis
quae per me vol nos præcipiatis eis, non noceatis alicui creature
adorat[is], non fugiatis, nec me spiritus nocet vol alia nocumenta
neminem terreatis, sed potius[quam] nobis in omnibus quae præcepta eis sint

Cum stans in medio circuli tenebat manu.
propositi pentaculi and saies

Per Salomonis adiurati sunt mihi responsum dederunt.

Barabanorsti. Baldarsonsti, Daumarsia et Apologia sedet per Regio
potestatesq magnanimes ac premiosi præpotentes, Primo, Eachida ministri Tartari
primus hic principis Apologie sedis nono cohorte. Ego vos invoco et invocando vos adiuro coniuro
Superna maiestati virtute munitus potenter imperio et per eum qui dixit et factu[m] est
cui obediunt omnes creature, et per hec nomina inffabilia Tetragramaton Jehouah
et plasmato omne seculu, quo audito elementa corruunt, aer conculitur, mare retrogradi
ignis extinguitur, terra treluit, omnes exercitus celestiu, terrestriu et infernoru tremu
turbantur et corruunt, qualenus cito, et sine mora et ad occasione remota ad universi pa
mundi veritatis et rationabiliter de cibus quacunq interrogauero respondeatis vos, et pacifi
visibiles et affabiles mihi et sine mora manifestantes quod cupimus, coniuratj per nom
eterni vivi et very Dy Heliorem et mandata nostra perficientes, persistentes super v
ad finem et inhibitionem meam, visibiles nobis et affabiles clara voce, nobis intelligibili
omni ambiguitate.

Si quando apparet vel ad haue vel ad aliam Coniurationem Magister adhibens
manum pentaculo dicat.

Fugiat hinc iniquitas vestra, virtute vexilli Dei, cuius pentaculi Salomonis quod aute vestros
adduxi, præsumtuose, ecce præsentem exorcizatoris in medio exercitu, qui est optime a Deo
munitus, intrepidus, prouidus, qui viribus potens vos exorcizando compellet et vocat, vestib
igitur cum omni festinatione in virtute nominu istoru Aye Saraye, Aye Saraye, Aye Saray
ne differatis venire per nomina altera Dei viui et very Eloy, Archyma, Rabur et per hec pa
pentaculu, quod super vos pretendo imperat et per virtutem celestiu spiritu Dominu
vestroru et per personas exorizatoru, coniuratj festinate venire et obedire præcepto vestro
qui vocatur Schimmoras quid tardatis? quid moramini? quid facitis? properate vos et obedite pr
vestro in nole Dni Bathat vel vachat super Abrac nlens super veluscus Abeor super Abeor.

Circumspice et attende pentaculu dicendo.

Ecce conclusionem vestram nobile fieri indebitam quam dominus opponens nunc, de fo
Bone venerabiles spiritus quam vocem vos per illustrissimi omne genu flectitur celestiu terrestriu
infernoru cui cuncta in celum et terra regna Regu[m] sunt alle est qui iuste contrarius potuit esse mihi
quatenus constringo vos et hinc audite circuli visibiles pacifici permanentes tam diu tu
constanter, nec sine mendacio mea recedatis per potentiam illius et virtutem qui
pertransibit terminu[m] suu[m] quem præterire non potest et lege illius pactum non pertransibit
suos Dei filii et Christi Regis Dni qui cuncta creauit Amen.

Stans pede sinistro et dextram elevat et claudit eos ut intrent hec modo

sic pat[er] et filij et spus sancti Amen (ipse in pectore) et
spus et vos et parati sitis venire vocati.

in pectore et ipse inobedientia spiritus et pigritia [illegible]
folio 10

Assel. Guiuer of treasure.
Acorij guiuer of gold & siluer
Almarin & Ericoca.

77 166

By vertue of this blessed Sacrifice & of ye body & blood of our Lord Jesu xpt therin contened,
I comand you & also any other spirit whatsoeuer at the calls of ye (which are contayned in this
booke to appeare visibly in this glasse in yr forme of a man without hurt of him in soule or body
& there to stay until I am discharged & then & there to answear by true & certaine answear
tions to him the said () & by an audible voice to him ye said () to resolue all such questions
as are or shall be at any tyme or tymes proposed by him ye said () also to do all such deeds
as he ye said () comandeth you or any of you to be done without any delay or lets whatsoeuer. And
likewise I by mine office & priesthood doe giue power to this booke & rules therin contayned
to call ye or any of you, or any other spirit into this glasse in manner & forme following
at the utterance of the said () in nomine patris & filij, & spus sancti, beate virginis marie,
& omniu sanctoru Amen. fiat. fiat. fiat.

To haue a Spirit in a glasse to tell all things & first to consecrate the glasse,
take a cleane towell & lay ye glasse therin & say.

Omnipotens & sempiterne deus deste misericordiam nobis & magna tua pietate ad ste pias invocationes meas,
ut spiritu istius in tuo nomine benedicatur & sanctificare & dignetis & infundas super istud tuum
spiritu benedictionis, Atque mundissimi gratiarum actiones virtutis tua deuicte implorare
effectu per xpm dnm nrm Amen.

Deus sanctissime pater omnipotens sempiterne deus qui visibilia es, & potentia tua secreta
inturis & mirabiliter operaris effectu, esto nos licet indignos, & gratia tua indignos, Dne
ne despicias nos, sed potius nris actibus tuas inclines, ut hoc speculu sit tuo sancto nomi
ne benedictu & p virtutem tua sanctificationem accipiat & p eam fiat acceptabulum, ad
hoc quod agamus optamus, ut creaturas tuas Angelicas in sancto tuo nomine, & ad profectu
am spectatoru & sanctificationis veritatu & scientia perfecta inuocare possimus, ut
gratia tua inffabilem sine ambiguitate vel dilatione quacunq nostris oculis visi
biliter repgentet p Jesu xpm dnm nrm Amen.

Deus qui hoc speculu opere Mario virginis preparatu ad veu humani generis permi
sisti, diffunde vim tua in effigiem istius speculi multiplica gratiam tua & impera
tuo nos mirocantes laetifica, ut veritatem magistratu tua emp[er] kendat, et p hoc speculu
arcana hec tua claritatis lumine, ad nostras preparationem stranden[t] & sanctificatio
ne concepta) Angelos tuos veridicos infundas, quos in nomine tuj virtute inuocare
intuimur, propitor adsuetam tuam misericordia. Procul ergo Dne deus ab hoc
speculo benedicto, ne deus mundi discedat, procul requisita diabolica fraudes & decip
siones abscindat, sit hoc speculu ab oi fallacia & dolo mune, sitq domino huc lumi
ne circumsptu, ut dubia & incerta in eo declarentur, et angelos suos reseruans occulta
signata clarissime manifestet, et homo in hoc speculo in diuinis operetur in eo stq
setus & in eo plistat, ut certificationem de quesitis efficacem assignatur. Vade hinc
dico te speculu per deu verum et p deu sanctum et p deu fortem et quem speculum pote
stiam & virtutem fugentes & rebelles ad oia ad quod dns te compositione istu brandyt pe
Jesu xpm filiu suu & dnm nrm qui te ab oi diabolica illusione, immune p struct
ut veritatem nobis semper demonstres inhabitabilis. Tu deus omnipotens inuocationibus
nris clemens adesto & istud speculu de celesti harmonia mihi das claritatem benig
tatem tuam infunde in hoc speculu, ut benedictionem meam recipiat efficacem,

After this put 3 drops of the clowed oyle in 3 seuerall places of ye glasse ab
a Crosse & say as followeth

Dispergat hoc speculu virtus spus sancti, ascendat & descendat & circumeat & penetret
structuda ab spus exercizationis impleat & mirissime efficax fiendat. et dubia omnia
& occulta reddantur perfecta & certa ut ste imperatis gaudeat per xpm dnm nrm
vivis & imperans in secula seculoru Amen.

After draw the 3 drops together &c,

Deus & conclusionem et hoc opus tuu benedictu sanctificatu & obsignatu gratia tua
quod habeat perfecta petitionem ad deum introitum & obtentu gaudium per xpm
dnm nrm patrem + & filium + & spum sanctum + et amen.

After this make a suffumigation & say

Per istam suffumigationem dignetur in hoc speculo virtus spus sancti descendere
ita repraesentando ut spus exercitationis impleat & mirissime efficax fiendat. et dubia omnia
& occulta reddantur perfecta & certa ut ste imperatis gaudeat per xpm
dnm nrm qui vivis & imperans in secula seculoru Amen.

And after that wash ye glasse & make it ye cleanest ye bread & put it crumbs and 3
sue & ye suffumigation made, then gladly he will appeare & answeare to thy
asking, then stay before the glasse. Ne studia, strada normay in stillatory
coniuro.

Coniuro te Esteracon per nomen Belfalit per fautasmata cauta per Couelon istum magnam per suffloutiam maximam, per sctam Mariam matrem Dni nri Jesu Xpi summa virgine nati, per beatam mariam Magdalenam, per beatam Margaretam per caput Sti Joannis Baptiste, Per Petrum & Pauli, per virtutem Dni nri Jesu Xpi in isto speculo continuo ad omnia rogata respondeas.

After that you shall have one saying mouth to mouth, & shewing all that you will desyre, Take clean mirke or mirrhor & virgins parchment & wrap ye glasse therin, & write those words in the parchment Ismeney: Lis Creby.

Infunde sanguinem in Centro circuli.

For an aetheriall Spirit, leua oculos suos, & dic Eragaste Phiastos, homonstion, monopolos, polomonos, didracon, ephemeron, Hierarchias Angelicos, dic ter & amplius si necesse fuerit. If they be infernall, vide deorsum.

O tu Spus N. coniuro te per oes sanctos beatorum Spuum hierarchias, per Cherubin & Seraphin, per thronos & dominationes, potestates & principatus: Coniuro te iterum atq iterum o N. per illuminationes varias calestium hierarchiarum oium, per excellentiam amoris Seraphin, per excellentiam scientia Cherubin, per excellentiam virtatis dominandi dominationum, per excellentiam ordinandi Potestatum, per excellentias praestantia Principatum, per excellentias fortitudinis virtutum, per excellentias summam nuntiandi Archangelorum, Coniuro atq mando tibi o N. iterum atq iterum per excellentias exhibitionis obsequii Angelorum, per oium sitorum Angelorum cognitionem, & eorum permanentias in bono, & per oes caeteras virtutes Angelorum & Archangelorum, ut statim festines ad obtemperandum nobis in iis quae statuimus te rogare. Coniuro te per sctum & terribile mysterium sacrorum nominum diuina optima maxima maiestatis, per sctum (inquam) & terribile sanctis creaturis bonis, terribile malis, per iustitias sanctum angelis in Coeli gloria, terribile in tormentis in ferni. Ego minister diuinae maiestatis indignus coniuro te N. per lauacrum Baptismatis & pretiosum sanguinem Redemptoris Dni nri Jesu Xpi ut statim ad nostram p[r]esentiam, & ~~appareas~~ appareas manifeste mihi sociisq meis in pulchra & humana forma, paratus pacifice, humiliter & modeste ad respondendum ad interrogata nra. Coniuro te (inquam) N. per incomprehensibile nomen Schem hamphoras + quod pronuntiat, summe simplicem essentiam Dei. Coniuro te N. per Sanctum nomen Eloha + Coniuro te per nomen Abt per nomen Bar + per nomen verua chauadory + ut festines mihi sociisq meis apparere in hoc speculo modo praedicto. Coniuro te N. in noie ineffabili Jehouah + Coniuro te in noie indicibili Heil + impero & coniuro te in noie Haiahouehehe + in noie El Sabaoth +. Ayla + Adonay + Coniuro te per virtutem noie Cados + Dei sancti sanctorum Coniuro, impero, atq praecipio tibi N. per virtutem nois Sciaday + coniuro te N. in virtute nois Dei Alpha & ω + & in virtute nois Dei Agios & yschyros + Coniuro te N. in virtute nois Dei Otheos & Athanatos + Coniuro te (inquam) per omnia haec noia Dei sacratissima Schem hamphoras + Eloha + Abt + Bar + Ruachanadory + Jehoua + Tetragrammaton + Sciaday + Alpha & omega + Agios yschyros + Otheos Athanatos + ut oi mora posthabita sine laesione aiae aut corporis mei, sociorum meorum, [illegible] creaturae in pulchra & humana forma in hoc speculo te nobis ostendas & ad oia rogata nra vere & sincere sine fallacia & illusione & nunc & quandocunq te N. vocare placet, respondeas. Coniuro te per patrem + per filium + per Spum Sctum + per virginem Mariam matrem Dei, per oes sanctos beatorum spirituum choros, per merita sanctorum omnium, per sanctos prophetas, per sanctos [illegible] discipulos Dni nri Jesu Xpi, per 4 sanctos Euangelistas, per oes sanctos innocentes, per oes sanctos Martyres, Confessores, Pontifices, sanctos doctores, per oes sanctos Abbates, monachos, Eremitas, Presbiteres, & Leuitas, per oes sanctas virgines & viduas ego (inquam) minister Dei indignus, te N. Coniuro atq impero, ut non moram facias, sed festines adesse nobis modo praedicto in oibus respondere rogata nra, quod si non feceris, aut nunc facere negligas, ignis, grando, nix, glacies, Spus procellarum sint in partem Calicis tui nunc & in perpetuum. — Surge, quid tardas? Surge inquam tu N. & veni ad inuocationem meam, atq ut citius & verius facias Coniuro te N. per simplicissimam veritatem Dei quae nihil habet in se nisi se per [illegible] unius sancti principii totius uniuersi creatoris & rectoris: Coniuro te N. per aeternum filium qui a patre generatione procedit. per Deum Spum sanctum a patre filioq per unam voluntatem procedentem, per vestigium beatissimae Trinitatis quae lucet in creaturis, per trium personarum aequalitatem, per infinitatem Dei & per oia noia Sancta Dei spiritualia, substantialia, adiectiua personalia, notionalia, symbolica & mystica sol. Eius quod est Deus creator, bonus, aeternus, immensus, pater, filius & Spus sanctus, paternitas filiatio, inuisibilitas, leo, vitulus, agnus, suauis, dulcis & dilectus, & per oia alia quae in sacra cantica Scriptura Coniuro te N. ut statim appareas & ostendas nobis in omnibus quae te petimus, Surge, surge, surge N. & fiat, fiat in nomine patris + & filii + & Spus sancti + Amen. — quid tardas o N. Coniuro te per Apocalipsim Jesu Xpi quam dedit Deus palam facere seruis suis quae oportet fieri cito & scauit mittens per angelum suum seruo suo Johanni qui testimonium perhibuit verbo Dei, & testimonium Jesu Xpi,

quaecunq vidit, te inquam Spum N. inuoco, coniuro atq impero ut nunc & oibus temporibus horis & locis [illegible] sociis meis te inuocantibus sine mora festines apparere in humana forma sine laesione aut terrore nostri aut alterius creaturae quaecunq & respondendum ad satisfaciendum in [illegible] a te petere aut rogare statuimus aut statuerimus. Surge igitur N. veni & ostende te nobis quousq habeas nram licentiam discedendi, tu igitur tardans adesse te iterum atq iterum coniuro atq impero o N. per eum qui est testis fidelis, primogenitus mortuorum & princeps Regum terrae per omnia signa mirandi, terribiles voces, magna tonitrua & mysticas visiones quas sanctus Johannes vidit te N. coniuro per septem candelabra aurea, et per eum qui dixit, Noli timere ego sum primus & nouissimus, & uiuus & fui mortuus & ecce sum viuens in secula saeculorum, & habeo claues mortis & inferni, Inuoco atq coniuro te N. ut in hoc speculo in humana forma appareas & ostendas nobis voce audibili & intelligibili rogata nra, atq ut hoc facias sine mora coniuro te per 24 sedilia, quae erant in circuitu sedis ante Throni, per 7 lampades ante Thronum per verba quae incessanter dicebant viz. Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus Dns omnipotens qui est, qui erat, & qui venturus est. coniuro te insurgo in te atq impero tibi per librum qui scriptus erat intus & foris signatum sigillis septem, & angelum clamantem voce magna & dicentem, quis est dignus aperire librum & soluere signacula eius, & per planctum beati Johannis Bap. quia nemo inuentus est aperire librum. Coniuro te N. per agnum tanquam occisum in medio animalium, Coniuro te N. per cythatas & aureas phialas plenas odoramentorum, coniuro te per vocem multorum Angelorum, multorum in circuitu throni, Coniuro te N. per aperitionem quam fecit Angelus unius de septem sigillis, & per aperitionem secundi sigilli, & per vocem secundi animalis dicentis veni & vide, te inuoco atq coniuro N. ut statim venias ut te videamus apparentem & manentem in hoc speculo, donec habeas licentiam a nobis discedendi, in humana forma parati obedire nobis in oibus. Coniuro te per aperitionem omnium sigillorum, tonitrua, per voces, per fulgura, per terrae motus qui facti fuere ad deuinctionem aurei thuribuli in terram. Coniuro te N. per angelum descendentem de Coelo amictum nube, habentem faciem tanquam solis. Coniuro te N. per librum quem Sctus Joannes accepit de manu angeli: Coniuro te N. per Librum altam vocem tubae septimi Angeli, ad coniuro quam factae sunt voces in Coelo dicentes, factum est regnum huius mundi Dni nri & Xpi eius & regnabit in saecula saeculorum. Coniuro te N. per mulierem sole amictam, quae apparuit in Coelo, lunam habentem sub pedibus eius & in capite coronam stellarum duodecim: Coniuro te N. per praelium magnum factum in Coelo, per archangelum Michaelem cum sociis meis, & antiquum Draconem, per centum quadraginta quatuor habentes nomen ipsius & patrem ipsorum scriptum in frontibus suis, Coniuro te per similem filio hominis super candidam nubem sedentem: Coniuro te per Angelum descendentem de Coelo & habentem potestatem magnam per vocem quasi turbarum multarum dicentem Allelvia Allelvia. Coniuro te N. per Angelum stantem in Sole clamantem voce magna oibus auibus, per thronum magnum candidum & per sedentem super eum, & per Angelum descendentem de coelo clauem Abyssi habentem & catenam magnam qui & apprehendit Draconem, serpentem magnum antiquum, & ligauit per annos mille & misit & clausit illum in Abyssum: Coniuro te N. per sanctam ciuitatem Hierusalem & per fundamentum muri ciuitatis praedictae cuius primum erat Jaspis, secundum Saphirus, 3um chalcedonius, 4tum Smaragdinus &c. per 12 [illegible] cum praedictam Reuelationum miranda mysteria te inuoco, te Coniuro atq impero ut nec moram facias quin paratus festines vere & pacifice ad respondendum nobis, & adimplendum ea, quae tibi in mandatis dabimus. Surge igitur, surge N. surge, & veni, & appare nobis in noie patris + & filii + & Spus sancti + Amen fiat fiat fiat.

— Quid stas, quid stas N. surge & tu N. Coniuro te per eum qui erat qui est, & qui venturus est qui creauit & redemit nos suo sanguine pretiosissimo. Coniuro te N. per crucem, mortem, sepulturam & resurrectionem suam. Coniuro te obstinate N. per eum qui hic praesens est & ubique, qui dixit ubi fuerint duo vel tres in nomine meo congregati ibi sum in medio eorum ego sum, & per nomen eiusdem Dni nri Jesu Xpi & per sacratissimum corpus reale & realiter praesens in Eucharistia & per pretiosissimum sanguinem quem effudit pro salute omnium quod non audeas tardare sed venias paratissimus obedire nobis in noie patris + & filii + & Spus sancti + Amen fiat, fiat, fiat.

Audi o tu rebellis Spus N. admoneo te coniuro te, atq praecipio tibi, per eum inquam te coniuro qui propter nos in terram descendit & ab Angelo fuit nominatus, & a Spu Scto incarnatus, ex virgine Maria natus, creauit aetate, sapientia, in duodecimo anno aetatis suae venit in Templum & sedens in medio Doctorum sapienter interrogabat eos. Inuoco atq coniuro te O Spus N. per illum qui a Joanne Bapt. in Jordanis fluuine fuit baptizatus, & a Diabolo tentatus, venundatus & traditus a discipulo suo Juda, captus & illusus, flagellatus, cibatus, felle, potatus aceto, vinctus & spinis coronatus, vestibus expoliatus, super cuius vestes sortem miserunt. Coniuro te N. per illum qui crucifixus, mortuus & sepultus fuit & tertio die resurrexit a mortuis, ascendit in Coelum sedit ad dextram Dei patris, & inde venturus est iudicare viuos & mortuos & saeculum per ignem. Coniuro te N. per ut statim venias & nec me, nec astantes nec aliqua creatura offendas. Coniuro te N. per ipsum quem Gabriel angelus nuntiauit in utero beatae virginis Mariae venturum et Elizabeth mater Johannis salutauit, per ipsum Jesum in cuius nomine omne genu flectitur caelestium terrestrium & infernorum te inquam coniuro inquam ut de quadam re te interrogantibus, & dicas & indices mihi veritatem, & hoc te facere Coniuro o N. per eum cuius signum in Coelis apparuit, per ipsum quem pastores videre & Magi adorauerunt, quem Angeli & archangeli collaudant. ut statim appareas in hoc speculo. Coniuro te N. per ipsum cuius nomen est Jesus Nazarenus ut statim venias & appareas mihi pacifice, per ipsum te coniuro, cuius ortu Angeli collaudantes cantauerunt dicentes Gloria in excelsis DEO. Magi ab oriente venientes, aurum thus, & mirrham offerentes adorauerunt, Coniuro te N. per illum cuius in ortu stella de caelo apparuit. Coniuro te N. per ipsum quem Herodes interficere voluit & non potuit, per ipsum pro quo sancti Martyres interfecti sunt, per illum te coniuro qui cum matre fugit in Egiptum & per eum qui in Cana Gallilaeae aquam in vinum conuertit, per haec oia & caetera quaecunq nominari possunt te coniuro N. ut non cesses quin venias ad respondendum nobis vere, pacifice & sincere de quibus te interrogauero vel interrogare constituimus.

Coniuro te N. per nomen Dei fortissimum magnum & fortissimum, quod explicare nequeunt omnes linguae viuentes, & nec meus, nec [illegible] hominis, quod est Tetragrammaton. Coniuro te N. per nomen Dei quod est Alpha & ω. Coniuro te per nomen Dei quod est Adonay. Coniuro te N. per patrem filium & Spum Sctum Coniuro te per illam quae Xpm lactauit & in utero gestauit. Coniuro te N. per Sctum Michaelem Archangelum qui nuntiauit beatae Mariae virgini aduentum Dni nri Jesu Xpi Coniuro te per Sanctum Raphaelem

Sabaoth.

Ischyros.

Reges Throni Dominationes Principatus Potestates Virtutes & Seraphin & Cherubin qui Deum non cessant clamare una voce dicentes Sanctus Sanctus Sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Conjuro te N. p nos sctos Patriarchas & Prophetas, Suffragia Apostolorum Victoriosa martirum, fidem Confessorum, & precationem virginum, & in Christo omnem sanctorum & Sanctam Dei, ut Diabolum apparere nobis, & quanto citius venias, tanto magis tibi supplicium crescat, quia non me hominem contemnis, sed eum & cujus auctoritate missus es, qui est Dominator universi & mortuorum. Conjuro te N. p ista Sancta nomina Dei ad precem mrs Sabin & nullius sine lesione vel terrore alicujus creaturæ Dei ad preces mras & humana forma induta te citius ante oculos astantium apparere & humana lingua loqui, & Sanctam Fidem Catholicam annuntiare. O N. p ista Sancta nomina Dei, El + Eloy + Adonay + Sadday + Sabaoth + Emanuel + Tetragrammaton + Alpha & Omega + principium & finis + Agios + Ischiros + Otheos + Athanatos + Agla + Jehova + homousion + ya + Jesus + Christus + Messias + Eloa + Eheye + Jesus te conjuro o N. p Deum vivum + & p Deum verum + & p Deum sanctum + per patrem + & filium + & Spum Sctum + & per Beatam Mariam virginem & per totam celestem Curiam, & per ea in quibus in nocte Jesus cogi potes ut subito manifestus te nobis & pacifice Idiomate nostro audibili, & nobis voce intelligibili vere & sincere respondeas de quacunq re te interrogaverimus & nunc & ubicunq & locis & temporibus quotiens te invocaverimus. Fiat in nomine patris & filij & Spus Sancti. Amen.

Conjuro te N. sceleratissime & obstinate, & illud formidabile & terribile Judicium, quod fuerit per me Jesum Xpm, ante quod prostrabuntur terræ nostræ, obscuratio Solis, Conturbatio Lunæ & Sanguinem, & cætera ejus quæ scriptura sancta ante ultimum sententiæ tuæ damnationis infallibilis (nisi obedias tam mihi auctoritati quam ipse reddet unicuiq & juxta opera sua. Quo multo magis facit igitur audax comparere ante tribunal Xpi quando audies illam formidabilem vocem clamantem Surgite mortui venite ad judicium. O tu N. miserime quo nulla creatura miserior erit vel propter obstinatiam tuam, vel imprudentiam. Si non nostræ misericordiæ sed cui ejus pepercisti a ligno vitæ tuæ. Tamen dicis misserime N. vivus licentiam tibi abscondere te cum principibus, regibus, divitibus & cæteris servis Diaboli in portubus & arenis & desertis in montibus, cadite super nos & abscondite nos a facie sedentis super thronum & ab ira agni, quoniam supervenit dies magnus iræ ipsorum, sed tu N. credere mihi non erit tempus differendi, ergo N. Conjuro & invoco te, ut non differas quin festines apparere nobis modo prædicto paratus vere & sincere respondere mihi in cibj, quia si differas destruendi in stagnum ignis & sulphuris, ubi vexantur vicem cum malenis, qui sunt, fuerunt, aut erunt rebelles contra authoritatem Xpi Dei mei, ecclesiæ aut ministrorum ejus. Te igitur N. exorcizo, invoco, cogo & constringo & tibi in virtute Dei patris + & filij + & Spus Sancti + præcipio imperando mando quod absque & mihi & omni & mora postposita mihi causas declares sine fallitate & fallacia, quare aut propterea non, & ita certe fiant in principio erant verbum & verba erant apud Deum & Deus erat verbum & hoc erat in principio apud Deum, & ea p ipsum facta sunt, & per ipso factum est nil, & sicut prædictus Dei verbum Deus (id est homo) factus est & habitavit in nobis, mundo verum Deum verum homo verum Xpm, una persona prædicans evangelium salutis, & docens quæ Xpus p nobis & omnibus factus est deo patri obediens usque ad mortem & mortem crucis, & sicut ea in ipso verba facta sunt vera, sic te conjuro te per N. virtutem ipsorum ut nullo modo tacere possis quin immediate & mora postposita dicas causa quare tacere non apparendo nobis, aliterq in virtute Dei mei Jesu Xpi Nazareni crucifixi, & p virtutem Scripturæ earum te in stagnum ignis & sulphuris sine mora Quæ redemptionis præcepta & alternabiliter condescendo Amen.

Quid cessas o N. conjuro te per metuendissime & potentissime & omnibus horribilissima Dei & terribilem, admirabilem & excelsum in excelsis, & invisibilem Deum & per hæc sanctissima nomina Dei omnipotentis & p virtutem ipsorum in eis, imperando Sctus Jehova grammaton + Helo, ut tornay + Emanuel + Messias + Agios + Otheos + Ischyros + Sabaoth + Jehova + Rex + Regis + pater + Principium + verbum + homousion + alpha + magna + magno + sapientia + via + vita + stella matutina + pax, hæc + petra + oliva + mirabilis + primogenitus + altissimus + omnipotens + Dius + Gentium + primus + novissimus + Salvator + redemptor + pastor + splendor + protector + Sol + flos + Leo Dei + pinnatus + verbum + Charitas + misericordia + Deus + paracletus + misericors + Jesus + Deus + Deus + æternus + & in virtute & per virtutem illius sanctificationis nominis Jehova + & omnium aliorum nominum ejus & omnium conjurationum, adjurationum, vinculorum & mandatorum omnium conditionum & virtutum in quibus aliquo modo possis coerceri, constringi, ligari, fugari, vinci & compelli & ad audiendi, loquendi, vel aliquid agendum, ut mox immediate & sine aliqua simulatione, & fallacia, sine dubio mecum loquaris, in nihil meritus nihil tardando sed mihi in omnibus obtemperando, quæ præcipio modo prædicto alioquin graviter & indubitabile, aliter sit tibi ipso facto damnatio Lucis & Spus in tenebras & centrum mundi, et ego te per Xpm in stagnum ignis & sulphuris præcipito & alternaliter condemno, & ibidem tuæ virtutis omnes & cæteros te maledico,

& vos in virtute Xpi, vos & alios omnes Dei Judicij ministros ut in Judicium Dei Patris omnipotentis & Jesu Xpi Salvatoris, qui Judicaturus est vivos & mortuos & mundum per ignem. Igitur libi O N. in virtute & per virtutem supradictorum præcipio ut immediate veniss & non differas & gravare in confessione nostrum ad vere & sincere respondendum ad omnia & singula mihi modo prædicto sine condizione ut libi supernis dixi & inserui, & ab presentiarum in posterum semper cum aliquis vestrum vel vos nos, meo cessetis, cessaverit, mutaverit, & cessare & mutare te in virtute supradictorum Dei & in nomine & virtute Dei nri Jesu Xpi sit tua ligata os posterius, & cessabit altrinsecus libi facultas respondendi mihi mandatis, imo expressis Xpi, cujus auctoritate & officio mihi fungor licet indignus, sicut pro voluntate & clemenza sua & Cruci affigi dignatus est N. N. N. in nomine patris + & filij + & Spus Sctj + Amen.

Then being appeared & bound say thise words followinge

I Conjure thee N. by God the father, that thou there true visions in that glasse (or Christall) whether there be any treasure in or noe open paine of everlasting damnation.

Also I conjure thee N. by God the Sonne Jesus Xpt that thou do there werchest or noe in paine of condemnation fiat N. N.

Also I conjure thee N. by God the holy ghost in deed sincerely all faithfull Gods & Spirits & by their vertue & power I constraine thee N. to speake openly & declare to us the true way how we may come by those treasures hidden in the & how to have it to our custody who are those keepers thereof how many they be & what their names be, & by whom it was layd there & to shew me & what sort & similitude they be & how long they have kept it, & to know in what day & houres we shall call such a spirit, to bring unto us such treasures in such a peell, & there to deliver them to us upon paine of condemnation fiat N. N.

Also I constraine thee N. by all Angells Archangells Throns, Dominations, Principates, potestats vertues, Cherubin & Seraphin that there there a true vision in this Christall or glasse who did convey or steale away such a N. what it is & who hath it how long he hath it & where I may come at it, upon paine of condemnation fiat N. N. Amen.

Also I conjure thee by O D ☥ X. O. Y. ☥ & by all the Characters in the firmament, that there do there unto me a true vision in this Christall or glasse where lyeth a one N. in what estate, how long he hath bin there & what time he shall be in such a place N. what day & houre & this as all Mds thinge to declare plainely to me in paine of hell fire, fiat N. N. Amen.

1. Imperio tibi N. viriliter, et obedias, p virtutem illius fauceae quae clausis officis
Ductila est xpi. Latus aperuit, et illi fluxerunt, vita orbi pulcherrimae undae
Sacramenta Ecclesiae manauerunt, sine quibus in eternam, quae vere vita est, non
intratur.

2. Praecipio tibi N. strictissime obedientia p eum qui pendens in Cruce et expirans
inclinavit caput, quod fuit signum amoris, quia cui altra non potest, per meliorem
vicem capiti, procubuit genibus adhaesit.

3 Astringo te ad obedientiam p virtutem illam quae insignis est, clausa virginem reliquit
portis clausis, et de sepulchro clauso exivit xps cum corpore.

4. Praecipio tibi N. districtim p Jesu quo surgente (licet quidem mortui prius) terra
reddatur caelitus cum exercitu N. et mulctatis cui fuerat per diabolo fallaci consilio
cum Angelo fuit civitatis vitalis.

5. Cum imperio astringo te N. ad obedientiam p illam virtutem qua mulctatus est ordo rerum
nam sepulchra mortem, mors mortem xpi devorat domus mortis fit mansio vitae
vitam nova forma mortem recipit, sed reddit vitam.

6. Item praecipio tibi N. districtim ut obedias nostris praeceptis p mysterium Angeli sedentis
super petram monumenti Jesu xpi qui superato mortis authore, sedem requisivit
coelestem perpetuo, et claustra infernorum ipsa sua virtute diruisse docuit.

7. Imperio tibi N. fortius p eum cui data est in potestas in coelo et terra qui prudo
quibus fuerit omnes fixit, et sepultus in tumulo, iam postea propria virtute resurrexit

8 Constringo te N. ad obedientiam p xpm qui firma petra est in cuius latere et manu
eius et pedes posuit nidum, ut ibi fit tua spes et refugium ne a malis
persequamur.

9. Astringo te ad obedientiam p mysterium visus ab Angelo Gabriele in Annuntiatione
virginali, nam vidit abissum divinae misericordiae, mutas leges solutas et eum qui
erat rebus superior, ad hominem qui erat cibus intrinsecus descendisse.

10. Vim tuae tibi valide O N. ut obedias mihi p humillimum nomen Jesu, quod deus
substantia, divinitatis fil. et humanitatis in una persona Dni nri Jesu xpi,
designatum.

11 Praecipio tibi N. fortius obedientia p virtutem illam qua ductabatur populus
Israelitarum in nubis columna et mare rubrum, et desertum, et magi per
stellam pervenerunt in Bethleem ad christum.

12 Praecipio tibi N. districtim obedientia p eum in cuius voluntate universa
sunt posita, et nil est quin possit resistere voluntati eius qui fecit ota,
caelum et terram, et universum cali quae contenta continentur.

13 Praecipio tibi N. districtim obedientia p eum in cuius potestate est
Herodem magnum nec blandimentis flectere nec gemitus lacrymas nec amore trumpere
ut consentiret et interfectionem Regis filiorum et pueros virtutem qua xpm in
occisione innocentium seruauit

14 Constringo te N. ad hoc p eum [illegible] Hoc est corpus meum, quod pro vobis
quidem datur ad xpo, sed p eos multos effunditur in remissionem peccatorum
Eius obedientia praestat sacrificio firmitatem.

15 Astringo te N. ita ut si caelum, obedire nobis et [illegible] xpi qui
christus et salus, salutaris, quae quando est [illegible] nunc
manibus dignetur

16 Astringo te N. ad hoc [illegible] qui [illegible] xpi [illegible]
oblivionis [illegible] Crucifixatura est quae nos [illegible] et terrena sed
transire fecit, et [illegible] Lucifera tot pios pugna [illegible] et prostravit

17 Imperio tibi N. invisibiliter p virtutem qua Moyses elongando in Aegypto profundum
fecit Dei, et qua xps ad inferos descendendo in tenebris obscuris lucem

18 Imperio tibi N. strictissime et obedias praecepto p eum p [illegible] primogenitorum
Israelis in sanguinem agni amen et p potentiam qua Dominus Pascha
transiens Dei, indignatus mortalibus se gratuit occidendo, qua vita beata pueros
mortis nodos, resolvit, potestatem Diaboli praecipitauit Tartara intentum
vinculis reseruit, Chirographi antiquae prevaricationis extinxit, unde
gressus est Tartarus Princeps altissimi et nos de profundo lubrico educit ad
caelestis regni confortium gratulemur. /

19. Praecipio tibi N. strictissime obedientia per xpm [illegible] quem vis regina constituit et sponsa, et cuius sublimitas cuncta superexcedit et cuius iudicium
confutare valet de coelo.

20 Imperio tibi N. validissime ad obedientiam in nomine Sctae Ecclesiae, quae est omnium viventium
mater.

21 Astringo te N. obedire mandatis nris et clementissimo Deo qui compatiendo misereae
et indigentia Adae et totius patriarchi eius proximi et misere filium suum in carne,
qui eum ab omni miseria et captivitate redimeret.

22 Constringo te N. validissime ad obedientiam et fidem Ecclesiae quae petit xpm sponsum
suum et osculetur qa osculo oris sui, sibi et offerto in carnalium, osculo sanguinolentae
pectoris et familiaris conversationis, osculo mysticae incorporationis et redemptionis
et osculo glorificationis.

23 Imperio tibi N. districtim obedientia p Jesu xpm qui in pro [illegible] promulato dat quod
negauit tempore, qui dat poscentibus misericordiam suam, et indigentibus gratiam
ad quem [illegible] corde cum sitientes aridi gementes, pulsantes, nec desistentes mereamur
micam aut guttam gratiae salutaris accipere.

24 Praecipio tibi N. strictissime et obedias p Epiphaniam et misericordiam Jesu xpi quae non
solum est infinita in virtute initiatione sed extensiue, sed etiam est infinita duratione
et successione.

25 Praecipio tibi N. validissime p Jesu xpm qui est verbum dei, qui est tota substantia et
plenitudo patris.

26 Imperio tibi p N. p Jesu xpm obedientia in cuius adventu cecidit Diabolus ab aquis horum
et Baptismum et paenitentiam, in virtute tamen passionis suae ejecit eum pariter et corpibus
possessis, et a toto populo gentili, in quo habitauit et dedicatione.

27. Constringo te N. ad obedientiam p Jesu xpm qui est totius orbis terrarum dux, cum quia
certus iudex et innocens est, nam xps Imperator Dns et Triumphator confregit infernum
expectauit Limbum et purgatorium et Imperator Rex et dux Angelorum, et omnem creaturam
eum cum triumpho intrauit in Caelum reportans Captivitatem antiquam.

28 Astringo te N. validissime ad obedientiam praeceptorum meorum p magnum misericordiam Jesu
xpi et hoc est quod iustificauit impiis a morte peccati destruxit ipsius peccatum beneficium
obicem, mutauit eius voluntatem, potuit eius sanguinem, orauit gratiae donum, ita
quod qui persequebantur Christum postea moriebantur pro xpo et qui erant sub potestate
diaboli ipsi in fide Jesu fugarent Daemones a corporibus possessis et animabus per
sacramentum Ecclesiae

29 Astringo te N ad obedientiam p [illegible] xpm Deum et Templa Dei viventis quae
[illegible] prius cubilia Daemonum [illegible] et Domus mea domus orationis vocabitur
Laudem et gloriam [illegible] Dni nri Jesu xpi

30 Astringo te N. validissime ad obedientiam p mirabilia et [illegible] quae sacramentalia sunt
qua Deus pater in virtute nris Jesu xpi idem p mysticam operationem in omnem locum,
quem fuerint morbos, sanauit leprosos, et infirmos imperauit verbo, manu, et
Daemones.

31 Imperio tibi [illegible] obedientia p Jesu xpm [illegible] sunt magna nostrae [illegible]
fortitudo et nostra fides firmitatis.

32 Astringo te N ad obedientiam [illegible] Dei [illegible] et [illegible]
rubrum est mundum et [illegible] Caelestium [illegible]
dictum calcaverit in suorum [illegible] et conculcaret in ira sua

Constringo [illegible] imperio tibi N. validissime [illegible] meorum [illegible]
Sanctae Trinitatis, quod Angeli Cherubim et Seraphim ac omnes beati Exercituum dicentes
Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus Dns Deus Sabaoth cui Sit Laus et gloria in saecula saeculorum
Amen. /

If he then appeare charge & bind him to the stone or place as follow[eth].

O Ju N. te mando, coniuro, atq; contrigo p ea hec magna & mirabilia nomia Dñi Agla + Tetragramaton + Saday + Sabaoth + Adonay + Bea + Matarton + Seth + Gaal + Aram + Cyconem + Cyconay + Sadday + Cyomos + Septalagala + Ebreiah + Aharhdupaton + Aschio + Archio + Noyel + yeon + El + Eli + Jesu xpi + Ethey + Jesse + Zarazay + Jesmel + Gebal + Gulton + Anumaxapta + Jgnie + Caag + Elo + Garra + Methbey + phaulal + Jobhan + Panton + craton + Alpha & o + Piper + potestates Coeli & terrae & p virtutem Jesu xpi Nazareni in cuius nomine omne genu flectatur coelestiu, terrestriu, & infernoru, coniuro te N. p virtutem & triumphu contra mortem & potestatem aeris quae habuit coniuro manus, atq; Evangelistas, & p zelu unicu crimen capitis Jesu xpi cu quo ligauit in terra Sathana, ut deus non noceas nec hominibus aliquod malu in orbe pro ruinis huius mundi vel alicui alij creaturae cuiscunq; generis, quo ad subdola fallacia aut mendacio & quod dicitis a me quando fictitiam tibi dabo, sed nu ante & reuertas quoties te invocauero sine mora vel delatione volu, deinde coniuro te impere atq; mando quod obedeas p[ro]mpte omnibus invocationibus, coniurationib; & ligaturis meis sub poena aeternae damnationis; sta igitur & maneas tam certo visibilis in hoc Speculo, quam xpi crucifixus in nocte patris + & filii + & Spus scti + Amen.

Licentia.

Praecipio tibi N. p virtutem & passionem Dñi nri Jesu xpi, & tui[us] & respondeas de omnibus quae de te interrogauero in quacunq; hora diei, aut nocte te mecum ero & nunq; vade in pace ad locu tibi a deo destinatu sine lasione mei, vel alicuius creaturae Dei. Te N. inqua exorcizo, ut quando cunq; te iterum invocauero, humiliter & pacifice mihi appareas in hoc Speculo vel Christalli & sic inde nunquam exibunas nisi a me fuis licentiatus p virtutem Dñi nri Jesu xpi ad quem deus & veniat & videat & recedat in pace & pacem & filius & Spus scti + Amen.

If he will appeare charge & bind him to the stone or place as follow[eth].

O Ju N. te mando, coniuro, atq; contrigo p ea hec magna & mirabilia nomia Dñi Agla + Tetragramaton + Saday + Sabaoth + Adonay + Bea + Matarton + Seth + Gaal + Aram + Cyconem + Cyconay + Sadday + Cyomos + Septalagala + Ebreiah + Aharhdupaton + Aschio + Archio + Noyel + yeon + El + Eli + Jesu xpi + Ethey + Jesse + Zarazay + Jesmel + Gebal + Gulton + Anumaxapta + Jgnie + Caag + Elo + Garra + Methbey + phaulal + Jobhan + Panton + craton + Alpha & o + Piper + potestates Coeli & terrae & p virtutem Jesu xpi Nazareni in cuius nomine omne genu flectatur coelestiu, terrestriu, & infernoru, coniuro te N. p virtutem & triumphu contra mortem & potestatem aeris quae habuit coniuro manus, atq; Evangelistas, & p zelu unicu crimen capitis Jesu xpi cu quo ligauit in terra Sathana, ut deus non noceas nec hominibus aliquod malu in orbe pro ruinis huius mundi vel alicui alij creaturae cuiscunq; generis, quo ad subdola fallacia aut mendacio & quod dicitis a me quando fictitiam tibi dabo, sed nu ante & reuertas quoties te invocauero sine mora vel delatione volu, deinde coniuro te impere atq; mando quod obedeas p[ro]mpte omnibus invocationibus, coniurationib; & ligaturis meis sub poena aeternae damnationis; sta igitur & maneas tam certo visibilis in hoc Speculo, quam xpi crucifixus in nocte patris + & filii + & Spus scti + Amen.

Licentia.

Praecipio tibi N. p virtutem & passionem Dñi nri Jesu xpi, & tui[us] & respondeas de omnibus quae de te interrogauero in quacunq; hora diei, aut nocte te mecum ero & nunq; vade in pace ad locu tibi a deo destinatu sine lasione mei, vel alicuius creaturae Dei. Te N. inqua exorcizo, ut quando cunq; te iterum invocauero, humiliter & pacifice mihi appareas in hoc Speculo vel Christalli & sic inde nunquam exibunas nisi a me fuis licentiatus p virtutem Dñi nri Jesu xpi ad quem deus & veniat & videat & recedat in pace & pacem & filius & Spus scti + Amen.

If he will follow[eth] ye discharge of his place or stone & may be used for invocation or constriction, mutandis mutandis.

Benedat te Dñs ab hac C. sicut & Michaelem principem coelestis exercitus benedixit a spiritibus malis & liberat te deus sicut eiecit Cam a facie diluuij confundat te Dñs sicut linguas edificantiu superbificate turrim usq; ad coelu & confundat te Dñs sicut linguas Babelonis superbificate turrim usq; ad coelu crucifixi sine misra, terrore, vel tremore mihi vel alicui creaturae ab isto C. in loco tibi preparatu discedas: discendat te creator sicut ira membra tua discerpit aquis diluuij & sicut fudit de superficie terra, pluat super te ignem & sulphur & onay sicut Sodomae & Gomorrha & omnes circumquaq; habitantes in conspectu altissimi vel consumpsit Super Sodomae & Gomorrha & omnes circumquaq; habitantes in conspectu altissimi vel consumpsit

I conjure ye Almarim & Elicona most louelinge & gentle Spirits by ye infinite wisdome of God, & his great power, by the mercies, & virginity of St Mary ye virgin, by her charity, & clearenesse & by all ye names of our Lord Jesus Xpt, & by ye holy name of our Lord ye liuing God Tetragramaton & by ye liuing Temple, & by ye appearinge of Xpt that were dead & buried, & by the resurrection of ye dead through the death of Christ, & by ye most dreadfull day of Judgement of our Lord Jesus Xpt that you Child labour & set loue & amity betweene N & M. without any fained friendship, fraud dissimulation or crafty colouring of loue or amity, & to cause the said N: to burne with the loue of M: that the said N. may neither take drinke, sleepe or doe any thing while N. haue the company & daily Iuioy the Company of M. as the said N. shall at all times & hours Except & requier of me if you shall deuise or request to accomplish & performe as I command, God condemne you eeils euerlasting torments without ende. Amen.

To compell a Spirit to Speake.

Thou Spirit that knowest ye God doth liue + Christ doth ouercome + Christ doth rule in Heauen in earth, in Hell, in ye water, & in all places: by ye truth of God I conjure thee by ye God of Gods I do bind & command thee, & by all the holy names of God Messias + Sother + Emanuel + Sabaoth + Adonay + Unigenitus + via + Spes + veritas + Homousion + Sadday + Alpha + Omega + Xpt + Caput + Jehus filius Dei + Agnus + Leo + Lucifer + Primogenitus + Principium + Finis + Ens + Virtus + Sapientia + Fortitudo + Honor + Gloria + Benedictus + Qui venit in nomine Domini + Oriens + Filius Dei + Filius hominis + Paracletus + Spiritus veritatis + Spiritus Sanctus + Deus + Homo + Agnus + Leo + Vitulus + Aquila + Homo + Alpha + Omega + Principium + Finis + Primogenitus

fini

Consecratio libri.

O thou most mighty & most holy God most highest God & our lord see & consider the labour of my mind, & let thy will be done in me, & send thy holy comforter downe from heaven into earth for to establish and make perfect in me thy grace & vouchsafe to preserve & keep me & instruct me in the perfect knowledge of thy scriptures with the gift of understanding before & after my decease, protection & help in y name of thy sonne & of the holy Ghost + Amen.

O inestimable God, o god incomparable, God incorruptible, o most sweete & sweet God, o most excellent & gentle God, o immeasurable & kind of all mercy & of all mercy, although unworthy & full of iniquity & deceit & malice, meekly doe come unto thy mercy seate & prayinge the most humbly that thou wouldst not forsake me nor my great & innumerable multitude of sinnes, but according to thy great mercy have mercy on me. that thou wouldst vouchsafe graciously to hearke me & thy unworthy servaunt for this Booke with thy most holy names inserted and written, that it may receive such vertue, that all spirites by this prayer of Consecration, & by this holy Booke may be constrayned & compelled whether they will or noe to obey my will & whensoever I shall take upon me, or any with this Booke to exorcise. Whereby may be restrayned to mine or their will & by the vertue of those holy names Joth + Throt + Agla + Ozaut + Deus + Eloy + the which wrought the Sea Egypt & returned back & gave way in sunder, the ayre was fixed & set, the earth trembled, the fyre was quenched, & all powers both celestiall & terrestriall did quake & were troubled, & by those holy names of God Or + & & w + the beginninge & ending + El + Elohim + Eloy + Eloym + Sother + Samuel + Sabaoth + Adonay + Eggr + yaia + ysys + that this Booke may be consecrated, & all experiments charmes & characters therein written, Grant this O Lord which art worthy all honour & prayse world without end. Amen.

℣. Adiutorium nrm in nomine ~~Dñi~~ Dñi
℟. Qui fecit Cælu & terra.
℣. Sit nomen Dñi benedictu.
℟. Ex hoc nunc, & usq in seculu.
℣ Dñs vobiscu
℟ Et cu spiritu tu

Oremus

Deus Abraha, Deus Isaac, Deus Jacob, qui in dilectissimi filij tui titulo triumphali sancte crucis, Jesus Nazarenus Rex Judæorum inscribi voluisti ipsiusq; Jesu nomen in cede Sethi Jonahij literis persicis scripsisti, quæsumus ut hanc charta & atramentu benedicere + & sanctificare + digneris vt qui orationes vel sancta nomina super eas scripta vel hac legerint, vel audire perstiterint habeant potestatem contra oes spus quoscunq; invocauerint & cu quos sint & eos invocauerint exorcizent, ligent & soluant quantu desiderant, vel fuerint necesse ad negotia sibi ~~propria~~ proposita subsequenda perficienda; Ideo exorcizo + te charta & atramentu benedico + & sanctifico + p eu qui dixit Moysi scribe hoc in libro & trade auribus Josue delebo enim memoriam Amalech sub celo, per eu qui ipsum Moysi præcepit, vt scriberet in tabula verba Sadeus decem, & Tobie, vt accepta charta faceret conscriptionem coniugij p ipsum Jesu xpm nrm. Amen.

Benedictio Charte. 72

Exorcizo te creatura charta qua in vsu humani generis ad reseruandu celia magnalia Dei visa es, & p diuinu voluntatem charta coniugij a Raguele inter Tobiam & Saram celebrati, in quo elia opus angelicu Diabolus exhibit victus p Dnm deus omnipotens pater filiu, Spum Sanctu qui extendit celu sicut pellem in qua celestibus salutaribus quasi characteribus scribere voluit gloria sua enarare, vt fugiscant + & sanctificent + ad omne opus Diaboli destruendu & ad oes spus impediendos ad obediendu & quicunq; te sacris verbis scripta, vel legere & rem celebrandam super te portauerit, libe in te contenta legant & in infestatione Diaboli liberi sint & oes spus fugiat, meueat & impedi, & cui quicunq; est inducere visu & morbus & seculu + ignem Amen.

Conjuro te charta p verba illa tituli triumphalis salutis dñi nri Jesu xpi & + oia illa verba quæcunq; dicuntur de Creatore oiu creaturaru & p illa qui potest tribuere & facere, quod tantæ ordinis virtutes vt oia quæ super te scribentur effectui saluti eterna producere valeant, vt oi fallacia & virtus Diaboli excat a te & intret in te oi virtus contra malos spus quæcunq; sint mera, In nove patris & filij & Spus sancti Amen.

Oremus

Deus Abraha, Deus Isaac, Deus Jacob, qui in dilectissimi filij tui titulo triumphali sancte crucis, Jesus Nazarenus Rex Judæorum inscribi voluisti ipsiusq; Jesu nomen in cede Sethi Jonahij literis persicis scripsisti, quæsumus ut hanc charta & atramentu benedicere + & sanctificare + digneris vt qui orationes vel sancta nomina super eas scripta vel hac legerint, vel audire perstiterint habeant potestatem contra oes spus quoscunq; invocauerint & cu quos sint & eos invocauerint exorcizent, ligent & soluant quantu desiderant, vel fuerint necesse ad negotia sibi proposita subsequenda perficienda; Ideo exorcizo + te charta & atramentu benedico + & sanctifico + p eu qui dixit Moysi scribe hoc in libro & trade auribus Josue delebo enim memoriam Amalech sub celo, per eu qui ipsum Moysi præcepit, vt scriberet in tabula verba Sadeus decem, & Tobie, vt accepta charta faceret conscriptionem coniugij p ipsum Jesu xpm nrm. Amen.

Consecratio Gladij.

Take a fayre bright sword with a cross like an arming sword, & he that shall be the Consecrator of it ought be fasting & pure kneelinge (at y first) a steps about his necke, & standing before the altare upon which must be said at that tyme missa spus sancti, he must take y sword betweene both his hands with y ~~pomell~~ pomell towards ~~towards~~ towards & y point downward by done, he must girde about him with the left hand & holding up the right hand say as followeth.

O thou sword I conjure thee & the charge by the power & vertue of god y father almighty, & the wisdom of god the sonne, & by y vertue, of y holy ghost, & by all things that ever were done or spoken either in heaven or earth, & by y virginity of St Mary the virgin mother of our Lord Jesus xpt, & by y victory of St Michaell the Archangell, & by y fruitfull day of the greatest that thou shouldst and a Sword consecrated to be undermade protection & help against all aerie, watry, fiery, & earthly spirits, that when thou art shewed or brandished all evill spirits that behold it may feare & tremble & may be abstract owte my will & myght benignely fulfill my requests & desyres. O thou sword I conjure thee by y brightness of Chirubins, the wch with a sword byrninge drawne did put Adam & Eve out of paradise for transgression of the precepts of God & adiure thee also by the sword of Salomon the wch he alwayes had in the callinge of Spirits, & by the Lance wch pierced the brest of our Lord Jesus xpt, that thou be unto me a sword consecrated & blessed & o Lord Jesus xpt grant unto me power & vertue that I may be able to subdue & overcome with thee all evill aerial & deceitfull spirits through the vertue of god the father, who liveth & raigneth world without end Amen.

Then let the Consecrator make a crosse upon the sword with holy oyle
then kneele Rise & Crosse, yor vp: take the sword in his right hand,
cemand his fellow as shall be pr: in this worke to kneele downe, Lay the
bare sword vpon his head, & say./

Come to the doe I give power through the vertue of xpts blood to touch to
to beare & governe this consecrated sword to vse it & to worke wth it in a
necessary things in this art & worke & like as ye Angell with a bright flaming
sword did expell & drive Adam out of Paradice into this vale of misery, so may
thou be able through the vertue of this holy & consecrated sword to overcome
all deceits & all false pretences of all euill spirits, that they may be o
dient vnto this end, & that thou maist mightily constrayne to doe all
things, as thou & they shall require, Graunt this o holy ghost the wh
doth raigne god with the father & the Sonn & without end Amen.

Our Lord Jesus xpt graunt vnto thee strenght for his infinite mercy
goodnes sake that thou mayst not faint in these works wch thou doest by th
grace of God & by his sufferances extend to goe about & worke, but rather
feare & dread to the company, this sword may feare & quell & vtterly spirit
whose nature is euer to envy man doe thou allwayes faithfully & stoutly
defyre helpe & comfort of that louing Lord Jesus xpt who was himselfe app
vsed by the false Tempter Sathany & mightily withstood him, so doe thou
arme thy selfe with ye armour of faith that in the calling of wicked
spirits, they shall not be able to resist thee but to be obedient to thy wi
through our Lord Jesus xpt who raigneth world without end. Amen./

Then let him rise vp with the sword & peace makeinge towards
& obedience to the Alter kneeling downe wrap the sword about
with a stole & thrise + him: with in note patris + & fily + & spu
sancti + Amen. he holding the sword in his right hand./

Consecratio Armilli.

O thou creature of God thou ringe of quiure shell which was blessed & annointed
king Solomon wth oyle Olive, to thee do I adjure thee to be blessed through
Jesus xpt the sonne of the liveing God, that thou mayst have the forme, the
figure, worke & power for that purpose that thou art ordeined for: and like as
in the arke of God in the old Testament the golden ring was borne for them to th
servant of God N a token of knowledg vnto that faithfull Servant of the true Generall
of calling of Spirits that when thou art held of him he may have the vse & through
thy vertue he may produce the power of all such things as he desyreth & to shew to him th
make him a true assurance of all such things as he desyreth & to make him to see the things of
truth of all hidden things & the secretts of spirits to make him to see the figure of your
xpt our Lord I conjure thee thou creature of God thou ringe of quiure by Jesus
in the power of those be found I conjure thee by all the names of all the orders
of Angells & all the mighty & strong & powerfull & by that highest
of God the fragrant ointment of ingenuable & those that thou may st have such power th
& in fulness of the grace of Jesus xpt, that unto what spirit or spirits soever th
be shewed, that they be brought to such feare & obey & by the precept & hand of
thou holder, that they may be made afraid & obey & by the precept & hand of
thou faithfull Servant of God N. & so under whosoever except in himself & th
be apart & that they have no power to lye nor to tell any false tales,
nor worke guiles, & hereof nothing but that they be
conse[illegible] this ring through the grace of God that no spirits through this
consecrated Ringe be subdued & overcome all euill spirits through this
Sonne of God wch liveth with God the father & the holy Ghost world
end Amen

the Index finger of the Left hand Kneeling

The Carriwall must be of copper or Iron three inches broad & [illegible] gramm weight
well graven in it a hole in the middst wherby it must be made fast to the [illegible]
it must be hallowed all points like as the ringe saueing [illegible] you said
as ye King was borne in the ankle of God you shall say for the golden [illegible]
was borne in the same forehead of the high priest, wth this he [illegible]
kneeling as before this Sword

Consecratio Scepti.

The Scepter must be of a Bay tree, neere as big as your arme at the hand
and it must be cut a cubit longe & the barke taken away & remaine
white without painting, then ye Exorcist with his stole must take it
in his left hand & hold it streight, saying

Oh thou Scepter thou creature of God of high dignity I conjure thee
by the immeasurable vertue of the most high God & by the wisdome of
Salomon who did vse those for a signe & token of kingly dignity for the
constraint of euill Spirits, & by the fearfull day of Judgement, & all
Angelicall powers I adjure thee that thou be vnto this man N. a singu-
ler help in all his Conjurations, conjurings & coactions of ill Spirits
whensoever he shall worke in this art or science, that thou mayst
have the same vertue & strength that Salomon made the for & love
vnto the brazen. Graunt this o Jesus xpt which reignest God with the
father & ye holy Ghost world without end. Amen.

Then annoynt it with holy oyle, giue it to him kneeling
in his right hand to kisse, & sprinckle it & him with holy
water./

Consecratio Circuli.

O Lord Jesus xpt this Circle doe I make in ye name of ye father wch
only by his word hath created all things & in thy name most holy and
blessed Jesus xpt God the Sonne of the eternall father who with thy
most precious blood hast redeemed mankind & in the name of God the
holy Ghost the which did lighten the hearts of the prophets the Apostles
with his grace. O thou father this Circle doe I make in thy name
which hast formed & created man of ye slime of ye earth vnto thy Image
& similitude, & hast loved soe much the Sonne in the world to
redeeme the same mankind Against he thing borne in Bethlem the presence
name & office vnto him these guifts gold frankincense & myrrhe. O Lord Jesus xpt
vouchsafe to defend me & keep me that vnto me Malignant spirits which by thy suffe
rance doe intend to advance ouer me hurt, annoy me send vnto me thy good and
holy angell for keepers which may keep me & defend me & my fellowes from all
dangers & perill & that thou Lord wouldest vouchsafe to sanctify & consecrate
this Circle wherein we purpose to enter in as in a holy & so fenced with names
& characters & words & in your words with out end Amen

I conjure you all the names there, that
& powers & vertues & orders & degrees of Angells & Archangells & all the names of all the Orders
of Angells & all the mighty & strong & powerfull & by that highest name
Spirits & by the name & names of our Lord Jesus xpt the greatest the sonne of God
the holy Ghost & by the vertue & by the holy Cross & passion there which xpt
was hanged for the redemption of mankind & by the intercession of St Mary
mother of him & by all the vertues & by that we entreated vnder the prayer
of Jehoag, Adonay & by the holy names, yeh t yeh t yeh t most mighty
Usyhin t xpi & by the Tetragramaton t by the true God t by the holy Ghost
& by the holy name of Cesar t by the vertues of Noe & Enoch that
that were with him were preserved & by all the holy & godly Saints, Patriarchs
Prophets, Apostles Martyrs Confessors & virgins & by the fearfull day of Judgement
& by the Scripture of his passion resurrection & ascension in vnto Jesus xpt & in
the name of the father & the holy Ghost & that ye Circle & all here
made & consecrated & in blessed & that noe malitious power of the deuill may
be able to doe vnto vs any violence or hurt, or to force vs that be within it
but through the vertue of the same he forced & constrained that they
shall quickly & mildly fulfill all my requests through him that shall come & judge
the quicke & the dead & the world by fire Amen

Kneeling & Say

Lord of all things holy God which art the beginning & ende
beginninge of things without beginning of thy birth, the sun of all things & thy
self

folke without end; o most mekke god heare my prayers & reward me not
after mine iniquities nor after my sinns but according to
great mercyes Jake which is greater then all things either visible or invi
have mercy on me. O christ which art the wisdome of the father
light of the angells the glory of the saints & hope & gate & refuge of
sinners the maker of all things & redeemer of mans fragility I m
mekkely desire & pray the bringe me with the father & the holy G
that thou wouldst vouchsafe to illuminate my mind with the beames of
holy ghost & so to governe me in this worke that all kind of sin
both carnall fleshly & erthly may to flye vnto me that I may
obtaine the effect of my desires through thee Jesus xpt the sonne
of the worde king of glory which liuith & raigneth god with the
father & the holy ghost world without end. Amen.

A Conjuration of excellent power & force to call, cause, or compell any Carrier or Spirit whose name thou knowest & is bound to this booke to bring treasure hid hauing time of the day & the place before and certainly declared to be there, or to reueale any other Secret to thee. /. /. /.

In nomine patrie + & filij + & Spus sancti + Amen. I conjure thee, thou
Spirit (N) by the father, the sonne & the holy ghost, by the water, ay
& earth, by the sea, by heauen & hell & all things contayned therein, by a
the words god spake in the creation of the worlde, & by all the words
god spake unto moyses & all other his prophets, by the 4 Elements, & by the seue
of all the heauens & all the names of god both effable & ineffable, by christ his
incarnation, Natiuity, Circumcision, Baptisme, fastinge & temptation, by xpt Jesu his ager
& bloody sweat, by his crosse & passion, by his precious death & burial, by his glorious rysum
on & ascension & by the comeing of the holy ghoste. I conjure thee N by all the crauells & mo
& reprochfull, & spitefull & blasphemous words & reproches, spittinge, scourginges
torments of xpt. by his often & sundry shreddinge of his pcious blood, which he dispe
most willingly for our redemption. I conjure thee N. by the virginity of the blessed virgin
st mary mother of Jesus xpt, by the head of st John the Baptist, by all the Apost
prophets, Patriarchs, martyrs Doctors, Confessors & virgins, & by the obedience
them vnto thy Promise & mr. & all the torments of hell I conjure, charge &
command thee N. vnder peame of retention into hel vntill the day of iudgement th
them quickly & manifestly appeare vnto me & my followers corporally without hurt
me to any thinge whereby god hath ordayned me in my lawfull thinge to accomplish & fulf
life which god hath created to his glory & the vse of man & to remaine till quietly peace
all my desire in what manner & forme soever I shall command thee all my followers & frends
& holy & fearfull apparition & terror of any kinde of illusion & thinge that may doe them
hurt & deceit in any kinde of illusion & thinge I charge thee N. by the name
of the father & the sonne & the holy ghost. Amen.

I shall show you how you shall have power to call them into
the circle when you will that they may freely speak at them that are true of heart
& also when you will & cast darke & what hath the nighttime come our lord
holy temple
[illegible]

thee and binde thee by the everlasting power, strength terror &
workes of the almighty god & by the wonderfull workes & mornailous
workes, wonders & miracles of the first & mighty king of kinge and
by all the most holy names of god the father the sonne & the
holy ghost. Arise thou spirit & thou art bounde & binde thee by the
virtue & first power of god by the virtue & fortitude of Joshua
xpt king of all glorie & wisdome & by the patient & theverity of
the holy ghost by the vertue of Joshua xpt king of fortitude and
meekenes & by fortitude of Joshua xpt king of all power & admiration
by the vertue of Joshua xpt king of all mercy, gentlenes & goodnes
by the vertue of the lowe comforte & brightnes of Joshua xpt
by the vertue of god whoe liueth in everlasting glory, by the vertue
of the day of iudgment when he shall iudge the quick & the dead
& reuiue thee by him to whome all knees doe bowe both in heau
ven, earth & hell one to Joshua xpt sonne of the liuing god sonne of
the blessed virgin Mary & reuiue, adiure & comande thee N
by all the most holy names of god & doe most terribly binde
binde thee by & in the vertue of these names of god Agla +
one + Tetragramaton + & by all other names of god that thou come &
appeare visible to my corporeall sight & my followers in the
forme of a man, & peaceably & quietly fulfill my will lowe
& desire truly perfectly & thereunto in & in things me true answere
of all things & shall aske of thee or in anything request & of
shall commande thee to doe. Arise arise arise & say, o thou spirit
N. & reuiue thee by the vertue of the holy ghost, & adiure & bind
reuiue thee by the diuinity of the same, by the mercy of god &
y manhood of the holy ghost & doe strongly binde N by the bond
[illegible]

rebellious spirit rankled throughout & poured continually with
most strong pains of hell fire & adjure & require you
by the vertue of the pains wch Jesus xpt suffered on the
holy cross & one the right foote nayled to the + of the
holy Ghost upon the board & nayled with permanent pains of
hell fire: & require the N: by the pains & most bitter p
sion wch Jesus xpt suffered in all his most blessed & glorious
parts & members to endure man on the + of the true Jo
shall & be poured & tormented wth unquenchable fire,
shall continually burne upon wth most ardent heate & also
be upon therewithall bound, boared & poured wth most fur
rible stinking, thundred & lightning the sword of sor
rower & fury strike & wound upon the tormenting fire
hell w^therewithall God doth punish the Devill & his Angells
for therewith & disobedience doe stand upon the & burne
upon for ever more: All the most strong & bitter pains & punish
ments tormente & tortures of all the Devills in hell fire and
remaine upon the & cast them into the most deepe & bottom
lesse pitt or lake of hell & therein w^out intermission, relaxation
mitigation or asswaging of the pains & woe there continually
molest & torment & therewithall torment the N unlesse upon
speedily & quickly appeare to the true & holy Church & me &
followe & perfectly fulfill fully & truely fulfill my
& desires in all things & that commande here to doe in the
Devills name Amen & Jesus & Amen & Jesus & Amen

light upon the N the heavens & earth shall excommunicate the
cast them into everlasting fire & Jesus xpt the Sonne of the living
God shall cast the & the deade & damned spirits & shall cast the
bound wth burning therewith into the bottomlesse pitt & there
most strongly to be tormented & punished for evermore and
shall be exiled from Gods celestiall throne) & from all the
holy Sacraments & all the living Angells of God the blessed
Virgine Mary & her holy child xpt Jesus shall curse the
wth continual groaning sorrow & torments except & non sooner
daily w^out draft of time & appeare to the respective sight of
me & my followers in the forme of a man w^out further
me or my followers or any thing of Gods (only) made to the
glory & praise & the use of man & the curse of God the
father the Sonne & the holy ghost descend into the
deepnes from the dignitie & include into the most deepe
pit of hell never to rise out from thence Unlesse the day of
Judgment (reason onely) agree first & water quench the all
Angells Archangells & powers dominations & other powers
both of heaven & earth & the kingdomes & all things wth in the compasse
of Heaven curse the N. The king prince ruler lord
governor & all the messengers to binde the & include the
deepest strongest & hottest place of hell pitt & there detaine
the until the day of Judgment in most & every dire &
bitter torment & the curse of God the father Sonne & holy
ghost curse & do on the N & then soodenly &
swiftly & obedient to do & fulfill my & desires quickly
& speedily & without any delay & this
[illegible] & Jesus & Amen & Jesus & Amen

Yf ye person not stay
as followeth

God & Lord stye forward creature N. wthin stye sowle
vane subiect to me in no wise will appeare or speake
to me lest if be stye will & pleasure & Lord to helpe
me stye servant now in stye great need vouchsafe
o Lord & gracious father strength & in stye virtue of
stese & all other stye most mighty names & stis coniura-
tion & reniuration to cause stis forward & disobedient
spirit N to appeare to me obediently, quietly & comfort-
ably & that I shall fulfill my will & desire to stye end
yt I may & power & stis duty to me stye servante & so
forth xpt our Lord & God Amen in nomine patris + & fi-
lij + & spūs sancti + Amen.

Yis reniuration aforegoing must be
said 3 times one & stye prayer at stye
end every time but if you cane missing
but ill person stis may or as followeth

[illegible]

And doubled be all stye brave & double, & damned be stye & with
& rebellious spirit N for stye pride & disdainfull obstinate
for ever & more but be stou & appeare readily & and
obediently to stye servant all right & true & and
godly & quietly speake unto me in my language as I
may plainly understand & to fulfill my will & desires
as I & God commaund in stye name of endless damnation Amen
In nomine patris + & filij + & spūs sancti + Amen.

A Generall curse for all disobedient
& rebellious Spirits

Heere o thou wicked & rebellious Spirit N which darest disobey the high diuine maiesty
of god & father the sonne & holy ghost 3 persons Trinity & one God omnipotent, go
& hast & the power & sufferaule of these 3 persons & one god accurse thee N. and
excommunicate thee thou wicked & rebellious spirit by the power & in the vertue
of all the holy names of god ineffable & unspeakable & of all the holy words aforsaid
the malediction & curse of the great God father almighty & of the sonne & of
& holy ghost 3 persons in Trinity & all the powers in headen in earth & in Rim hell
accurse thee & excomunicate thee into the eternall paine & paines where is
tribulation & horror, the curse of all Angels, archangells, prophets, apostles, martyrs
confessors, doctors priest virgins, & creatures mourable & unmourable curse &
anathematize thee N. the Omnipotent father by the glorious person of his sonne
excommunicate thee Jesus xpt with all his power curse thee, & ineffable name of god
xpt Jesus saviour of the world both god & man son of y liueing God curse &
excommunicate thee the vertue of the high name of god Tetragramaton + excor
cate thee the vniuersall name of Jesus xpt the 12 most excellent names
names of god which thou dost know & feare excoricate & condemne thee
& both now & evermore & untill thou be obedient unto all my commandments &
seperate & parte thee for all my company into y deepest pitt & bottomless
pit in hell where all the strongest pames of hell be & greatest fire,
fire in hell where all the strongest pames of hell be & greatest fire,
& dost excoricate thee & by y excellent name of Jesus unto which name all
knee must bowe & obey both heaven earth & hell, & except thou
come speedy & quickly without delay & in stye stye by y power of all the
names & vertues aforesaid, & by y feaber & authority given unto me & I
excoricate thee & cast thee into the pame of paines, & into y sorrow of sorrows
where is tribulation & anguish & all wrath & anger of god & hatred of god
& cast thee into y fire & fornace of hell where is the wrath & hatred of god
& into y cursed prison of eternall damnation where is euerlasting disease &
horror there ever to remaine & abide untill thou & be obedient unto
me & accept my will & pleasure in all things simply, plainly & truly at all
times & times wheresoever & whensoever I shall call & command thee.
stye & by this vertue & power of god omnipotent & all the curse,
light it be thus by this vertue & power of god omnipotent & all the curse,
& malediction & and remaine in thee & that all thy afore said pains may
be encreased & multiplied upon thee perturbe thy as thee be grains of sandes
found in the sea & even as there be stars in y firmament of the heavens
be thy pames multiplyed this stound & force, strengths & vertue by y
power of god the father & by the power of god the sonne & & by the pow.
of god the holy ghost 3 persons in Trinity, one god omnipotent & all the
potent to whom be all honours, glory, power, & dominion world without
end Amen In nomine patris + & filij + & spūs sancti + Amen. fiat fi fi

this must be said 3 times over

An Excommunication for none appearance./

Same

Heere o thou obstinate & rebellious Spirit N. which hast byne lawfully & ... & called to appeare before me at this tyme & in this place & ... hast neither come nor appeared, but pronounce, accurse thee & excommu... thee, & in y shape of o[ur] Lord [&] Saviour Jesus xpt hath created ... shell & male, & by the authority of the same Jesus xpt to me giuen ... comitted I now doe & will doe as much as the Law of God written ... & Scriptures warranteth me, excommunicate, accurse & depriue thee, ... for thy office & dignity depriue thee. Be thou ... N. excommicate, accurs... deprived & for thy dignity & office depriued & put downe into y most ... & bitter paines & most hellish Sulphur, & hottest fire of hell, wherin ... shalle be p[er]maneut & most cruelly tormented & burned while ... tyme as thou shalt be obedient to my will & commandments, & p[er]fectly ... fully & truly fulfill my desyres; & who againe by the liberty of ... & authority of the Catholick Church I pronounce approue & affirme ... vpon thee thou N. & doe confirme all these aforesaid paines to be ... fed & burned vpon thee for thy disobedience, so that thou haue not hope ... ner neuer shalt haue hope of rest, liberty or ease, or forgiuenes, ... mitigation for thy paines but that they may be encreased & multiplied ... more then infinite, rebellious, peruerse, proud, most disdainefull ... & obstinate Spirit N. for day to day for euer & euer for moment ... to moment, for tyme to tymes for paine, for bitter torment ... & euer more & more for the light of the glorious & diuine ... on earth of god the father the Sonne & the holy Ghost to be expul... & put out vntill the tyme thou N. shalt be obedient to my will and ... commandements & p[er]fectly & truly fulfill the same. In nomine patris + ... & filij + & spiritus sancti + Amen./

This Excommunication must be said 3 tymes ouer & then goe forward thus, except he doe appeare./

Prouided alwayes & haue, that if thou appeare to me & my fellowes at ... next citing & calling visibly & quickly as I cite thee to doe by that corporall ... sight of me in forme of a man vnder paine of excommunication ... sayinge & consummation by no vow & of none effect & if thou doe not ... & appeare to me & my fellowes as I doe call & command thee to doe but ... & repugnancy, disobedient & rebelling to the name of God before in this ... reuolted & reuerted, that thou this execution pronounced against thee to ... in full force, strength & power, & vertue, to thy vtter destruction, extirpation ... ouerflowing & euer lasting condemnation. Fiat fi. fi. Amen, Amen, Amen ... In nomine patris + & filij + & spiritus sancti + Amen

A Consummation how shall him to be ... he doth appeare /

... & commaund thee N. ... made. & if he ... the, ... by infinite word whereby all things were made. & if he ... & that I conjure thee by the goodnes of god whereby god made man ... his owne image & put all things vnder his protection & condemned thee ... Iustice for thy pride & rebellion. And by his grace whereby he redeemed ... By the virginity & humility of the most holy mother of Jesus xpt ... & by y passion, & by he subdued hell, made bound & thralled thy fellowes ... pursuethe thou that thou shew to me the truth of all things I shall aske ... & faithfully & peaceably obey all my sayings & commandements as much as ... there is. I conjure thee N. by the obedience thou owest to thy Superiours & by ... most holy name of god Tetragramaton & by ye grauen in y top of Salomons ... Scepter & his Ringe & clouds all spirits & bolt of glasse & brasse, & that ... obey me by vertue of this said most holy name, aglaton ... power by y marke & sprinckling of xpts most precious blood & that thou ... & truly make answer to all things I shall aske of thee without fraud ... dissimulation, & without fearing of me or any thing being of mine or any ... creature of euer god made, & without tarrying of me or any thing being of mine or any ... raine or any thing whatsoeuer & that thou ... & fulfill my will & desyres. Jesus xpt graued this through whose verte ... & vnderstand Salomon subdued thee & all spirits were they neuer so wi... & expert to obey. The same Jesus xpt command this authority & confirm

& confirme the same, with liuely & straight for euer & euer Amen.

A Consticion

I Conjure thee N & adiure thee N. by ye obedience which thou hast made to me & by y vertue of this said name Tetragrammaton & by the vnspeakeable power of ye said name & by St Michael that archangel whom continually ... by y annunciation & ... by ye blessed virgin Mary mother of o[ur] Lord Jesus xpt ... by his Nativity, passion, resurrection & Ascension & by y darkning of the ... at his death & by all that euer was made in heauen, earth, or hell, that ... they giue the obedience of all this ye I shall aske thee & that thou shalt ... fulfill my whole will & desyres without fraud, feare, feare or any hurt or ... daungers of me, or of my fellowes, or of any part or member of me or any other ... creature of god that euer god made & about lying, or trust of tyme, grant this ... same xpt Jesus o[ur] Sauiour & further more I conjure & charge thee N. by ... vertue of all the aforesaid conjurations & constitutions & by the inuiolable ... name of God Tetragramaton & by all the names & characters in this circle, & by all the ... of all workes of God in heauen, earth & hell & with all ... celerity & speed quietly & gently thou fetch, carry & bring to me & to & for ... my use & my fellowes all the treasure of gold siluer, plate, or pretious stones ... within y compasse of 300 yards both height & breadth & deepnes of it place ... or ground for whatsoeuer thing soeuer or earth ... & that by the power of ... B. in to this place & there to lay it downe, & leaue it & him there to the vse of ... me & of my fellowes, & of all theirs to whom it shall pleas vs to bestow ... tible, This I charge bind & conjure thee to doe, by the vertue of this Expira... ration & of all the names & workes of god the father, this Sonne, & the ... holy ghost by which Salomon subdued & reclaimed all Spirits vnto him ... & vnder his seale subiection & obedience. fiat. fi. fi. Amen Amen Amen ... In nomine patris + & filij + & spiritus sancti + Amen./

A License for Spirits.

I Conjure thee N. by that visible & holy temple of Salomon which he caused ... prepare to the most holy god & by all the Sacraments, & by that most holy name ... that was grauen on Salomons Scepter that for this tyme thou depart ... quietly, quickly & peaceably, without lightnings, thunder, raine, wind, storme ... or tempest or any noyse or terror whatsoeuer & whensoeuer I shall ... call thee, & thou do not come to me & my fellowes straight without delay or ... tract of tyme, not molesting me or any other creature that god hath ... made & by day & night, & the age of man, or without offending any ... thing, pulling vp or casting downe any thing, or doing hurt any other ... way, whatsoeuer either by enchantment or sorcery, not hurting, troubling or ... molesting me or any other creature, neither by thy selfe nor any other ... spirit or Spirits for me or at thy procurement at any tyme or tymes now ... or hereafter by the vertues of o[ur] Lord Jesus xpt & by his death, ghost ... & giue thy way & passage to y place which god hath appointed for thee, & ... peace be betwixt thee & me. In nomine patris + &c /

Heere followeth a Speciall charge to be vsed to Spirits ... rebellious & disobedient or if that they appeare in horrible ... manner at will bring them to the remembrance of their ... estate & so more them to humility

... & be said before you ... make ... ...

suffer at my pleasure. Imine you ye bottomless pit of hell: what are you become but a froward generation & children in whom is no faith? why are you so unfaithfull & disobedient to my most holy names & words? know you not that I am god alone & that there is none but I? I am not I the only ✠ ✠ ✠ that hath power to kill & make alive, to wound & to heale, to oppresse & deliver? If I whet the edge of my sword, & my hand take hold of vengeance to render vengeance against them that doe disobey my holy name, who are able to abide the fury of my wrath? I have my fiery darts ready to throw, & my sharp arrowes of vengeance I have made drunke in their blood, & my flesh shall devour them with the sword. Are you not disobedient children? Are you not fire to be drunke in their blood, & my flesh shall devour them with the sword? (saith o[r] Lord) is able to withstand mine anger? Can not I who am omnipotent & omnipotens? & need but I who can command the heavens to speake, the earth to heare, the water to flow & hell to tremble, not the commandments of mine owne hand? O these obstinate & stubborne spirits which will not be reduced in my hand? O therefore most faithfull servant Michael & valiant Champion to expulse & cast me my faithfull servant Michael & valiant Champion with my sword & put them out of that place where they would till me with reproach & confusion & vnreasonable continually before & seeing my wonderfull works & acts: didst not thou see my glory with thine eyes, & didst thy ears heare & mark of my voice? didst thou not know & understand my voice & speech & upon such as execute my vengeance? & wouldst not have thou that I would not know my seale in hell? why art thou then out of the way, why art thou become so abominable? & why & why thou become an open sepulchre? it's thy tongue & throat is my sword for to pierce & wound thy lips, thy mouth full of cursing & bitterness thy feet are swift to shed blood innocent blood. what is in thy mouth but destruction & heaven? & what art thou but a worker of iniquity seeking to eate & swallow up my children as they were bread? & the obedience thou dost owe unto me (saith o[r] Lord) & the true service thou ought unto me? Therefore for this thine obstinacy, disobedience & pride & rebellion thou shalt be turned & most cruelly tormented into intolerable paines in the bottomless pit of hell fire for ever.

A generall curse for all Spirits both for Shew, glasse or Circle.

Hec Circulus hora ✠ & intra illum hora ✠

Speak fire & drye vnto them brimstone & such like: stinking stuffe & write the Spirits names in virgins parchment, then before the day & the curse following, but first consecrate the fire thus /

I conjure thee thou creature of fire by him y[t] created & all things were done & by whom nothing was done & by the knowledge & by the holy god & by the holy Saint which made thee fire & all elements & by the word by them which appeared to moyses in a fiery bush & by him which led the children of Israel in a fiery pillar through the wilderness & by him which shall come to judge the world with fire & brimstone, that thou which art made of fire & brimstone do make hot this disobedient Spirit N. till he come into me & shew him obedient in all things as I doe & shall command him: I conjure thee thou creature of fire by the holy god & father & author of all vertue & invisible king & by the mighty strong & mighty captaine of the strong & valiant hart armies of angells God of Gods, Lord of Lords which holdest in thy hands the ernes of the earth & sea with the breath of thy mouth, makest all things to shake & tremble which makest thy angells lightnings & thy Spirits flames of fire upon sinfull & wicked men & therefore I beseech thee o Lord to send thy holy angell into this place a fire hot violent & terrible & therein this disobedient Spirit N. enter me him as S[t] Michael archangell & his angells did enter Lucifer the prince of darkness, till he come to me & fulfill my will & desire

fiat, fiat, Amen.

The mighty god & the lord hath thus spoken & called the world from the rising up of the sunne unto the going down thereof.
Out of Sion hath god appeared in perfect beauty.
Our god shall come & not keep silence there shall go before him a consuming fire & a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

God shall call the heathen from above & the earth that he may judge his people.
Gather my Spirits together that I may make a covenant with me with sacrifice, & the heavens shall declare his righteousness for god is judge himself.
Hear o thou Spirit N: & god will speake, he himself will testify against thee, for he is god even o[r] god.
Arise thou my cause o god & let thine enemies that fight against me & strive against thee, flee from thy face.
Let them that hate me be confounded & put to shame that desire my name.
Let them be turned backe & put to confusion that imagine mischiefe against me.
Let them be as dust before the wind & the angell of o[r] Lord scattering them.
Let their way be darke & slippery, & y[e] angell of o[r] Lord [illegible] scattering them.
Let a suddaine destruction come upon them unawares, that he may fall into his owne mischiefe.
Our Lord shall laugh him to scorne for he hath seene that his day is comming.

O most mighty god & most gracious father & merciefull lord & by thy iust judgement against the serpent in Paradize for alluring man to disobedience & by the curse which came upon him for the commandment which was broken & by the death & curse which followed thereupon I beseech thee to send thine & curse this disobedient N: & by oath & covenant & disobey thy holy & blessed name. Amen

O thou most puissant Prince Radamanthus & doest punish in thy prison of perplexity the disobedient & evill of hell, & also the grievous cryes & ghosts of men dying in dread full despaire. I conjure bind & charge thee thou lucifer Belzebub, Satanas, Taucanall & by their power & by y[e] homage they owe unto thee, & also I charge thee by y[e] triple crowne of Cerberus his heads & by Phlegiton, thy yeate fellow & private devill Barcauter that you cause Lucifer, Satanas, Belzebub, Taucanall & all the rest of the infernall furies & by Styx & Phlegiton, thy yeate fellow & private devill Barcauter that you cause tormentors to punish this disobedient N. untill you make him come corporally to my sight & obey my will & commandments in whatsoever I shall charge or command him to doe: fiat, fiat, Amen. /

O thou most disobedient Spirit N: I conjure thee by y[e] vertue & power of the 3 most dreadfull & mighty names of god Agla + On + Tetragrammaton that they deliver thee into the hands of these princes Lucifer, Satanas, Belzebub, Taucanall to be tormented in y[e] bottomless pit of hell for thy stubbornes, willfullnes disobedience, & rebellion: And furthermore as y[e] holy Jesus cast out devills by the power of his divine godhead, by the power of y[e] holy Jesus cast & thrust into those tormenting pit of fire & brimstone there to be tormented with those tormentors till the latter day of this present except thou be obedient to fulfill my will and commandments all things of what kinde or shape soever they be without any deceit, fashood or delay. In nomine patris & filij & spiritus sancti Amen

fiat, fiat /

An Apl Invocation for any Spirit for Alone, or Glasse

Conjuro te Spiritus N. p patrem + & filium + & Spiritum Sanctum + p eius gra
ut eruturus est judicare vivos & mortuos & seculum p ignem + p Nativitatem, p Bapti
mortis, resurrectionem & ascensionem Dni nri Jesu Xti, + p eiusdem manus matris
nri, p virginitatem eius, + p 7. dona Spiritus Sti, p nativitatem Johannis Baptistæ, p
servitores, p 9 ordines Angelorum + angelos & archangelos, thrones, dominationes, p
potas, potestates, cherubin & seraphin, & p oes virtutes celorum, p 4 animalia &
thronum portantia, oculos ante & retro habentia, p 12 Apostos, prophetas, mar
Confessores & virgines + oes Sctos & Sctas. Conjuro te N. p Deum vivum ex mor
virgine, passum, a Judæis suspensum crucifixum & sepultum inde resurrexisse judicare
vivos & mortuos & seculum p ignem. Conjuro te p Sctas civitates Hierusalem,
p cælum terram & omnia quæ in eis sunt, p oes virtutes eorum & p 4 Elementa mun
Conjuro te N. p nomen Ya + qd Abrahæ audivit & agnovit deum omnipotentem & pro
mittit. quod Enoch & Elias nominaverunt, & ad hanc promissionem adpugnandum in
Leviathan venturi fuerunt & p nomen Sabaona quod principiat in universa
terra, p voces Adonay + qd deus clamavit voce magna in media nocte & oes
mortui, boni & mali sui ictu oculi refulgent & p nomen Anapheuton in quo deus
oes qui vitalem Spiritum acceperunt, resuscitabit, in diebus 30 annorum, & nomen
Eloy + in quo terminabit mare & flumina, & p nomen On in quo deus restr
cabit mare & flumina sicuti sibi placet: Adjuro te N. in nomine Abracal in q
deus destruet turres domos & cætera ædificia mundi, & non remanebit lapis super
lapidem, & p N. Sother in qo deus faciet Lapides mutuo adversus alium pugnare
p nomen Tetragrammaton in qo deus faciet Solem & Lunam obscuros, & oes stellas cadere
p N. Sabaoth in qo deus breviet adventum suum sicut Imperator qui ingreditur
Civitatem coronatus coronati insigni: & p N. Athanatos in qo deus pacto indicii,
Diabolum cum suis membris in carcerem & stagnum ignis & sulphuris præcipitabit
& p N. a & ω in qo deus fecit aquas. Conjuro te N. in virtute dei & Sctorum omnium
vel ne audeas sis in aliquo loco permanere sed subitus & cum omni celeritas fu
aliqua mora & dilatione. Conjuro te p virtutes & in virtute nominum istorum, quæ
sunt supra te ante constitutionem mundi in stabilitate ordinati, si sis in aliquo
regulum mundi et humiliter hic in loco assignato coram Cruce Christi meam
Confessoria mea adimplenda venias, & signum Salomonis omnipotentis dei. Conjuro
& Exercizo te p virginem virgam Moysi, p anulum & sigillum Salomonis filij
Davidis Regis quæ scripta sunt nomina dei vivi, & p nomina cum quibus Salomon
oes dæmones ligavit in ænea pixide pilâ. Conjuro te p angelum Barachiel, p angelum
Barachiel & p angelum Pachasiam & p Spm Enoch qui est famulus dei ne vivus
per venias ad invocatum nomen hic nullo modo morari
in aliquibus sed citius ad hoc nri mei ulla dilatione & ad hoc nri mei interrogaturus plane &
omnes scientiam meam, omnia quæ vis me de quacumq; re interrogaturus
in scientiam & sine fraude vel fallacia aliqua sed vere patris & filij
& Spus Sti + Amen

Labo[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

4 Item I N. doe sware yt when soever you A B: shall call me or have to doe wth me in any kind of cause how or what fashion soever it shall be I will be at yr commaund & serve you truly according to my power by saying doing, fetching or carrying ethe gould or silver or any other thing living or not having life, without feare or hurt danger or delay without making or causing to be made any lightning, raine, haile, snowe, thunder, winde, storme, tempest darkning or doing any other thing wherebye you or any other creature of God may be hurt, feared, trubled or disquieted or reasue any kind of discommodity

5 Item I N doe sware by God his owne selfe in Trinity the fathe the sonne & the holly Ghost by the 7 plannets the 12 signes and there holly characters & by the plannets under whose gouvernment I ame that I will never doe yt which shalbe to yr shame or discredit but doe yr business quietly with meeknes & gentlenes & fullfill your mind before any mans & visibly in the forme of yr owne person if you please to your great praise honour, wisdome and credit.

6 Item I N doe sweare by the mighty & eternall God by the unspeakable Trinity, by heaven by earth by all the powers of the same yt I will doe most faithfully & truly all yt I have sworne to doe for you A B: & this I promise freely to you A B: the Servant of xpt & confirme this promise by a forcible oath both to obey God & his holly names & you in all things commaunding me by your authority received from God & his catholike church wl if I breake or refuse to obey you, I begge against me the sword revenger of the wrath & anger of yt most highe & just Judge and that he would send downe even then presently when I shalbe false to you the [illegible] of his armye Michell the Archangell [illegible] may deliver me into the hands of my enemies & thrust me [illegible] into the lake of fire & brimstone where I may [illegible] [illegible] without end Amen

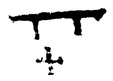
[illegible]

[illegible]

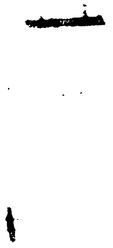
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



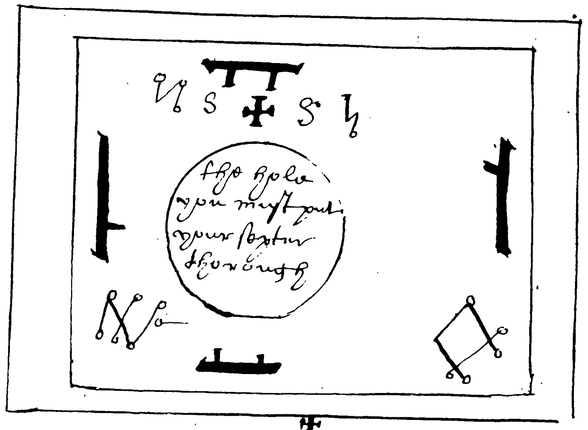


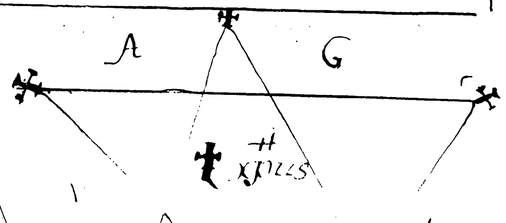


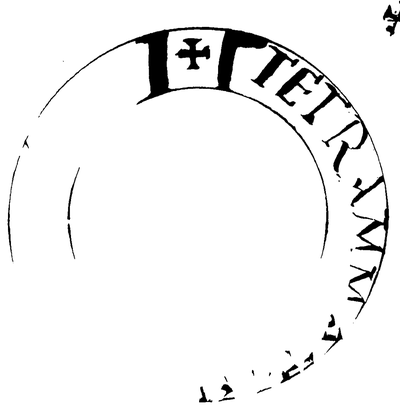


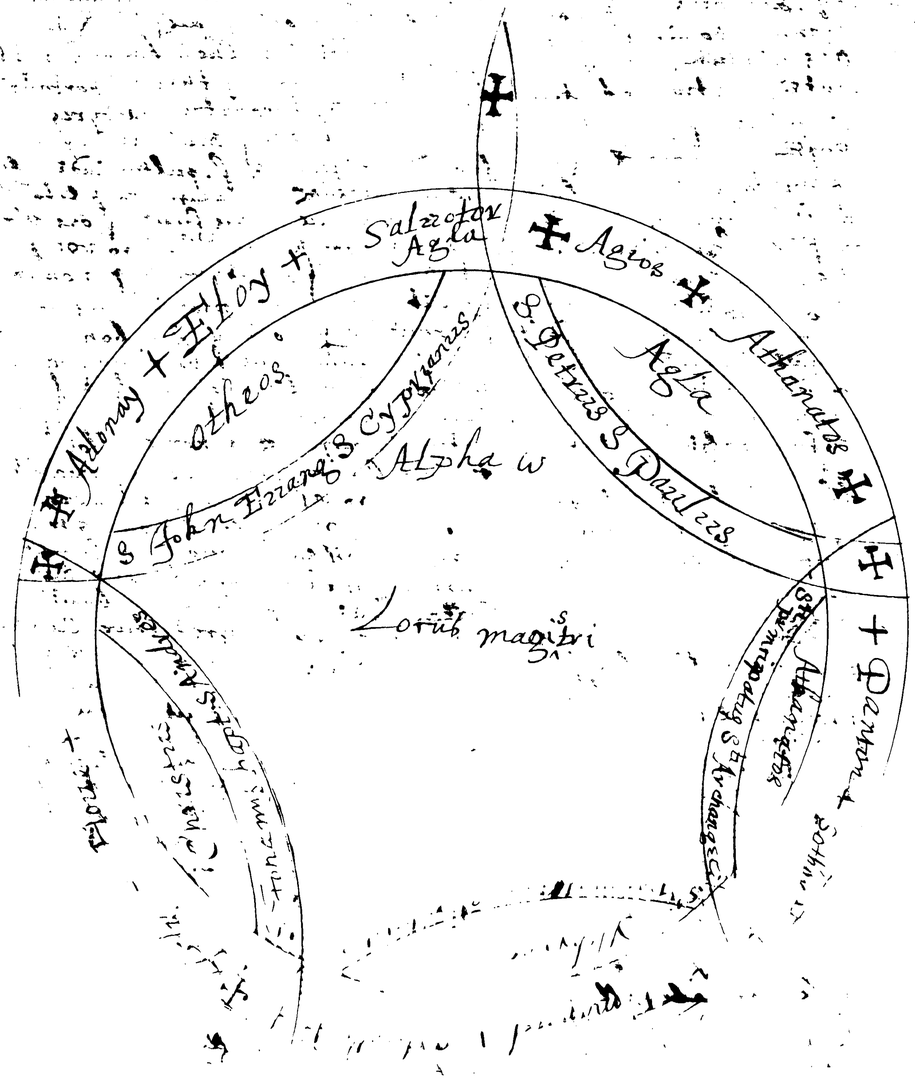
on ye other side must be ingrauen oriens in the east part Aegin king of
of the north in the north part. paymon king of west part and
Amamon king of the south part with a + before & behind each nam
& in the middest a little above the hole Tetragramaton grauen
in hebrewe letters thus ΠΤΠΤ.











An apt invocation for any Spirit for stone or Circle ./.

Coniuro te Spum (N P) per patrem + filiu + & Spum sctum + p eu qui venturus est iudicare vivos & mortuos & seculu p ignem, p natiuitatem, & Bapt
mu, mortem, resurrectionem & p sctam mariam matrem dni nri Jesu xpi,
virginitatem eius p 7 Spus scti dona, p natiuitatem Johannis Baptiste
24 Seniores & p nouem ordines Angelorum, p angelos & Archangelos
Thronos, Dominationes, principatus, potestates Cherubin & Seraphin, &
oes virtutes celorum & p quatuor aialia dei throni portantia, oculos
ante & retro habentia, & p 12 Aptos, Prophetas, martyres, Confessores,
Virgines p oes sctos & sctas, Coniuro vos p deu natu ex maria virgine
passu a Judaeis, suspensus, crucifixus, & sepultus, inde ad inferos vic
& mortuos & seculu p ignem iudicare. Coniuro vos p scta ciuitatem
Hierusalem, p celu & terra & oia que in eis sunt, p oes virtutes eor
& p 4 Elementa mundi Coniuro vos p uria, Coniuro vos p uria ya
Abraham audiuit & agnouit deu omnipotentem & p nomen ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗
quod Enoch & Elias nominauit, & ad terra promissionis, ad pugnam de
contra Leuiathan, redditi fuerunt, & p nomen Anabona, in quo precip
uniuersa terra, p nomen Adonay quod deus & voce magna clamabit
media nocte, & oes mortui boni & mali in ictu oculi resurgent, & p
Anupheton vel Anopheniton in quo deus omnia viuentia vitalem spum aspiro
resuscitabit in etate triginta Atmorum, & p nome Eloy in quo termin
bit mare & fluuiua, p nomen On in quo deus reseruauit mare &
fluuiua sicut sibi placet. Adiuro vos in nole Abracax in quo deus
destruet turres domos & oia edificia uana die, & non remanebit la
super lapidem, & p nomen Lothar in quo deus fauet lapides
aduersus alios bellare. p nomen ponthetramon in quo deus fauet Sol
& luna obscuros & oes stellas cadere p nomen Sabaoth in quo deus
ad iudicium ueniet sicut Imperator qui ingreditur ciuitatem cor
tus Coronati in signis, & p nomen Athanatos, in quo deus preacto iudicio
Diabolu cu membris suis in Carcere & in stagnum ignis & sulphuris
precipitabit, & p nomen a & w in quo deus fecit aquas, Coniuro vos
virtute dei & sanctorum nouem ordinum angelorum qui sunt supra
fid firmiter eras nobis veniatis sine mora & aliqua dilatione
Coniuro vos N p virtute & in nomine [illegible] ut oes spus qui
ante constitutionem mundi in abysso inferni habitant et oes spus qui
mundi sub termore & tenore habeant ex quo nomine
[illegible] Samael, Asmael sit vobis in [illegible] angelus N. sit
[illegible] & non stigiatus eas nobis ante [illegible] nostra. Deus
placidus [illegible] p sumas uotutes. Dei Conditoris & ejus examu
p virga moysi p annulu & sigillu Salamonis filij Davidis Regis
quos scripta sunt uera Dei uiui & p uera ei[illegible] & [illegible] oes demoni
Salomon [illegible] adiuuant. Adiuro vos p Angelos Barachiel & p
Angelos Samchazel, p Angelos Sarthaoniel & p nomen [illegible]
[illegible] p ut similiter ueniatis ad Christallu vel ad [illegible]
volu[illegible] ut hi spiritus nullo modo mouere, donec [illegible]
meam p[illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible]
in [illegible] nobis respondeatis finem [illegible] vel fallatis aliqua
p in nomine patris &c

Temporis nota ad operandum ./.

Cyprian saith that after October you may not worke until March
also yee must ewerk in seme monthes in euen dayes & in seme in odde as

March	Euen	
April	Common	Also yee must worke in a Chamber or
May	Euen	garden which must be 4 square with a
June	Euen	Cubit on euery side & right East must
July	Euen	be 24 foote in length & 12 foote
October	Euen	broad ./.
August	Common	
September	Odde	

A generall bande

I bind thee Spirit that art appeared in this stone of Christall
thou doe not disobey my Commandements, but to do all things for me
what so thy office appointments & more for, here I bind thee that
thy way for me till I release thee to remaine while thou have
fulfilled all my Commandements for any vse art towards thee
& nothing but art & thou Spirit that shalt not depart hence stand I charge thee
in this Christall stone fiat 3. in nole &c./.

Necromancia Graecorum

I [illegible] which hast [illegible] all [illegible] and [illegible] power
charge thee to depart to thy place where God hath appointed thee
out[illegible] I shall call thee [illegible] at [illegible] & if thou do not depart God
curse thee [illegible] Scripture annoyd [illegible] wicked spirit N. I [illegible] nor
Nole quod Spiritus ille tarry longer then they are commanded nor
no longer then 24 hours if they be bidden goe

Christall opera perfectissima.

Oratio ante operis inceptionem.

O Lord God Almighty & omnipotent father, Some & holy Ghost graunt vnto me thy seruaunt although vnworthy to know thee above all things, to feare thee to liue according to thy will, and finally to finish the course of this life after thy godly pleasure for I know & confesse openly that am the fountaine & originall of all goodnes, of euery godly desyre, of euery knowledge & science & of right continuance of & fame. Thou madest of first man Adam in all naturall things perfect & holie with sufficient knowledg. Thou dist giue vnto thy seruaunt Salomon knowledge to inuent all kind of workes in mettalls, the gauest vnto thy seruaunt Salomon an heart apt vnto wisedome, thou hast inspired & reuealed vnto thy seruaunt Salomon also said, aske & it shall be giuen you, seeke & you shall find, knock & it shall be opened vnto you. Therfore I most humbly beseech thee gentle God my redeemer Conseruour & protector to lighten myne heart that I may attayne such things as may be to thyne honour & glory of thy most holy name. And lett it not displease thee o omnipotent king & I beseech thee that I a wretched sinner doe aske & desire by thy mercy to be instructed in these naturall things & secrets that are hidden albeit being vnknowne by & first, mayst be knowen by the last, & by thyne operation & vertues, giue me the thy graue good God to know all things & rightly without error or fall either of & worke or deuill & bring this my purpose to passe with an heart euermore stablished in thee that all & all & for ever may be to & laud & honour of thy most holy name, graunt this my petition for Jesus xpt his sake my God & thy seruaunt & which liuest &c

Showers for theffe

Andromalcus	Raguel	Abethet	Ancor
Somor alior	Gabriel	Othey	Anacor
Semor			Anatos
Dardragabon	Ancor	Osago	Salmon
			Mazerion
Seer	Obelison	Asterothe	Sibillia
Seor	Vasagon	Almazm	Elicona
		pro amore	

Constraint

I com these by the might of thine thumb & all mighty Lord & God commaund & charge

by & knowledge & & power & wisedome of & & omnipotent by & vertue of & holy ghost comforting & & holy & indeuided Trinity & by the

& vertue of those names following + + + (Jesus & Saluator, Agios, Emanuell,

agla, Jessus, Dabion, xpt, Eubraell, Adonay, pantou, Oraton, Jesus, Messias, Medeson,

Madeuna Helastia, Helios, Laban, Melon, Eueuenna, Zaradday, Sabaoth, Abla, Abla,

Semia, pharmas & all other names of god by which you may be compelled constrained &

Lorum & animo constrayne & constreine these by miracle & mervailous deeds of our

& Saui^r Jesus xpt, by all his paines & passions, that he suffred in his glorious

by his precious bloud shedding by his immaculate incision & his circumcision by his tribulation

by his scourging beating & pricking & nailing vpon the crosse by his death & passion

hell where he brought & Lucifer & bound him & brought his well beloued

of & paines of hell vnto & ioyes of paradise by his vprising by & resurrection by his mervailous

long ascension & by & mighty & terrible of that shall come in & kind of & world

to iudge me & you & all creatures by & dreadfull & terrible & throughout his righteousness

& Con: by the precious bloud of & Lord & Sauiour Jesus xpt & by the holy

that he was mayde vnder & & nayles & were stricken & stricken through his

& feet, by & crowne of Thorne that was put vpon his head by & christian faith & by

verbum dei by & vertues of & old Testament by & mother holy church throughout all

& words contayned in the bookes of Almighty God, by all the mysteries vpon earth

Sacraments of holy church by & & works of mercy by & 12 articles of & faith by

& lawes of the old Fauor giuen to Moyses by & sound of thunder that flowres, & by

the creatures of God & Con: & charge thee &c by & fruits which thou wrest to thy

priuate deuill, by & vertue of our Lord Jesus xpt & by the Angell that

cry in a Trumpe at the day & iudgment & shall say venite, venite, venite by all Angells

Archangells, Thrones, Dominations, Virtues, Potestates, Cherubim & Seraphim & Emmanuel

& charge thee N. for the paines & our Lord Jesus xpt, by & passion & crosse wherewith he was

hanged by & nayles wherewith he was nayled by & speare that pierced his side, by & blood

that flowed thence & crowne & thornes wherewith he was crowned by & death & resurrection

on & Assension & him by the y holy ghost, by the gyfts & holy ghost, by the vertue of & Salomon

by the vertue of & Salomon & was darke, & thou & thunder & lightning & earthquakes & many dead

bodies have risen by the wrath & moste that rended the sea, by the throne of God,

by & word & Aarons by & stroke & Sardine by the golden Cherubins & by the golden

Altar, & censers & charge thee & by the glorious virgin mother Mary & by

glorious Iohn & Baptist & by thee & Apostles names which he wrote

with his owne mouth & d. a. t. ye Lorday, Emanuell, Sabaoth, Adonay, Eloy and

by this holy name Esther + wherby all & stones & buildings & walls & towers shall

fall & men shall say be more traitors fall on vs & by this holy name Edia,

wherby God shall cast out & deuill & all his members & all & rebellious

wicked folke into & deep pitt of hell & God shall confound them with him in all

& power forkes with euerlasting strife, that presently vpon thou shalt throw thy

letter into this christall & declare the truth in plainest manner that it

may be vnderstood without delay or failure in this christall stone. &c

Finis.

The invocation of Salomon.

First when being prepared (as) thy conscience cleane & sad in deuotion & time & weather correspondent for that purpose, goe then into some secret place, hauing with thee a child & of grauer & hauing a christall or beryll stone, which & shall the which & child holding in his hand begin thus & promise patris & holy & spiritu sancti. Amen.

O Lord heare my prayer & let my cry come vnto thee.

O Lord I beseech thee guide me in all my doings, that they may by thee be directed, & to thy pleasure, may also in thy feare & according to thy most holy will be ended, through xpt o^r Lord. Amen.

Oremus.

O God who didst send downe thy holy ghost vpon thine Apostles & couldst safely send downe thy grace vpon vs thy seruants heare our prayers & lighten the eyes & vnderstanding of thy seruant N. that in & spirit of truth he may heare & see the creatures & perfectly speake the truth & giue the answers of those things & we seeke to know & to & willingly most righteous iudge that we doe it not for & loue of any vaine for & reliefe of our poore estate, o most merciful father worke effectually in vs to find thy good Angells for a true guide vnto & truth & to strengthen vs in all our studies & labours for the loue of xpt Jesus our onely & desire thereof.

Amen

A Diuers prayers for the christall.

O God who hast by thy power & mettalls hast created, vouchsafe to be holie vnto vs we beseech thee, vouchsafe at this instant this christall stone & blesse it & Lord we beseech thee, with the abundance of thy blessings, that it may be receptacle for thy good Angells & ministers, And graunt that by thy holy names & figures all diabolicall & deuices may flee from vs & that by & vertue of thy grace & holy spirit nothing may remaine in vs which may hinder the same, by Christ Jesus our Lord. Amen.

A Conseuration for the Light to be vsed as well in this worke as in
any worke to be practised.

I Con: thee Light & yor Angells of the light, by him yt said fiat Lux & yt was made
I C & Heaven, Fire, water, & all things els in Heaven most bright by shining, &
clear Light & by yt holy Light, by the blessed Light & by Mary mother of our (Ch
Jesu Xpt, by that Light over Jordane, by the wch we are saued & deliuered, by
Jesu Xpt, by that Light over Jordane, by the wch we are saued & deliuered, by
holy work most clear for the sight of M, so that the sight of thes h
& thereby more holy clear for the sight of M, so that the sight of thes h
hindred so that he or we may see & heare those spirits plainly in this stone
also I conjure the winds & ayre, by Jesus Jesu Xpt, which with his blessing
calme did stay & pacifie you so that he might walke upon the sea & by
that vertue that he gaue to Peter, I exorcise & conjure you that you
you cleare & be quiet without clouding, thickning or troubling visible
Lyme as we have done this worke as we haue required so that by you
& mist hindred in the light or brightnes of thes creatures of God M
by the blessing of god omnipotent father, & the Sonne, & the holy ghost
wch vertues & power defend vs in our sinfull wretchis, & the prayers of
& healthsome holy clemency Amen, & blood of o Sauiour Jesu Xpt be our
to bring & spirits to subiection to vs beinge by grace the seruaunts of

Then looke into that part he comes & say

O Fu vel vos scis vel scire quod Xpus vincit, Xpus regnat,
Xpus imperat, then say

I Conjure you Angells Abiron, Datron, Protheon & Elim by the father, &
Sonne, & the holy Ghost, & by these holy names of God + Eli + Eloy + Elo
Jesus + Tetra + agla + that p speedily you come into this Christall stone &
that you enlarge this same stone both in length & breadth, for the mo
effect sight of M) also I conjure & constraine you that you enlarge the
in length, thickness & breadth by heaven, earth sea, & hell & by all th
that are in them, by all the words that God spake in the Creation of y
& by all the words which God spake to Moyses & to the rest of the pro
by the 4 Elements, & by all the works of heaven, by all the great na
of god, by the incarnation, Nativity, passion & the resurrection & Ascen
blood of our Lord & Sauiour Jesus Xpt, & his burninge his resurrection & Asce
by his comminge to the dreadfull day of iudgement when shall come to iudge
that worke, holy, quicke & dead & the world by fire, that earth, sea & ai
deepe you cause this stone to enlarge in length, breadth & thickness so
all things in it may be seene, heard & perceaued without further dela
In nomine patris & filij & Spus sti Amen

This conseuration must be said vntill the stone begin to enlar
& when it so doth say as followeth

I adiure thee Salomon by y liuing God, by y true God, by the holy God, w
hath made heauen, earth, the sea & all things that in them is & contayned
presently meet & there to be obedient vnto my precepts & that in most
plaine & perfect manner thou shew thy selfe in the light of M
& charge & command thee in this name of Jesus Xpt & all his miracles
In nomine patris &c

Then shall you see some one resemble a man or like a yong
man clothed in scarlet, then say as followeth

I coniure thee Christall by the water by the which the stones did rem
springs did open, & many times did rise up & appeare that there be pearle
Jesse in the midst or midst that by this & in them all things may be
Discerned seene & perceaued & heard of (M) which were called to heare
& see by & of the Angell whom we haue adiured (saie) Salomon Je
nomine patris & filij & Spus Sti Amen

Then say as followeth

I coniure thee Salomon which art included . then shewe that thou depa
not vntill thou hast fulfilled my mind: I coniure thee by the faith that
I haue in Xpt Jesus & by the faith thou oughtest to thy Lord God, & in the
name of God I command thee not to depart vntill thou satisfie my mind
bene nota quid vis) I charge thee to make me true answer of thes
things

things by the incarnation of Jesus Xpt by his Nativity his Baptisme his
resurrection, his ascension & assumption, & by the great & terrible day of iu
ment when then & we must render accompt to gr merits by the vertue of
this I charge thee answer truely to my demaunds without craft fraud or de
lay Amen Patris &c.

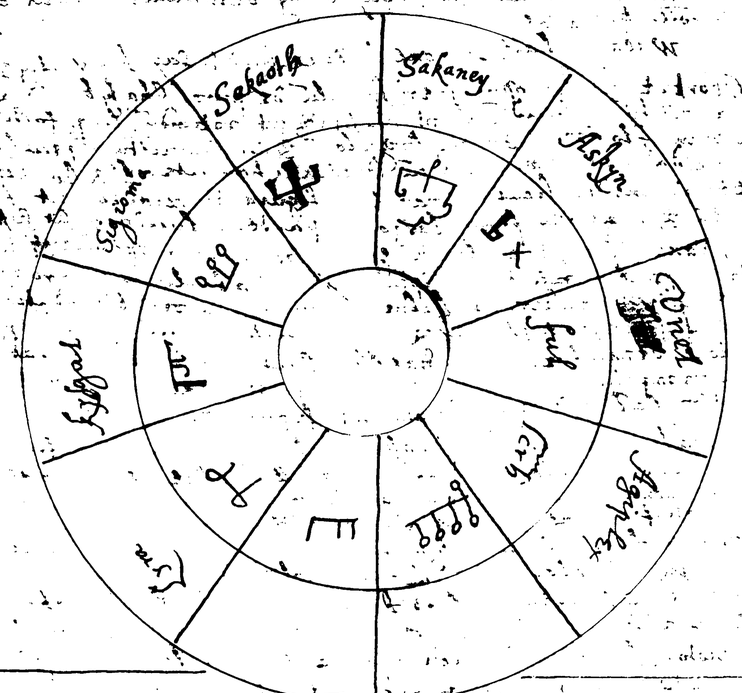
When he hath so done license him & say benedicat Dns:

Oportet ad hoc opus fieri speculu de puro Chalybe ad mensuram cubitu
palmae politu & lucidu & sit rotundu, sicq factu ad regem &
honorem Phoron & Suoru Angeloru & in circuitu spetuly ex alia parte
mundu lucida sint hec noia in circulis characteribus & hoc nemen Flomon Sit
scriptu in medio sicut apparet in figura & quando erit factu vade in loc
secretu & unge ex Balsamo partem lucidae & sit suffumigatu hi spec
Ebur, ligna Aloes & ambra & & myrrha & thus & olibanopho, hoc
facto operibus faciat ipm speculu teneri ab aliquo puro virgineo aute pecto
ipm, & ipse magister sit balneatus & mundis vestibus indutus antequa incipiat
hoc opus facere, mel, Lac, & vinu aqualiter mixta in ere aspergat, & p dictu fumu
suo nomine, decoctum & in speculo (sicut solitu est) veniat & vera responsa
de interrogati
respondeat ha facto Mr legat Conseuratione
sequenten Cadiacis verbis scripta et sequitur.

Dis mate cara, hemer bismaha Cafun gefun grata gafun sunea flagiofun rayn
mayn, taxarim zobubu, fuars bauor ille Galla alieu, helagn bybidelu hgrelm
bytheum thima Soniu myndony nanabaour azerecha zathe Jeeloh huzaibon huemay
Caron, yatref illeyne giptu bytatim hyacite hmsanyat artalay azialy pansacrim
abriothe huth hehiu gayel gayita meturyn non Caron Targibel hubathon abgal
hey alampy almalgyrrhye hualzim hualmefa & huacorcor illemgiis igemeyne
goragyne gafogetye hbuno boramyny apalyoth, allumabit vetteithaxebuth mora
galliam valeas hiue thegyre Lymyro bralamyny aptalic alugnaith vrloryth h
hayamotony huaya gulitalon aymelagas tyracle phanetnabe bacauer hanbalizel
yllemencuhe radiane caygene zoragyne tafnimptale almaith vllzymth.

I Spus ego praecipio tibi & precor & bis & Sp. Scto & & Conseu quia dixi & p oem virtute
Dni & viri Jesu Xpi & & hia quae habent potestatem quod in pace recedas & iusta
praecepta Dni spectanq hora statim adiorato, illa & sine mora venias Non sit ergo
tibi incredibile quicquam horum quae iussi Artifex quod du nomine Jesus alle
Spus manifestabit nobis & quod & sept scripta significauerat ore adhuc mea
voce participando denunciabit

Ecce spec. Barsi quod vocatur Alpharabiae



The xci
psal: must be written
about the round circle unto
the xi vers & about the Quadrant
this Jesus autem transiens p medium
illorum ibat in pace ⲡⲩⲡⲉ ⲧ & these great
names of god which follow must be written
about the Quadrant circle with a cross betwixt
every word & name: Messias + Sother + Emanuel +
Sabaoth + Adonay + Est + unigenitus + via + veritas +
manus + homo + vision + Jesus + xps + agla + agios +
otheos + yskyros + athanatos + eleison + Ymas + fons +
origo + bonus + paraclitus + rex + sacerdos + mons + petra
+ sponsus + lapis + propheta + aries + serpens + Leo + bernus
+ Jesus + salvator + mediator + consolator + xps regnat +
xps imperat + xps in pace nos benedicat + Jesus autem transiens
per medium illorum ibat in pace. Amen

+ ⲉⲓⲓⲓ ⲡ +

Lege fol

First take a pen full of Sallet oyle, & write on the midest of the gl
or stone, Hermeley, Hermely, then turne thy backe South & thy fa
North, sett the child betweene thy Leggs & say as followeth

O most marvelous & everlastinge God, thy power is in all, beyond a
& over all, thy secrett wisdome hath made all things, preserved all th
& keepeth all things in their order weight & measure which art the
author of all truth it selfe, & because thou art the perfect truth, t
hatest all things that tell lyes, there shall none such dwell n
thy house, I know o Lord that in thy habitacle, are none,
must lying or false Angells, but righteous, true, & just Angel
ready & redie to doe thy will. O most gratious God that art
more ready to give, then we to aske, & giveth more then either
wee desyre or deserue, vouchsafe to heare our humble prayers
& graunt o[r] request, that we may have to doe o[r] wills in all honest
good causes, thrice of thy true just & godly Angells, which have tru
harke, true tunges & just lipps, without any kind of leasinge, &
that none must lying or false Angells may have any power
appeare in these places to worke or delude vs at any tyme, or in
whatsoever or whatsoever for Jesus xpts his sake thy deare Sonne,
heare this o[r] prayer & graunt this o[r] request. Amen.

Then make the signe of the Crosse in the forehead of the child
with thy thomb & let the child say one p[r] nr, an Aue
Maria & a Cr: Let him also say after their thrist names
Sc Deus Ost Elt + Ely + Eloy + Messias + Lother Emanuel Sabao
in nomē patris + & filij + & spūs sūcti + Amen.

Then say to thy selfe

O Lord Jesus xpe King of glory, by vertue of these wholy & mighty
this regall Hermely, & by thy power & mercy, send vnto vs 3 of thy go
Angells of thy right hand Sc Cory, into this midest of this glasse or
Christall, to the visible sight of this child, that they make appear
true judgment & that they give true judgement to this virgin child
this is doubtfull & vncertaine vnto vs without all deceit or fraud
in charitable patrie &c

Say these forsaid prayers 3 times & then say to the child
Angells that shall appeare to thee, my child what they
then will demaund of

This is a speciall vision & devine, whose effect is great because that by it thou may
see all things that are vnder or above the 4. Elem[ts] & know all things to come which cann
by the order of nature, make a glasse of Christall which is proper neat & well pol
as the paper of one whose book is not printed with any print at the most lastly
the name of God, so that it be vnpolished, & then lay it vnder your right
thumb & fingers & then take it away & sett it in place or vnacquainted, & thy
thumb & fingers be

Whosoeuer beareth this prayer with him needeth not to feare any of his en
either bodily or ghostly nor to be wounded or hurned, nor to dy any euill death &
he pleaded before a Iudge he shall haue his pardon & quall, & the thing that he
aspie any mischaunce & if there be any serpent with 7 eies, take some wall
a dish, & make 3 Crosses ouer it with this letter & cast it into the sea at the
quarters of the ship & the serpent shall crack, this haue in mynde. And if a
woman trauelling with child take clean water ouer the writing, & put it + a dish &
make 3 crosses ouer it with this letter & say 3 pr nrs, 3 Aues, 3 cred. & giue her
water to drinke shall shall haue good speedy deliuerance & the child right shape &
christendome & the woman good purification. And if that a man beate his
letter vpon him in field or towne, house or pasture, & bruse his heades or pasture
with this letter at the 4 corners thereof, there shall not theeues carry away the
but stand still till he giue them leaue to depart & it keepeth a man from
ill aguee & if them touch the bare flesh of thy enemy with this letter, he shal
by thy friend & if a man be poysoned & bruse him with this letter, he sha
be saued, & this 12 halfe many more vertues as no man knoweth but God al

+ x + l + g + dx d + J + y + h + le + e + este + es + s + P + r + h + x + m + re + O + P + t +
z + h + x + m + e + e + x + n + v + e + Ot + m + v + ij + f + z + g + g + d + e + g + x + 15 + P
ij + y + h + g + e + ez + ff + firmamentu + k + k + z + f + d + t + f +
by thine my help where I doe rise & in the night when I do sleep + In the name
the father + & of the Sonne + & of the holy ghost + Amen + God be merciefull
me a sinner & be my helpe all the dayes of my life, & keepe & defender, &
of Abraham, God of Isaak, & God of Jacob, haue mercy vpon me & shed me thy holy
Angell Michaell to be my ayde which may visit defend & keep me fro all my
enemyes visible & inuisible, O Michael holy Angell of God defend me in
battayle that I perish not in y dreadfull day of iudgement. O Michael Archa
& heale by the Godell mighty vertue hast of our Lord Jesus xpe I beseech thee o high
Father & thine only begotten Sonne our Lord Jesus xpe Amen by these wo
bible names Sfficias + Sother + Emanuel + Sabaoth + Adonay + vnigenitus + Sa
Sutia + virtus + a + & wt sium + fons + origo + bonus + paracletus + Mediator + Ag
our + rubus + sapphy + aries + leo + vermis + splendor + lux + gloria + Lux +
+ flos + virtus + mens + Jacinct + petra + lapis + angelus + speculum + pastor
propheta + lucerna + Athanatos + Kyros + theos + pantor + Creator + opifex + F
puer + & sanct Creator + Mediator + unitas + unitas + pater + filius + Spus sanc
defende me N thy true Seruant this day & all the dayes of my life & bound
deadly & holy Michael, o holy Gabriel, o holy Raphaell, o all ye holy Angells of
helpe me by all the vertues of heauen, & the high power of God, helpe me &
behold the Trinity of our Lord Jesus xpe fugate partes aduersæ vincit leo de
tribu Juda & radix Jesse Alleluia, o Saviour of y world saue me which h
by y signe of + redeemed me + Crux xpi saluet me + Crux xpi defendet me
me God Agios + Ysyros + Athanatos + Crux + xpi defendet me N + Crux xpi
adiuuet me + Crux xpi confortet me N Crux xpi salua me N in vita perhen
& filius & Spus sancti + Amen +

Lord God almighty + Father + Sonne + & holy ghost + Amen + that wicked
man that with wicked or malicious entent or mynde hurte me & my house & goods
enter into this place without any wicked or malicious entent that there hearts may be trick
wits taken & troubled & molte as wexe at the fyre & that angry or sick of this
members be so stiffe like the spindle of a mill which is made of yron & stelle
they haue nor power of ~~remouing~~ mouinge in any parte of there body without my
will & licence our Lord Jesus xpe by this his power + & by y power of all y
& Euangelists & of euery of the elect of God hath bound this place against all
that wolde me harme in body Soule or goods euen as there sweete Jesus prayed for
through y mildst of all thyne enemyes so I beseech thee sweete Jesus y may
y victory ouer all my enemyes whensoeuer & wheresoeuer I call vpon thy glorio
name euermore in mornine patris + & filij + & spus sci + amen. Heare o hea
and help & assist me I find therefore stand still & abide truly for the truthe sake
& none otherwise Amen /

A true copie of y holy writinge was brought downe fro Heauen by an Angell t
Leo Pope of Rome & he did bid him take it to king Charles when he went to the h
to Rom & the Angell said + what man or woman beareth this writing about them
with good deuotion & faith 3 pr nrs, 3 aues & 1. cred. shall not that day be ouercome of h
enemyes, either bodily or ghostly neither shall be robbed or slaine of theeues, pestilence,
thunder, or lightning, neither shall be hurt with fire or water nor cumbred with fiue
nor house disfeasure with Lords or Ladies, he shall not be cold seized with palsy nor
nor taken with fayries, or any manner of apes, nor yett with the falling euill also if
woman be in trauell of child, lay this writing on her belly, & she shall haue eas
deliuerance & y child right shape & christned & y mother purification of holy
Church & all through the vertue of these holy names of Jesus xpe + Sother + Emanuel + Sabaoth + Adonay + vnigenitus + Mattathy +
xpe + Messias + Sother + Emanuel + Sabaoth + Adonay + vnigenitus + Mattathy +
paracletus + Saluador nr + Agyos + Ysyros + Athanatos + Jasper + Melchior + Baltha
Sax + Matthew + Marcus + Lucas + Johannes +. /

An experiment often proued to cause a theefe to come by proper person & restore ye goods
he doth this experiment if thou hadst the gift or power of that light cause him to come
to thee at thy pleasure. ℣.

First take that ☉ is in ♌ then marke the new ☽ while ☽ is in that signe. ℣. ye first day after ye
new ☽. the ☉ being still in ♌ then shalt worke thus. Take virgins wax parchment or newe tooth
fine aier water & make two Images like the proportion of a man & a woman as that thou mayst haue them
at all tymes at thy pleasure. Also if it be made in Lent it must be made by the fire & ☉ & not by fire
& thou shalt write in ye forehead of one of them this word Gaas with this Char: ⊕ in the forehead of the
hand Sibilia or Vhicia with this Char: ⊕ & in the middle of ye head this word Azana with this
Char: ⊕ & in ye breast or heart these words Ethemer emalegra with this Malagine with
this Char: ⊕ & make this Char: following in ye back against ye ⊕

Then when thou wilt worke make a fire of Eglantine wood, then take the worke & hold it in
thy hands saying this prayer followinge. O God father of all things of whom nor frō
are hidden we humbly beseech thy mercy that the theefe is hether come this night thou wilt
vouchsafe to bringe againe to vs that through the shame of this theefe, he may repent to come
to worthy penance & repentance through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Almighty & euerlasting god the true discerner of all things both manifest & hidden, vnto whom nor
secrets are vnknowne I humbly beseech thee that by calling vpon thy holy names thou wilt
comand thy cleane Spirites Sabaoth, Uriel & Raguel to obey my praiers & comand them in this my
worke, that ye theefe comeing vnto me may openly confesse his fault & euill deed before vs & there vnder
we shall be together in this place, or elſe where that in the holy Church we may giue thanks & laudes
to thee through the ſame our Lord Jesus Xpt who liueth and raigneth with thee in the vnity of the
holy ghost, God, world without end Amen.

Then say thy prayers with this verſe followinge, O Lord quicken vs, & thy people ſhall reioyce in thee.

Then lay the worke before the fire but beware it touch it not or melt the ſame & ſay.

I comand & call you Angells of Sabaoth Uriel & Raguel & pray you by the prayer power of
the right God the father the ſonne, & the holy Ghost & of Whose name of god that ye who call vpon
that you doe helpe me, Ego sum, qui fam, & & w the first & the last by Kala & by the holy name of god
Tetragrammaton & by ye name of Jesus by vertue whereof all feares doe flee & obey & leaue my
earth & in hell & the voice of heauen in which you are, that yee forth & constraine this theefe who
hath stollen these things, in what place ye words soeuer he or they be, by the vertue of these Charactes
that are hereon written in all places of his body as is on this image whether he ſtande or ſitte he
it with Eglantine) ſo that he rest not day nor night, ſtandinge, goinge, ſleepinge, waking, eatinge
of drinking & that his heart & bowells may melt & warme as this waxe doth at this fire vntill
he come againe & confeſſe his fault, in nomine patris & filij & ſpiritus ſancti. Amen.

This vse day by day till he come & pray at first in the morninge & the head, then
of the backe &c. & if he be in all the worke he ſhall come in 2 weeks.

Item muſt keep this Image in a cleane Lynnen cloath & in a Cleane Chest, & as it
happeneth to the Image ſo will it happen to the theefe.

Hoc experimentu ſæpiſſime comprobatu nō falſus vt fuit in ſecretiſſimis
Magicæ Angelicæ Incantationibus in Lapidem Criſtallinum, qui ſeruet
Mirabilia in his diſcis, vt ſequitur ℣.

To make a Spirit come again in his proper person in what place soever to be or any other person whom they list that they will have come to them.

First goe to ye first ☽ that the ☉ is in & then take ye 10th Day ☽ upon ye 4th Day take virgin wax that never was touched with fire nor with water, that is white & faire & if it be not such it will in the ☉ while it may be soft then make 2 images of ye waxe of ye man & woman & take heed that they breath not with ye heate of ye ☉ & not of fire when they be made write with brasse upon ye forehead this Character of Jesus Christ & upon ye head Sibilia with this Char: & In the chimes of the head Azina, Galiazar, Malagan with this Char: ☥ ⊏→ ♭♭ ⊏ & then in ye backe against the heart Bor: ☽ when you will worke make a fire of dry sticks of Eglantine, then take the Images in hand, but beware they confume not of perill to thy selfe, & say this Oration.

Deus cui abscondita & secularia & cui nullum secretum latet, ma:tem tua supplicitur exoro, ut furem vel fures qui N. spoliavit de bonis suis, eum vel qui consilium vel consensum furtui hoc ac non reuertere dignetur cogere, et delictum & facinus suum coram nobis confessus ad dignam penitentiam prouenire mereatur per Xpm Dnm nrm, hunc die &c. nr. per & credo. Deinde Deus in adiutorium & confitebor & plebs tua Labaliter in le, hunc diceis hanc orationem.

Oēs & Empiterne Deus cui omnia & manifestator rerum, & ✝ invocationē tuorum nemo latet non in abyssi spus tuus mundos & invocationem istam & Laeuha ista nota sit Sabaoth, Violem, & Raguellem mandatis & praceptis meis obedire in opusculo, et furem vel furibus vigilantibus manifeste facinus suum constituat vel constituere in ecclesia gratiam actionis valeamus exhibere per dnm nrm Jesu xpm filium tuum &c. And then take the Image to the fire but beware the waxe melt not for then the thief shall soone dye, then say after this manner Adiuro & invoco vos Angelos Sabaoth Violem & Raguelem & exoro ✝ potentiam summi patris & filij & spus sancti & ✝ nomen ista Dei quae in auxilio meum invoco. Ego sum, qui sum, et & eo nomine summi primus, Agla per istud nomen Dei in effabile Tetragramaton, & per istud nomen Jehoua in quo omnia genua flectitur celestium terrestrium & infernorum & ✝ gaudia qui Dominus est, vt furem & fures qui istud furtum spoliauerunt hic nominatim in quorum parte manus fuerit vel fuerint, agitetis & per virtutem horum characterum in hac imagine sculptarum in omni loco

prout — hac imagine infigo cui

haec — Spina alba ita ut non exeat die nec nocte, fridndo, edendo, dormiendo vel vigilando & sciat eum cum omnibus suis — quaeuis subito sciat, sciat hoc, cera imaginum auctor furtum ignis velocis penetrauerit vel veniens ad me & faciens suum vel furtum fatigatur vel fatigatur & delicta sua in ecclesia tua & gratiarum actiones exhibere per Jesum Xpm filium tuum &c

And say this Conjuration seven times & when you have read them over the first time you shall see the Spirit in the Brass then Count ye number of the Spirits & if they be not all there read them over the second time & so the third time & then this Animation is made the Space of 15 days & then you must give the Image a kisse in the Mouth & bid it come & then it will speak to you & tell you what you will desire & then it will depart & then you must keep it very secret & then it will come to you when you call it by the name that you call it by & it will do whatsoever you will have it to do & it will not depart from you till you bid it depart & then it will come to you when you call it by the name that you call it by & it will do whatsoever you will have it to do & it will not depart from you till you bid it depart

This Charme shall be said at night or against night about a place or field or about beasts without field & whosoever breaketh or goeth out for certaine

89

On 3 Crosses of Eben, 3 dead bodyes, 3 new knives, 3 wyres xpi + within our Saviour Dismas & Gesmas, xpi + amidst them was Dismas to heaven with Gesmas to Hell for Christ died on ye rood, for Maries love that ye him stood & shedde of his blood & Jesus Christ our & our goods within & without & all this place about & through the vertue of his might & wisdom shall not dare to come nor this place nor this night but all things that I will them do & thereof I speak yea or nay but by my bidding there be found to do all things that I speak or will & their Senses shall be wild & their eyes sight lost & their hands & their fingers shall be as a wall wrought of stone & the Iron & steele shall glide about as a wall & their tongues shall be as dumb as stone & their cramp & crookednes & fault in their footing the night of this present day & their goods & cattell shall not be seen nor found in this place about, then say 5 pr. nrs. 5 aues & 1. Credo in honore 5 plagarum xpi. & 12 Apostolorum, in ye name & Jesu, holy Benedicite all about our goods &c.

Disparib⁹ meritis pendent tria corpora ramis
Dismas & Gesmas medio diuina potestas
Alta petit Dismas, infelix infima Gesmas
Hos versus discas ne furto tua perdas,

Jesus autem transiens per medium illorum ibat, inquat super eos furor nimis & pauor in magnitudine brachij tui, fiant immobiles quasi lapis, donec pertranseat populus tuus domine, & populus iste quem acquisisti, + xpc vincit + xpc regnat, + xpc imperat + xpc hunc & famulum suum ab omni malo protegat & defendat. Amen. & die Euangelium S. Joannis 7 pr mrs. 5 aue. 3. Credo.

To know if the Suspected have stolne the thing or noe.

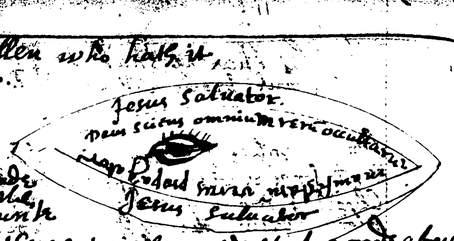
First write all the names of ye Suspected persons each by himselfe in a Scrowle of parchment, then close this one in a little ball of blue Clay, then take a peece of chalke & therewith make a Circle upon a plaine Table, then say in ye name of &c. then fill a bason of water in ye midst of ye Circle, into the which ye must be looking in to the water say this Conjuration following 3 times & if this name be there which hath done the fact, the Ball will breake & the name will swyme aloft on the water whereby you may perfectly know him

The Conjuration

Conjuro te creatura aqua ✝ deus vivus ✝ deus verus ✝ deus sanctus & ✝ deus sicut precepit ut te Heliseus Propheta duleem & sanaret efficeret; quando & unanimiter missus fuerit, Conjuro te aqua ✝ per nom Salvatorem Jesus xpm altissimi dei filium qui te in vinum commutauit & amaritudinem in Cana Galilee. Conjuro te aqua ✝ per nom quo Petrus super eam Petrus in te mergentes salvabit & eripiunt. Conjuro te ✝ hac dei altissimi nomina Messias + Sother + Emanuel & ✝ virtutem & potentiam illius inexplicabile nomen dei vivi tetragramaton, & ✝ hac nomina sanctissima & virtuosa Agla on, Adonay, Homovsion & ✝ virtutem & sanctitatem beatae virginis mariae matris dei mei, per vera xpi & ✝ per alia dicta & verba & quae constringi possis, et mihi locum mihi demonstres, quis hoc furtum fecit, & nomen ejus inter haec nomina subjecta contines & super eum ejicias ab isto & nullum illius qui hoc furtum fecit, quos experimentum conari aggredi fuerint te superantes & quos signos plane & quidquid conquestamur super eum & ejus nomen eum inter haec nomina subjecta habeas, ita quod nomen & vera & legitima causa sit & cito cito cito arguamus diligatur sine vitia & legitima causa sit & cito cito cito

This must be said 3 times, & if ye name be not ye that space say Quinque Pater Noster &c. Deus Deus meus respice in me quare me dereliquisti &c. 3 times & Gloria in the worship of the Father, the Sonne & the holy ghost & without doubt it will Succeed

To know if a thinge be stollen who hath it & to bring him or it againe.



First take Quicksilver & the white of an egge & make them together then take a pensill made of the pith of Elder & write with all an eye upon the wall within the first circle of the eye write Jesus Salvator above & beneath & within the next circle write these words about said & after say these words. In nomine dei precipio vt vobis nimis & mihi cunctis inspicientibus oculis ipsius manifesto signo patefiat qui vel quis vel quale furtum fecit de qua re interrogamus furatus est vel furati sunt modo agnoscamus & Jesus pallescat. Then call in them that you have in suspition & aboone as they be come in the hall if they deny it & will not confesse it have them then the aforsaid pencill & therwith rush on the eye of the wall & when they doth so say these words following. Mallion clerarion ratior Jramneon rector facite cogite furem reperire rem nostram quae furto ablata est vt magis appareat + Jt + m + p: + s + st + st A + m + et n +

This is the fifth experiment of Troy for theft it is called Abrahams eye



If thou worke this experiment take the blood of an owle & draw the eye with a penne of a crowe then thou must have a nayle of Copper & prick the apple of the eye in the midst 4 tymes saynge this conjuration. I conjure thee thefte by the Father the Sonne & the holy ghost, also I conjure thee Andromacha that thou make the theefe to have that paine that he doe with the eye here; rehearse that 4 tymes & without doubt his eye shall out.

* Copper points.

An other experiment of Abrahams eye.

Take Liturge of Silver & temper it with the white of an egge & draw the eye then with & call forth all them that you have in Jurisdiction & say this conjuration. Gloria tibi Dne Deus patrum nrorum te confitemur atq laudamus adorantes benedicimus precamur te Dne vt veritatem huius furti nobis demonstrare dignetur sicut palam fecisti furtum Achab servo suo Jonae & fecisti Salomoni veritatem de duabus meretricibus reuelasti quos fallos, prestigiatores famosos accusantes puero Danieli & iudicandos & damnandos ostendisti, & Matthiam in electionem Apostolorum sorte declarasti, ita hoc furtum nobis ostendere & manifestare dignemini de quo nunc requirimus omnipotentiam tuam, qui est benedictus in secula seculorum Amen. Et precipio & tibi & conjuro vos applicantes in oculis istis in nomine Dni nri Jesu Xpi Nazareni Regis Judaeorum secundis oculorum oculorum & inuestigatorum vt manifesto sig[no] ab oibus agnoscatur quicquam istud furatus fuit.

And then ego sum Deus & he that will confesse the theft good well & if he will not confesse it then take a nayle of brasse or of Copper & put it in the eye & say thus. Mort rabias Satarm Satany cogite furem istic qui rem istam furatus est apparere vobis cum celeritate Rabeas rabias Zelas Zanay, clare reta lax rex, adonay & Or facite & cogite quem apparere te he shall come to the qui rem istam abstulit sed antequam absque cunctatione, & furas quod ceruus est / pluce. Oculus, fingendus est in modum pruna ardentis, & furas quod ceruus est

Experimenta ad manifestandum furtum per oculum
suspectum libri & clavem sicuti & quando tibi exhibita
per quod mundus confiteatur & confundatur reus.

Sel alliel elchel agla & Eby panton Conjuro vos, rex Gratus, Jesus Nazarenus
De adiutorio nostro &c. Sit nomen dni benedictum &c oratio

Actiones nras quaesumus dne aspirando & prauen & adiuuando prosequere
& cuncta nra oratio & operatio a te semper incipiat & per te coepta
finiatur. Amen

Dne Jesu xpe qui sanctaris Reges & cuncta regis, tue dextere quo dextre sedes, qui
mostis omnia, ego tuum pauis vilis qui de celo descendi, tue quoq; es & eo primus
& nouissimus & sanctissimum nomen tuum quod est tetragrammaton, & per mi-
racula, merita & intercessiones Apostolorum Petri & Pauli licet exercitatores
famuli nuficiendia mea implorantes quod ei persona cuius nomen digestis in virtute
super Chartam rea sit in hoc facto quod nobis demonstrare digneris per virtutem
Dei & libri & clavem verbum & quae sit rea no mouetur liber,
nec claues, vt rem in hoc facto virtute ejus digneris per inseparabilem Trini-
tatem patrem & filium & Spiritum Sctum, sicut Sathan quinq; milia homines quinq;
panibus & duobus piscibus ita nobis in hac re plenas & perfectas veritatem
demonstrare digneris & Xpm dnm nrm. Amen.

Then take a Psalter booke & put in a key upon this verse fast closped
& hold it stedfast upon your foremost fingers without shakinge & put
into the booke with the key the name of the suspected & it will
turne if he be guilty, if he be not it will not turne. /

Si videbas furem curebas cum eo & cum Adulteris portionem tuam ponebas, this must be said 3 or 4 tymes. /

In nomine patris & filij & spus scti. Amen.
In nomine dni nri Jesu xpi Conjuro vos febres quotidianas, biduanas, tiduanas,
Quartanas, Quintanas, Sextanas, septimanas octauas, nouenas, vsq ad decem generatio-
nes & patrem patrem & filium, & Sp. Sanctum & sanctam Sapientiam & matrem dni
nri Jesu xpi & sctam Johannem Baptistam & sctum Petrum Apostum & sctum
Andream Apostum, & sctam Stephanum & sctum Laurentium & omnes martires & sanctos
Sigismundum & St Dionisium & sctos Hilarium & St Martinum & St Julianum
& sctas Mariana Magdalenam & sctas magnam Angelicam & oes virgines
dei, & cælos & & thronos & & cherubim & & seraphim & nem habeatis potestatem
super hanc famulam N. dei vel hanc famulam dei N. vel facere vel aliquod malum
valeatis, vel de die, de nocte, neque aliqua hora, xps hoc est, xps
regnat, xps imperat, xps & omnia benedicat qui est alpha & o primus & nouissimus
Conjuro vos febres & patrem & filium & & Sanctum & spum sanctum & tres sactas
& cuncta opera xpi, & natiuitatem sctae Mariae virginis quae dnm portauit
& in carnationem dei nri Jesu xpi & & Natiuitatem ejus & & circumcisionem
ejus & & sanctum Baptismum ejus, & & sanctum alterum & & sanctum Jordanem in
quo xps baptizatus est. Conjuro vos febres & illas nuptias quando xps fuit in
Cana Galileae vocatus cum matre sua in domo Archetriclini. Conjuro vos
febres & illas virtutes quas fecit Jesus quando ostendit tres pueros una
filia Archisynagogae, filium vidue extra portam ciuitatis, Lazarum
Lazarum ex monumento, & illa miracula quae fecit xps quae confitiamur quinq; millia
hominum de & panibus & duobus piscibus & remanserunt de copiosi plenas
& & 40 dies & noctes quas ieiunauit xps & Moyses in monte Oreb, & Elias
in monte Oreb. Conjuro vos febres & illas venas [illegible] cum
cum discipulis suis & ait illi alicipite & manducate hoc est enim [illegible]
accipite & benedicite, hic est calix [illegible] & & sanguinis mei qui pro vobis & multis
effundetur in remissionem peccatorum & illa 30 argenteos pro quibus Judas
vendidit Dm Judaeis capitibus sua & & illas [illegible] eorum & manus
& pedes eius fodiuerunt in cruce, & & illas spinam coronae quae in capite eius
fixit, & & illas lanceam & ipsum [illegible] aperuit latus eius, & exiuit
crucem in qua xps suspensus fuit & dic filio redivivus exit a mortuis & & illas
& resurrectionem & ascensionem & & spum paraclitum Conjuro vos febres
per illas crucem in qua pependit Febres pro xpi nomine Conjuro vos
febres frigida

Christus [illegible] + ille [illegible] fidem [illegible] xps fecit in [illegible] throno [illegible] misit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per 12 Apostolos [illegible] 12 Legiones [illegible] regiones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] milia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

To know who they be that have stollen any thinge out of your house & to make them to confesse the same. /

Take argentū vivū & the white of an egge & mingle them together & make an eye upon a wall in this manner  & then call all them that thou suspectest & lett them behold the eye & his or hers which stole the thing will water, if they will not confesse, take a copper key, & put it in the eye of the wall & strike upon it sayinge, hare & jures vales and the party that is guilty shall cry myne eye myne eye probat. est. /

Vinculum Salomonis, this for a Sturdy Sp.

C. de As. & astringo te per vinculum Salomonis, quo dæmonem ligavit in Lacum & per magnam potestatem dei Omnipotentis & per Jesum Xpum filium eius unicum & per cenam & passionem eius, & per hæc magna & gloriosa nomina Dei. Eloy + El + Adonay + Ego sum qui sum + Jehovah + Agla + On + Tetragrammaton + Alpha & omega + & per cia alia sancta nomina Dei mihi cognita & incognita, quod tu mihi obedias in hoc opere, & cito facias quodcunque tibi jussero vel mandavero sine ullo timore, vel damno mihi vel alicui aliæ creaturæ dei facientem, & si non mihi obedire velis volenter & in pace sine ulla molestatione. Conjuro te in Lacum igne & sulphure urentem ibi remanere sub maledictione dei nostri usque ad diem Judicii per Hosell Josell & Rosell, & per omnes sanctos Angelos in cælo & per virtutem sanctæ Trinitatis in nomine patris + &c.

dic ter.

A discharge &c.

Adjuro te As. & præcipio te in nomine Patris & filii & spiritus sancti & per potestatem dei omnipotentis, per hæc magna nomina dei Agla + On + Tetragrammaton El + Eloy + Elsheda + & per hæc tria nomina Hosell Josell & Rosell & per omnia alia nomina dei quæcunque quod cito ab hoc recedas in pace ab hoc spiritu [illegible] distinctum ab eo ullo timore vel damno corporis [illegible] vel alicui membri [illegible] & [illegible] paratus sis mihi [illegible] venire & [illegible] quandocunque ubicunque & quomodocunque invocavero & voluntatem meam in omnibus perfecte & [illegible] perficias, & pax dei nostri Jesu Xpi sit & remaneat [illegible] te & me nunc & in sæcula sæculorum Amen

[illegible] Amen.

Gat

O everlasting god wch workest great merveiles I pray
thee that you permit me not to perish because I am thy
creature and Christ in thee graunt me space that all
my life I may please thee by true repentance before
the day of my death by our L: J: C: Amen
O L: god almighty father ✠ sonne ✠ and hollie ghost ✠
keepe me and this circuit from all men that wish would
or may doe me harme o L: graunt that whosoever
enter into this place wthout my will or lisence that
there hearts may be struken with feare & trimbling &
melt as wax at the fire & that every one of there
members be so stiffe like the spindle of a neck wch is
made of iron and steele & that they have no power
of mooving in any parte of there bodies without my will
or licence our L: J: C: by his power & by the power
of the 12 Appostles & 4 Evangelists & of every of the
elect of god hath bound this place against all them
that would me harme in body soule or goods as Jh
when thou wast in the midest of all thine enimies, so
I: I beseech thee that I have the trueth of all mine
mortall enimies when as I shall call trulie upon thy
glorious name evermore. In nomine patris + et filii +
Spiritus santus Amen ✠
Here I binde and here I finde + therefore stand still &
abide truely for the truethes sake & none other Amen

✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ The consecration for the stone ✠

Omnipotent and everlasting god I introate thee of thou
grough thy great goodnes wouldest vouchsafe to sacr
fice & consecrate this Christall stone that it may be a
place for the spirite to abide wch I shall call to com
and I comaunding every other evill spirite for to departe
from this Christall & all evill things both present past and
wch are to come by any manner of meanes of men or
otherwise & therefore I blesse thee ✠ thou holly creature
of Christall by the name of the Living god + the true
god + & the holly god + the father + the sonne + & the holly
ghost + wch are 3 persons in one god the beginning and
ending L: over all maker of heaven and earth and of
all things therein contayned I blesse the Christall + also
the name of Jesus C: our L: the onelie sonne of god born
of the virgine Marie wch art the corner stone that thou
be a fayre & cleare christall to the spirite wch
I doe intend for to call coming into thee, there
fore o L: the grace of the holly ghost defend & make clear
that it may be a pure & cleane Christall for
to reasoue the spirite coming into it in such sort as he
may appeare visible to me or to whome I will shall see
them.

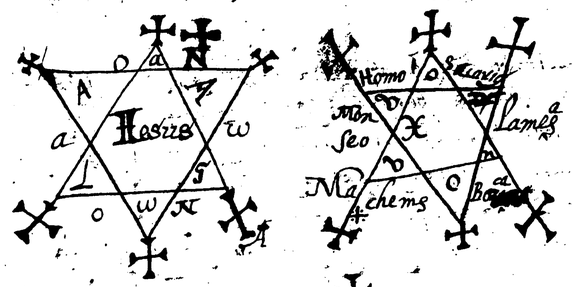
upon; hys grauntt o3 god for hys sonne our L: e sauiour
J: C: yis sake to whome be all honor praise lawe & glorie
worlde w3out ende Amen. so be it Amen + after this pr
followeth the rule for any spirite

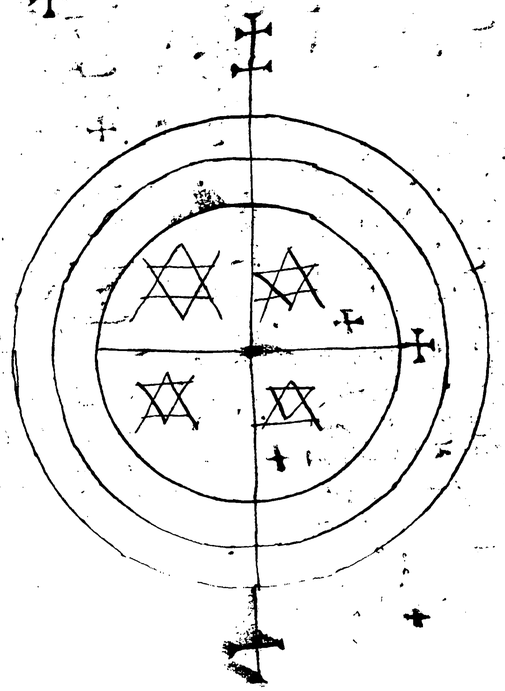
✤✤ The Rule for euery spirite

In the name of the godlie trinitie & of the indiuidua vnitie
of the father & sonne & holie ghost Amen
I conjure thee spirit N: by the father & sonne & holie ghost
and by there infinite power & wisdome & clemency
god by the true god & by the holie god also I conjure thee
spirit N: by the infinite iust holie word of god by whom
all things are created I do conjure require & coerce
thee by the goodnes of god by the w3d he hath created ma
after his owne image & by his deerest bloud redemed
thee & rest thee out of bondage for his price redemption
our first parentes for a time & by his infinite mercie
wherwith he trusted & w3 his owne bloud to be redemed
& by the virginitie humanitie & fruitfulnes of the virgine
mary mother of our L: & J: C: & by the power wherw3 he
hath spoyled hell & tormented the deuill also I conjure
& coerce thee & by the sacramentes by the mirac
& by the bloud of god by all the holie names of god that
to say Adonay + eloy + agla + panton: oza:: ozp:: r
Alpha + Zetheneg:: tetragram:: Josua emanuell:: messias:: sother:: ym
eloy lon:: otheos athanatos:: elohim:: oyon:: tayon:: Rayon::
spiritus:: & by all the holie names of god, by the
mercie may be rooted out of the
& by the bookes & tables:: Sadai:: Adonay:: mathan:: nathanael:: mar
Sabaoth:: Jehoram:: Zebaoth:: Adonay:: Sabaoth:: agyos:: ischyros
athanatos:: hagyos:: yaraoth:: messias:: paracletos:: mar
Adonay:: Sabaoth:: Jehovah:: Sadai:: Adonay:: agyos:: ischyros
manyn oral:: on:: ehoveam:: And by these most honorable
names & by the powerfull strengthes & vertues
holie spirits & by all the holie names of god I requier
that thou spirit N. w3 all speede, all delay put aside, th
thou come & appeare from the east to the west, from the
north to the south, from the
water from the fire from the earth from
place required & sworne that art to them by these
in this place before me with all speede & afayre and gen
shape & habit & may see thee plainely & distinctly
distinctly w3out any fraude or delay obstruction or longer
& that I may discourse w3out any maze making, hurte
damage feare or perill & w3out hurt or feare of my body
or soule, or w3out hurt or feare of any other body or soule
of any creatures of god in this world & to make true
answer to all my requisitions shalbe asked thee & thou obey
my commaund & by yt answer truelie & rightlie me in

A prayer devout prayer of the
7 words w3 o3 L: spoake hanging

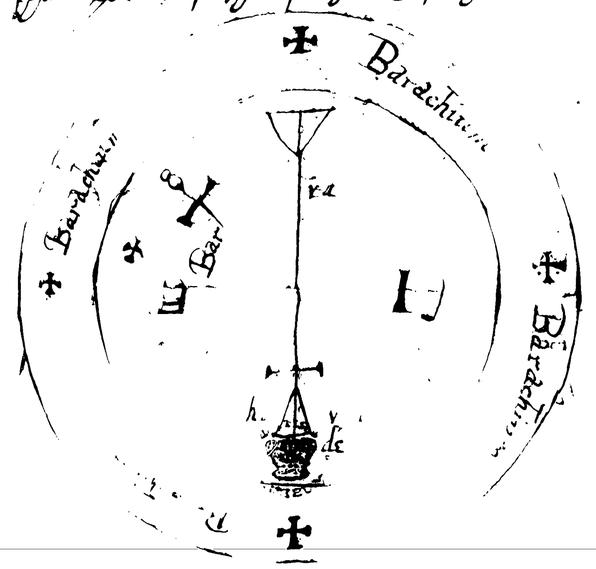
Immediately J: H: C: of the crosse hanging on the crosse spake these
words latine before the soldiers pierced his most holy syde,
that wee should often times have his holy words in mind
& humblie beseech the vertue of these words.
Vouchsafe to heare & fauourable me. request bowed
offered vnto him that I have spoken of, & especially in the 7 deadlie sinnes, that is to say in pride
envie Sloth, Auarice, Sorcery & gluttony, Anger.
father forgive them for they know not what they do, & forgive me
for my sinnes not his do, & inferno me L: to that grace
& I may pray for them that harme or troubles me
And as saidst to the theefe, this day shalt be w3 me
in paradise & give me grace so to live & in the power
of my deathe then L: may say vnto me this day shalt
be with me in paradise, & And as saidst to thy
mother & S. Woman beholde thy sonne, and after thou
saidst to thy disciple, beholde thy mother: give me &
patience love & reverence in all adversitie w3 as didst
thy glorious mother, Also as saidst & Eloy & Eloy
Lama Zabathani, & that is to say my god my god w3 hast
thou forsaken me :: Give me grace blessed J: in all
adversitie & cohabramikel, to call continuall on thee L: god,
father grace mercie vpon me & helpe me, & governe me
w3 thine & as didst redeeme me w3 thy blood :: Also as saidst
& thirst & w3 rage would have & desire that gall &
bitter sorrowes of w3 were in thee, abiding the comfort vnto
thee, give me grace also & to thirst in heaven where that
art the word & fountaine of eternall life, with all my power
& mind to thee ::: Also thy saidst & into
thy hands & w3 spirite & give me grace L: at
the end of life & my soule into thy hands my spirite
and as w3 a devout mind beheld & in running to that
for w3 were thou hast died me time & And w3 thou
saidst & it is finished & you would say it is ended
my sorrowes & paines w3 I must suffer for forgiveness
obtained give me grace & that & my sins hinder
that at last & may have) & heavenly sweete dayes
saying come to me my friend & receive & possesse the
now & shall raise in the & glorie & reioyce, come
with me that ye maist be with me in glorie amongstes
Angells there to live with me in holiness world w3out
end & so be it Amen





To obtaine thy request say as follows

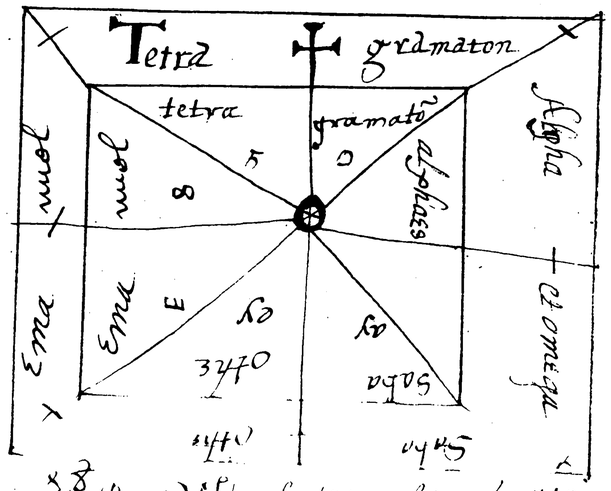
3 On my right hand I turne me, as Jesus did on my
Sadiel thee, 5 angells me before, 5 to keepe me from my
foes, and 5 to save me wheresoever I goe, Lord Jesus
for thy passions blood this day make thou my pathe good
In Nomine P: + fl Sant: Amen:
Sabaoth + Unigenitus + Vli + Vita Manuis + homo + primo
genitus: mediator + Sacri + Gloria + & by all other high
& reaverent names of god I charge & comaunde you
o you Angells:: Michaell + Gabriell + Raphaell + Vriell
& by Rachaell + yt you helpe me this day & for ever more
from my enimies & from my foes o Barchim + + Barachim +
I charge & comaunde you as you will aunswer it at the dread-
full day of Judgment & as thou wilt avoyde pame and
torments appointed for thy disobedience yt you goe to N or
so inflame her or his heart yt he or shee may be forwarde
for to doe whatsoever I shall desire request or
demaunde & that they never rest night nor day, sleeping
nor waking eating or drinking setting nor standing at
home nor from home by land not by water on horsbacke
nor on foote: Untill such time as they have graunted
unto my request & desires & yeeld unto such things and
petitions as I shall make or desire of them & yt they have
no power to denie me any thing that I shall aske or
desire, I charge you as you will aunswer at the
dreadfull day of Judgment let it be don quicklie,
quicklie, quicklie, Amen Amen Amen
also I charge you o yee Angells Michaell + Gabriell, +
Raphael + Vriell + & by Rachaell + yt you obay me in this
my will & comaundement as I have comaunded you by
the power of the father & of the sonne & of the holi ghost



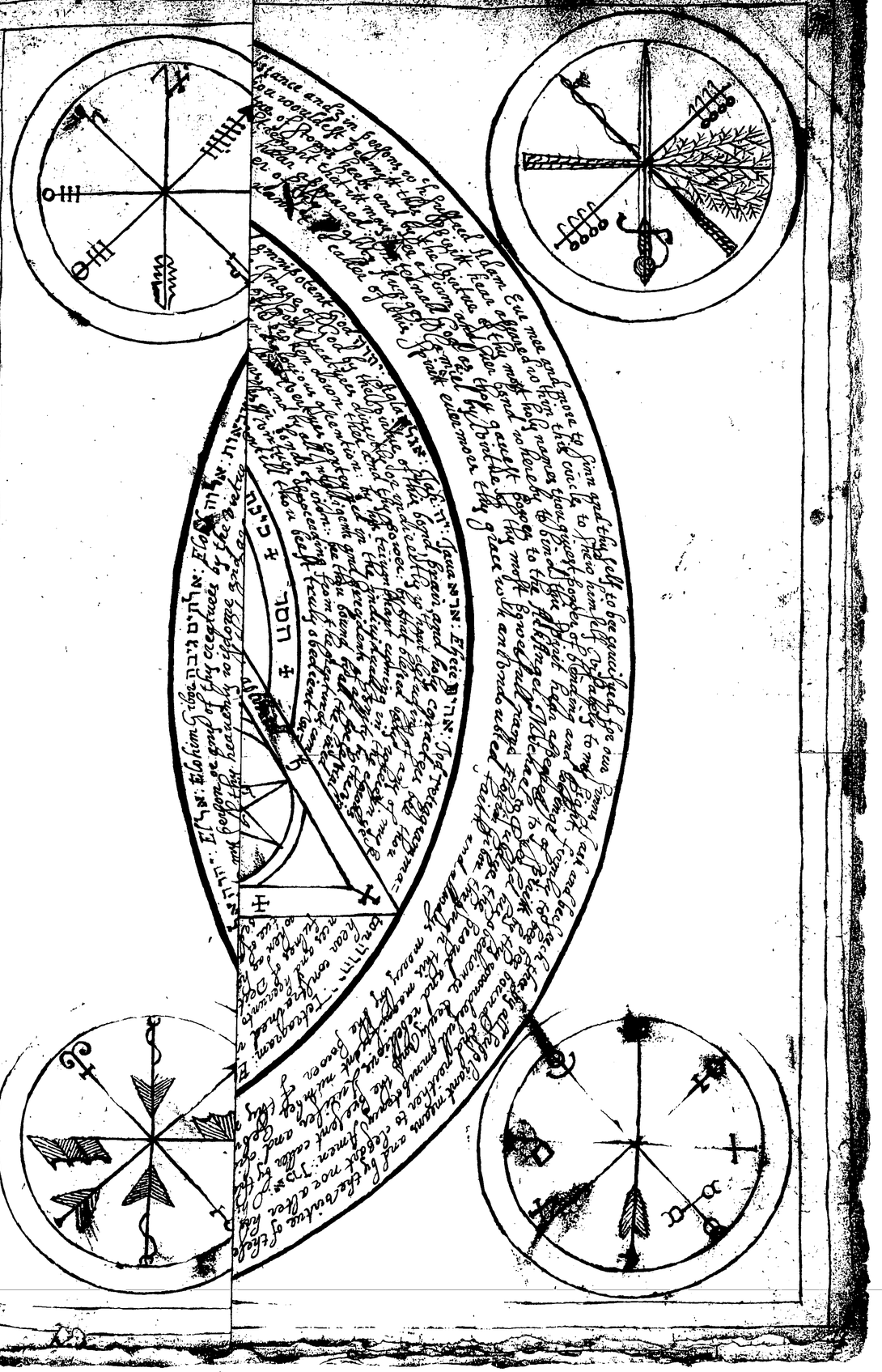
And this is the Coppy yt the Angell brought out of heaven
unto Leo & he delivered it unto king Charles when he
went into the battell Rommidonall saying he that will be
this letter upon him shalbe defended from all enimies
ever com there both bodely & ghostly also he shall not be
burnt wth △ nor wth ▽ be dronded nor wth thunder
nor wth lightning be perished, & from all wicked spirits
kept nor he shall not die wthout mercy nor never
any sickness nor fever & he shall not be falsly con
before 2 justices & if yt any woman travill of childe
this letter upon her she shall soone be delivered the
christened & the mother have good purification & they shall
no soden death thorowth virtue of these holy names
ô △ : ☽ : ⊕ : & in this writing is a name who so nam
it yt day he shall not ~~ee~~ di of the warre for it hath
proved by Tritiana knight /

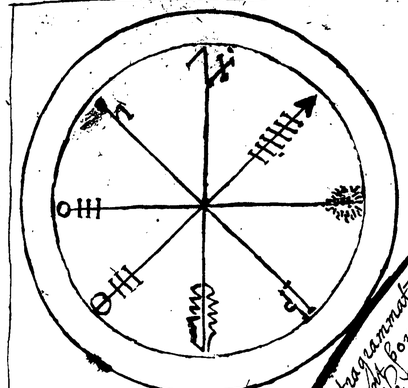
Jesus + Christus + Messias + Sother + : + Emanuell +
Sabauth + Adonay + Trinitas + Veritas + Sapientia + v
vita + virtus + veritas + potentia + homo + vision + cha
Salvator + Eternus + Creator + Redemptor + sine sma
unigenitus + fons :: origo :: salus + spos + sacerdos + A
otheos + parcletus + Columba + prophete + virilitas +
fortissima + patientia + Athanatos + Mediator + Tetragra
Alpha et ω + primus et Novissimus + pantoꝝ + Agnus
Jonus + virtus + Serpens + Aries + Leo + : vermis
unus + pater + unus filius + unus Spiritus Sanctus + el
Lamasabacthani + Jasper fort [illegible]
Balthasar [illegible] hic tria nomina [illegible]
Salvator [illegible] Jesus autem transiens [illegible]
[illegible] Gabriell [illegible] Spiritus
[illegible] Rachiells Dons Abraham Dons [illegible]
petrus paulus Andreas Jacobus Thomas Philippus [illegible]
Bartholomeus Matheus Simon Barnabas Marcus [illegible]
[illegible] defendant [illegible]
et [illegible] et omnibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

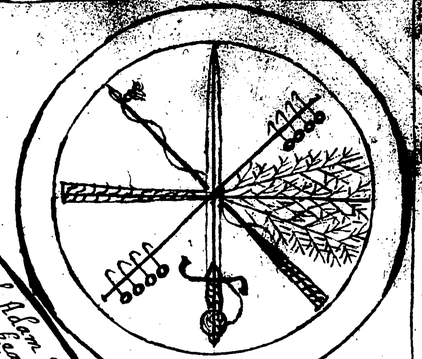
[illegible]

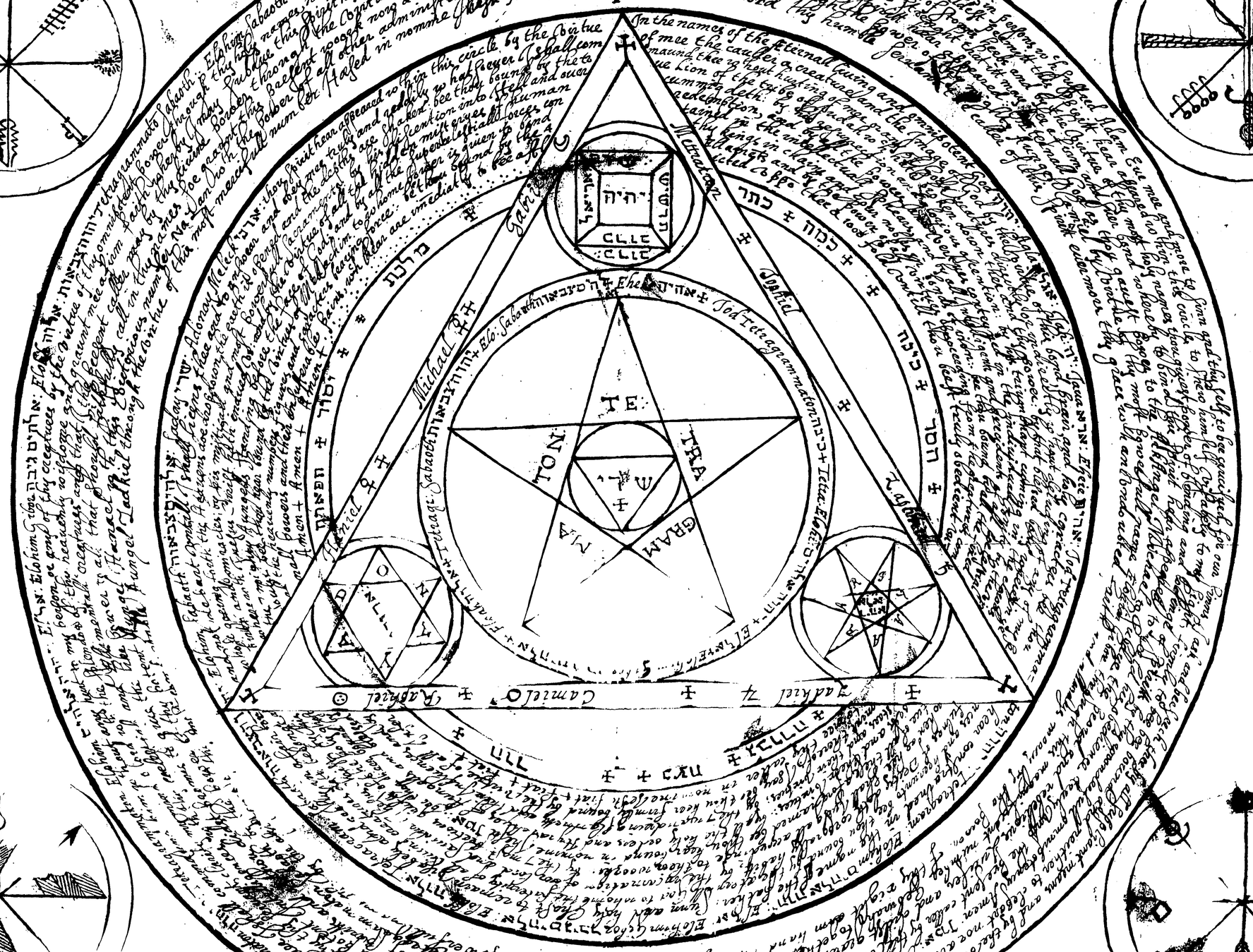


[illegible]



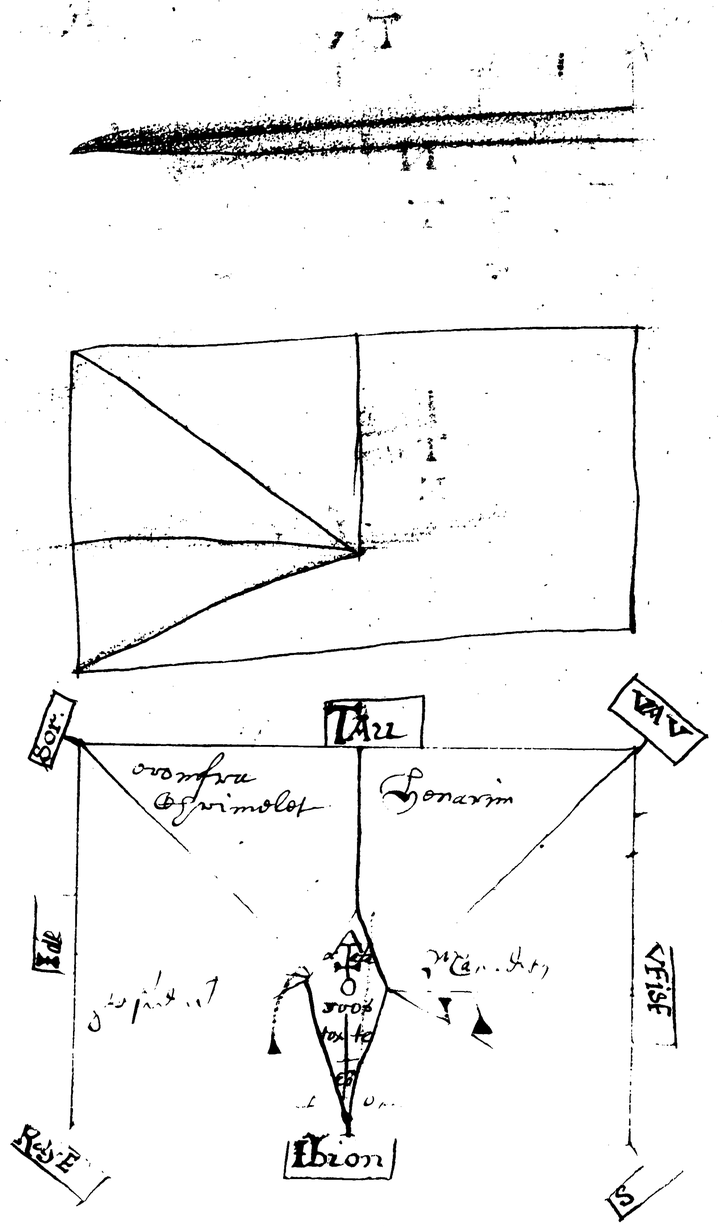




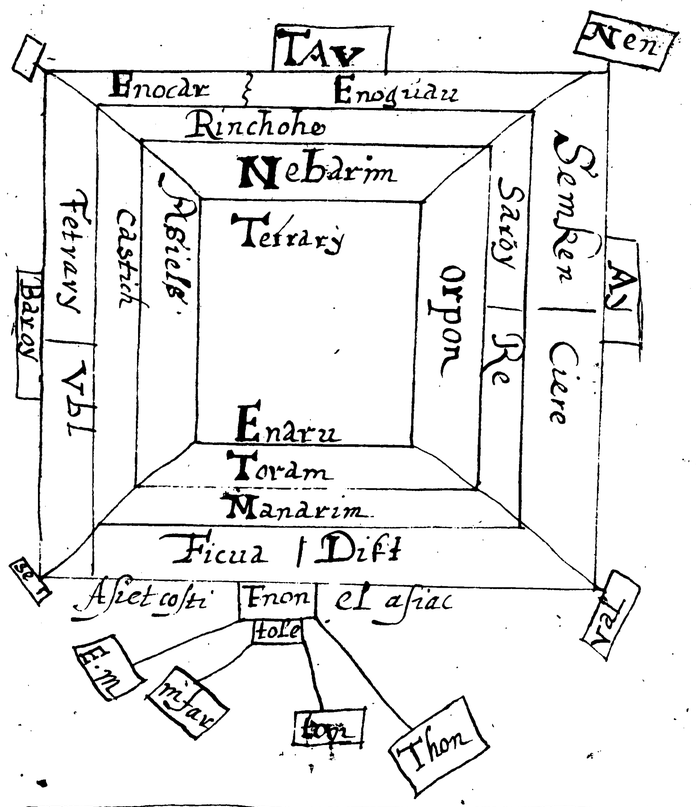

Michael
Gabriel
Raphael
Camiel
Zadkiel
Tetragrammaton
Adonay
Eheieh
Jod Hetragrammaton Sabaoth
Elohim Gibor
Jehovah Gedulah
Elohim Sabaoth
Shaddai El Chai
Jehovah Tzabaoth
Elohim Tzabaoth
Jehovah Elohim
Jehovah Jod Hetragrammaton Vau Hetragrammaton
Elohim Gibor
Jehovah Gedulah
Elohim Sabaoth
Shaddai El Chai
Adonay Melech
Jehovah Tzabaoth
Elohim Tzabaoth
Jehovah Elohim
Eheieh Asher Eheieh
Jehovah Jod Hetragrammaton Vau Hetragrammaton Tzabaoth
Elohim Gibor Jehovah Gedulah Elohim Sabaoth Shaddai El Chai Adonay Melech Jehovah Tzabaoth Elohim Tzabaoth Jehovah Elohim Eheieh Asher Eheieh
Jehovah Jod Hetragrammaton Vau Hetragrammaton Tzabaoth



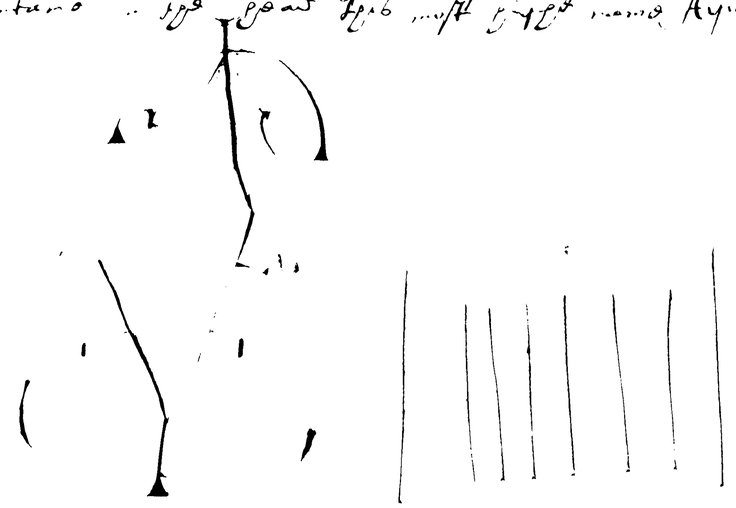
Christi Errus
a Dolore
Tristitia
Domini
Gloria
Zuriatis
Obedire
in nomine
Jhesu
et Sancte
Tetragrammaton
Eloh
Jaua
Eheie
Jod Tetragrammaton
Zadkiel
Camael
Raphael
Haniel
Sancti Innocentes
Michael
Sancti Martyris
Zaphkiel
Jophiel
Tetra: Eloh
Eloh
Eloh Sabaoth
Sabriel
Tharsis
Seraph
Cherub
Ariel
Anima Messiae
TRA
GRAM
MA
TON
TE

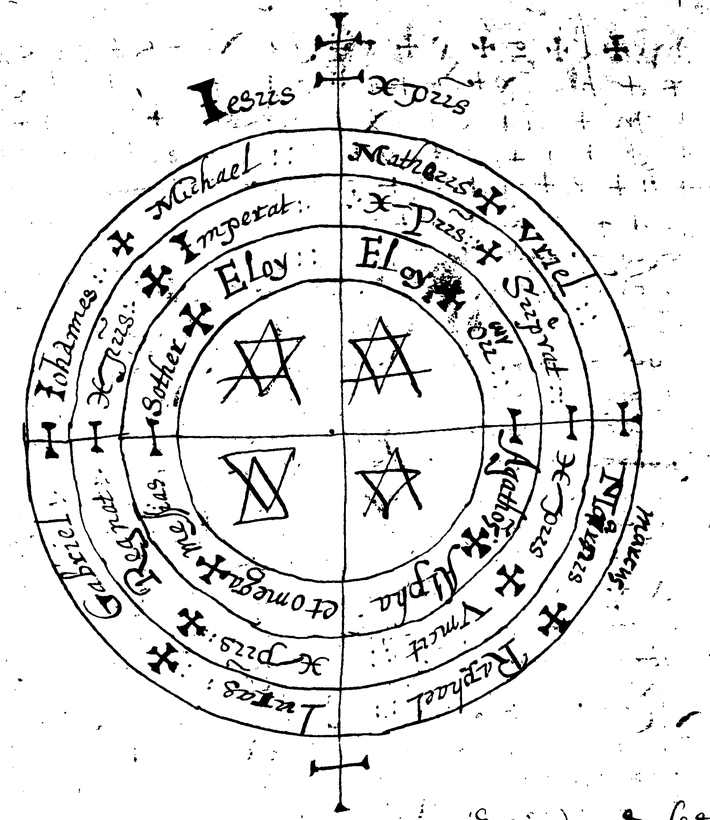

Bor.
Tau
Vav
Ide
Vfisf
Ibion
S

[illegible]



The 4th Celestiall signe Sepentine ~~[illegible]~~ beholding the Treasure on the mouth [illegible] rod ought to contain in the head this most highe name Agios





To the honour of the most highe god, the mightie Jehova by his blessed & holie spirit by the vertue of his holy Angelles by the heavens creatures intelligentes & ghostly by these holy words & characters herein written & by these holy names of god & his holy Sts give unto me treue revelation either in my sleepe or dreame in the night or by vision in the day time or howsoever it shall be thought good, & the god of all mercie graunt unto me of thy unworthie servant, thy hand maide the true apparent & manifest revelation & perfect understanding of the event & purpose of this thy accustomed & straight bonde & will of my desiers to be finished unto me by the office of the late deceased N. through the merits of [illegible] the only author of o eternall life to the honour of the most blessed Trinitie & to our everlasting comfort, god graunt it to be fulfilled so be it Amen

The prayer for the Mᵃ to gᵗ

Ayos + Alpha + g + Ω + r + J + Y + R + b + e + Ω + Hel +
p + h + W + m + 1 + o + P + g + g + C + h + B. +
+ m + A + C + X + i + v + 7 + 9 + + v + + m
+ f + 1 + 9 + 9 + a + e + g + y + 15 + 1 + m + y +
+ h + g + l + oi + ost + fundamentum + n + x + x + k +
Z + f + w + x +

o eternall god be ✠ my helpe upon all & in the midst
upon & am assoyled the name of the father & of the
Sonne & of the holie ghost + Amen +
o god be mercifull unto me & Amen & be my helper all y
the dayes of my life, o god of Abraham god of Isaack &
of Jacob send message upon me, & bid this holy angell
Michaell Gabriell to be my ayde wᶜʰ may defend & keepe me
from all mine enimies visible & invisible o holie michaell
holie angell of god defend me both in body & soule that
I perish not in the dreadfull day of Judgment o michaell
archangell of god, by the grace wᶜʰ upon earth of Christ
Jesus, & be borne upon a glorious tree & there broke bodie
sonne our L: J: C: & by these unspeakable names:

Messias + Sother + Emanuell + Sabaoth + adonay
Omnipotens + Sapientia + virtus + alpha & omega +
rasmus + principium + finis + origo + oriens + paracletus
+ mediator + Agnus + ovis + vitulus + serpens +
oriens + leo + vermis + verbum + splendor + pauper
Sol + ystoria + lux + imago + panis + flos + filius +
mons + petra + lapis + angelus + sponsus
pastor + propheta + Alpha + et Ω + principium + finis
creator + ymago + Adam + Salvator + princeps + Adam
Creator + Mediator + Trinitas + Unitas + pater +
filius + spiritus + Sanctus + Sapientia + virtus
Sanctus + Sapientia + virtus + in all names from the bottom of
Deitie & holie Michaell & holie Gabriell & holie Raphaell
& holie Uriell & all the holie Angells, & god of gods me
by all the virtues of heaven, by the three persons of gods glory
me & be with me & thine & ours J: & J: & my gate
Adam [illegible] & Eve & Jesus & Christ & Judge & Saviour
Adonay & Emanuell & Sabaoth & Messias & Christ by the virtue
of the + resurrection me & mine x pi Salvet, & mine
x pi defend & me & my god + + Agios + Ischiros + Athanatos
+ Crux x pi defend me + Crux x pi adorn
me + & me x pi restore me + Crux x pi salvet me
+ in the name of the father + of the sonne + & of the holie ghost

Amen Amen +

words plainly through distinctly & openly that my
doubt signed & manifest written that my plainly &
words without any doubt stopping blot or blemish &
may distinctly & plainly be certified in & of all things
soever required & shall also hear or understand
desiring & I Septe not away out of this place or out of
my sight & I long as I shall also hear any thing but
God himselfe in trinitie & unitie be praised & glorified
shall finde Amen by obeying me hear (S N) dost perform
more soever to god upon observance of art able to do &
of N. p. F. S. S. Amen

Libra roleftib: d. gor. p. 15. 0

V B V C m d:: de s h. A. 27. E. oo g. 0. os. D v. Libra
R:: Aer:: x:: Aqua. Spiritus. H gomis J.

upon pe is approved And give unto this bond
following

g ranire, adiure constraine query romaund And bid hear
of S. N. art approved to me & for my followers in this
⊙ by all the royall words aforesaide wᶜʰ did constraine
the (S N.) to come & hearke persuade me not by heare
virtue & powers & query (S N.) by upon all shall
not depart out of this ⊙ or from it but pay possible
so abide until my people will be performed & fulfilled in
all things of his majest doe at my license to depart &
romaine constraine query romaine & binde hear of (S N.)
by the omnipotent god not romaine And Archangell St
Michaell to bring Lucifer out of the precincts not adored of
Lucifer & to fast from day to night & bound with iron
chaines of everlasting condemnation & for dread of hear
night & judgments art pe & to me & romaine adiure constraine
query romaine & binde hear (S N.) of & that of shall
not goe out of this ⊙ nor cease to abide by hear at this
time or hereafter except of query or romaine hear appear
with & to come to me by the name (N) & of in all manner
of glories & things ask in dread night & power & mine upon
appearance of (F) shall call hear (S N.) not speak to come
& to me (F) by the virtue of our & saviour J: C: upon
romaine of the Archangell spirits & Angells of y Lord
& for all obeyed give to appear be all glorie & honour
& might for ever more world without end Amen & N. p. F. S.
J. Amen.

Cherubs & Angells of the & glories & names	Cherubs	of the Aire
	Archangells	of the water
	Seraphs	of the earth
		of the fire

[illegible] charge for all kind of spirits with a perfume in nomine
dei patris, dei filij et dei spiritus sancti, I comaund you
now at this time ye (S.N.) yt ye doe depte & goe into yo[illegible]
where ye be ordained to abide without any greeuous stone
whirlewinds or lightning wyse or hurt doing unto me
to any of my fellowes or to any man woman or child o[illegible]
be beasts of the feild, foweles of the ayre, fishes of the
of gods holly creation in the name of god the father, sonne
holly ghost, I charge you at all times when I call you
againe without any manner of taryng that yt come to
with all speede & fullfil mine intente: discedite nam disc[illegible]
dite num descedite :: per virtutem :: st trinitatis :: et per
omnes virtutes :: celorum :: et per virtute :: ipsorum :: nominum
dei :: A. G. :: Aglaz :: Aglaoh :: Tetragramaton :: per vir-
tutem :: omnium sanctorum :: nominum :: de :: et per vertu-
tem :: dominum nostri :: Jesu xpi :: qui verturus est
iudicare viuos et mortuos et seculum per ignem :: fia[illegible]
fiat :: fiat :: in nomine patris & amen amen amen

Read these psalmes 150 . 92 & 79 .

♈	mircha	♉	costo	♍	masticke
♋	caphor	♌	thus		sandalum
♎	gabanum	♍	opium		lignum alloes
♑	costus	♎	euphor	♓	thimana
♄	masticke	♐	hermes		lig. aloes
☾		♀		☿	Cinamon

The consecration for the stone

I god by whose infinite power this stone circkells or
carracted reseaue these naturall gifts looke downe I
beseeche thee in this hower upon this present stone & blesse it
with the blessing of thy maiesty & power upon it the pl[illegible]
tees dew of thy blessing & heauenly grace reseaue in it th[illegible]
virtue & perfect yt by thy power it may haue the gift of the
holly ghost & through virtue it being receaued a veri cre[illegible]
& to be a worthy place for these good + angeles + for to [illegible]
into comanding euery euill spirit for to depte from this
& euill thoughts both present past & to com by any manner
of means & therefore I blesse + yt holy creature + god
& the holy god + the father sonne & holly ghost + with art
3 in one godhead in one god the beginning & ending S. of a[illegible]
maker of heauen & earth & of all things contained in [illegible]
I blesse thee + in the name of I. & the onely sonne
god borne of the virgine mary yt be a pure & clea[illegible]
christall stone for to reseaue these + angeles + com[illegible]
in to thee let

תוהכתן	Tuhachtin
לדמהלה	Ladmahlech
ענפסזע	Zanpemza
יחקפיר	Ichakaphir
ועטקות	Vatkut
דרסטדל	Darsatadeh
נתזסנץ	Natzasenitz
חלגזחי	Chalgazechi
עזגעו	Azagaou
ריכארד	Bichard

[illegible]
due reverence, or [illegible]
Service unless thou [illegible]
theis thinges which [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] God, [illegible]
[illegible] Then shall you burne [illegible]
[illegible] and Balsome, and Saffron, [illegible]
[illegible] spetes which followe, and [illegible]
[illegible] a Clean place, which hath [illegible]
God, soe that yt shall bynde all [illegible]
[illegible], and his ringe will keepe thee [illegible]
powers of the spirit, and when thou [illegible]
[illegible] yt be hoofull, [illegible] thou be cleene [illegible]
from all synne, and clothed with cleene garments, and [illegible]
thou have fyre enough unto thee to put ynto the [illegible]
[illegible] the Ringe on thie Thombe, and on thie [illegible]
[illegible] yt yn the smoke of y ffrankinsence, and say [illegible]
[illegible] and requeste his ayde.

How to call the Ringe of the Pigmes.

By what means, and how you may call ye Ringe or Queen [illegible]
the Pigmeis in what place soever, and what hower soever [illegible]
please, by the force, and vertew of a certayn number, by [illegible]
[illegible] were made, and ynvented first, the nombers [illegible]
[illegible] how shall [illegible]
[illegible] the Cords [illegible]
[illegible] of the Angels, and once
the Symbols Creede
by puttynge the nubers
accordinge to the multi-
plication of those prayers.

1 [illegible]
2 Verbum
3 Salmia
4 Gratia dei
5 Amthum: idulo

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]



The Moone increasinge say 3 pater nosters: 3
Ave &c and 3 Creeds then theis psalmes: Domine,
exaudi orationem meam auribus: &c and ye
xij psalme, and soe doe your effecte, the Moone
beinge yn the fiery signes as: ♈ ♌ ♐ /

I Coniure thee thou spirite of Tobias, by god I bynde thee
Tobyas, by the mother of God I adiure thee Tobias, by all ye
Angelles of God I commaunde and charge thee Tobias, by ye
faith thou owest unto thy priuate God, thou come speedily
unto mee ynto this Christall, without delay, without hurtinge
without guile, and without falsitie, also without hurte of
any other creature of God, and that thou giue a trewe
answere of all thinge which I shall aske of thee, and that
thou departe not out of this Christall, untill thou hast finished
my will soe that I license thee to departe, as thou wilte
answere the Lorde thye God at the day of Judgment, and
the worlde by fyre: Amen.

In the Name of the father ✚ and of the sonne ✚ and
of the holie Ghost ✚ I bind thee by god ✚ the father
god the Sonne ✚ and God the holie Ghoste: Amen.

Thou spirit Tobias thou knowest that Christe lieth,
Christe conquereth, Christe reigneth and ruleth yn heauen,
yn earth, yn the water, yn the sea, and yn all deepe places,
wherefore yf thou wilte not appeare yn perfecte forme
and shape, aboue named, I commit thee ynto the handes of
theis ynfernall spirits, that ys to say: Lucifer, Sathan, ye
Tatulian, and Pasill, there to be bornte, with fire and
Brimstone, untill thou hast fynished my will.

When he appeareth say thus:

Now by the [illegible] of God Almighty ✚ the fayr ✚
the sonne ✚ and the holye Ghoste come upon thee
Tobias and deprive thee from thy duty ynto the deepest
pitt of Hell, untill the laste day of Judgmente, and
thou neuer come agayne unto thy honor, excepte thou
stande and appeare before mee, and yn the fayre likness
of a man, or woman, and not hurtynge mee nor anye
other creature of God, answeringe to my requeste, and
soe to fulfill my desire without delay, rest or any tarrialion
or falshood, nor tyngeing or pryntynge the same, or shewing
to mee, or tellynge mee by some manner of meanes, where
I may receiue the benefitt of the Church, and [illegible]
[illegible] and thus I bynde thee by the blesse[illegible]
of Heauen, and Earth, and by the blessed [illegible]
saviu Jesus Christe and by his [illegible]

suffred for mee, and mankinde.

When he shall departe say thus:

Departe yn peace unto the place prepared for thee, and
of God be betwene [illegible]
I shall be [illegible] of the father
[illegible]

If any man worke any worke or play at any game that
contrary to his constellation he shall not prosper, therefore
ys needfull sayeth Lober [illegible] man doe [illegible]
his constellation, or else [illegible] him, [illegible]
ys borne [illegible] he [illegible]
ys dayes of good fortune.

For the husbandman

First goe unto the place where the swallow hath a neste
[illegible] one of them upon the neste
space of fowre dayes, and the forth day take him out of
neste, and cutt him yn the midste and you [illegible]
stones yn the belly of [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

The vertew of the [illegible]
woman [illegible]
[illegible]
mouth thou shalte obteyn [illegible]
The vertew of the white stone ys of [illegible]
with him he shall not be a thirste as longe as he hath
sayde stone with him.

The vertew of Verume:

First gowe to the place where the hearbe growethe, the
seconde day of May after the setting of the sonne, and
kneele downe before the hearbe upon thy kneeles, and say
a Pater Noster, and an Ave Maria, and a Creede
and then digge with an ynstrumente that hath noe [illegible]
aboute yt untill the Rootes appeare, and then lay
a Cor O about yt at the rootes, and let yt lye untill the
morowe after, then come before the rising of the sonne
unknowne to anye and say theis wordes. Mobiles rarch
congrue, tu mihi p patrem et filium, et spiritum sanctum
[illegible] Virginem Mariam, et [illegible] matres, et per Angelos
et Archangelos, Apostolos et Euangelistas, et p loca sancta
Mariae et p matrimonium honestarum [illegible] et p passionem
et multam virtutem, terram relinq[illegible] et regnum
intras, p potestatem Do: Dei, tui in nomine patris,
filij et spiritus sancti. Amen. Then [illegible]
of the grounde and wash yt cleane yn [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

first yf thow wilte touch a woman vpon the bare skine with
yt then she shall loue thee:/
Is you put yt yn your mouth and aske anye of anye thing
of anye bodye you shall have yt fulfilled:
Is you put yt yn a conde of water, all the fish will gather
about yt:/
Is you put yt under a mayde yf she bee none, she cannot
[illegible]:/
Is you drinke the ynice thereof you shalbe ynuisible, vntill
you have drunken [illegible]
Is anye man hath drunke anye Venonle let him drinke the
ynice thereof and he shalbe hole:/

The good dayes of experiments
of the Moone ys 2. 4. 5. 8. 10. 12. 14
and noe more:/

Note:/ In the second before the sonne risinge towards ye Caste,
yn the 4th day of the Moone after the sonne risynge
towards the Caste, yn the eight day towards the North
and thus your experience ys trew, and on the 14th after
the sonne goe downe:/

Note:/ Is you will haue an experiment looke well you have the
hower of the day, and the eighte hower and the fifteneth
hower ys good:/

The fire sperits remayne yn the East:/
The fayre and bewtiful sperits yn y North:/
They which were created of water are yn y West
They which are of the winde abide yn y South:/

The [illegible] of anie experiment in what month
[illegible] of the yeare:/

In y Month of January yn the midst of y night
In February betweene midnight, and the [illegible]
In May yn the Morninge:/
In June at None:/
In Julye yn third hower of y day
In August betwene None and night
In September yn the ninth hower and [illegible]
In November yn the Euenninge
In December betwene the Euenninge and [illegible]

Baron Oberion Oribon:/
Theis are the sperits which are to be called yn the
day tyme to good yn the nighte to euill:/

[illegible] Sunday to good Raphaell In y nighte to euill [illegible]
[illegible] Munday to good Gabriell In y nighte to euill [illegible]
[illegible] Tuesday to good Samaell In y nighte to euill [illegible]
[illegible] Wedensday to good Michell In y nighte to euill [illegible]
[illegible] Thursday to good Sabriell In y nighte to euill [illegible]
[illegible] day to good Anaell In y nighte to euill [illegible]
[illegible] to good Capriell In y nighte to euill [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] Michaell, to euill [illegible]
In the watch of [illegible] day yn the nighte to good
Sabriell to euill [illegible]
In the watch of [illegible] yn y nighte Samaell to good, to euill
Morra:/
In the watch of Wedensday to good Capriell, to euill Amaymon
In the watch of [illegible] yn the nighte to good Raphaell to
the euill [illegible]
In the Watch of [illegible] day at nighte to good Gabriell, to euill
[illegible]
In the watch of [illegible] day at nighte to good Samaell to
euill [illegible]

Note:/ Theis good and euill angels beare [illegible] yn thoire howers euery
day by one hower:/

Note:/ Is you will doe for Loue doe yn yt day of Venus yn the
morninge call the Angells of that hower:/
For Honor yn the day of Saturne ♄ yn the hower of Venus
♀ call the Angell of that hower:/
For Contentions doe yt yn the day of Mars or ♂ of [illegible]
♂ call the Angells of that hower:/
For [illegible] doe yt yn the day
of [illegible] yn the hower of the Moone, call the Angells
of that hower:/
Is you will obteyne [illegible] doe yt yn the
day of the Sonne, and yn the hower of Saturne, call the
Angels of that hower:/
For vnlawfull contention doe yt yn the day of Mars yn the
hower of Mercurye call the Angels of that hower:/
Is to gayne or to sell doe yt yn the day of the Moone, yn
the hower of Saturne call the angels of that hower:/

How to winne at dice:/

Abaye, Abayfo, Fiuerto, Digo, Bus, Abyssale, wrighte
theis wordes yn Vergin parchment with the blood of an
owle:/

To winne at Cardes:/

Wrighte vpon Vergine parchmente theis wordes Galiena
Trabribria, and put yt yn thy sleeue, and yf you doe pie
you shall winne:/

To winne at dice:/

Take y leaues of Mingworte, and wrighte thereon Gab
Caba [illegible] bind theis leaues aboute thye little
fynger:/

Another way:/

Take a Vergine parchment and wrighte vpon yt theis
with the blood of a Lapwinge or a [illegible] Gabiel
Tarlebria, then sowe yt yn thye [illegible] sleeue, and [illegible]
to passe:/

[illegible] at dice:

[illegible] blood of a Bat [illegible] and [illegible] shall winne of [illegible] but [illegible]

An other way

[illegible] with the blood of a Lapwinge or [illegible] Galiena Trabibria or Guliena [illegible] and it shalbe done:

All afore way:

Take 3 leaves of Mouseare and wrighte theis names [illegible] Golga or all Golga [illegible] Golgen Cala and bynde it with a Lynnen [illegible] and it shalbe done:

An other way

[illegible] blood of your little finger or with the blood of a Mole [illegible] Venus [illegible] at tutt [illegible]

An other way

[illegible] Vergin [illegible] and wrighte [illegible] and [illegible] a clocke after dinner [illegible]

[illegible] pad nayest Asnie Aiseu Aieu

An other way

[illegible] Wedensday [illegible] the blood of Lapwinge in Vergin pismente in the way theis names Asnose Abac, Abola, Rasbat, Abrat, Castrab, Lusor, Transor, Densor, Agemer, Aster, then [illegible] and say Ostas, Asnas, Aback all you [illegible] consecrate mee theis names and characters [illegible] when soever I shall have theis characters about [illegible] or call upon your names none may winne of me [illegible] against me untill that I have wone [illegible] of money that I [illegible] winne, and [illegible] done [illegible] shalte borne them there and [illegible] Lapwinge for [illegible] but [illegible] shalte have the names of them [illegible] written with the blood of the Lapwinge in [illegible] pismente:

[illegible]

[illegible] winne in [illegible] the sonne [illegible] names of [illegible]

To make water seeme in an house:

Take Hemlocke and [illegible] and take [illegible] and [illegible] water [illegible]

To make a pot breake all about:

Take Mustarde seed the Gale of a Cocke [illegible] and make powder of them, and when thou [illegible] where pots be to sell, take the powder and put it in one of them, and say thus Galacion Polas surgite et frangite Polas, and that pot shall arise and breake all the pots [illegible]

To open lockes:

[illegible] before the sonne, and pluck [illegible] called the herbe of St Jon, with a pater Noster, and Ave Maria, and that shall open what locke thou wilte:

To make a drunken man sober:

Take lockes and let him eat them and he shalbe fresh [illegible]

For shotinge

[illegible] in Vergin pismente and put them in the [illegible] every day:

Adonay Tetragramaton

Sonday betweene 1 and 2:
☾ betweene 4 5 9 and 10 6 and 7
☿ 1 and 2 8 and 9 3 and 4
♀ 5 and 6 1 and 2 7 and 8
♂ 2 and 3 9 and 10 4 and 5
Adonay ♃ 8 and 9 ♄ 3 and 4 10 and 11 5 and 6
Ehe 1 and [illegible]

To know a pretious stone from a counterfeit:

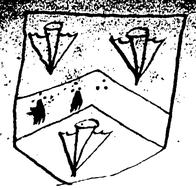
[illegible] counterfeit:

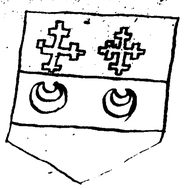
[illegible]

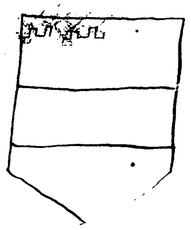
[illegible]

[illegible]

An experment.

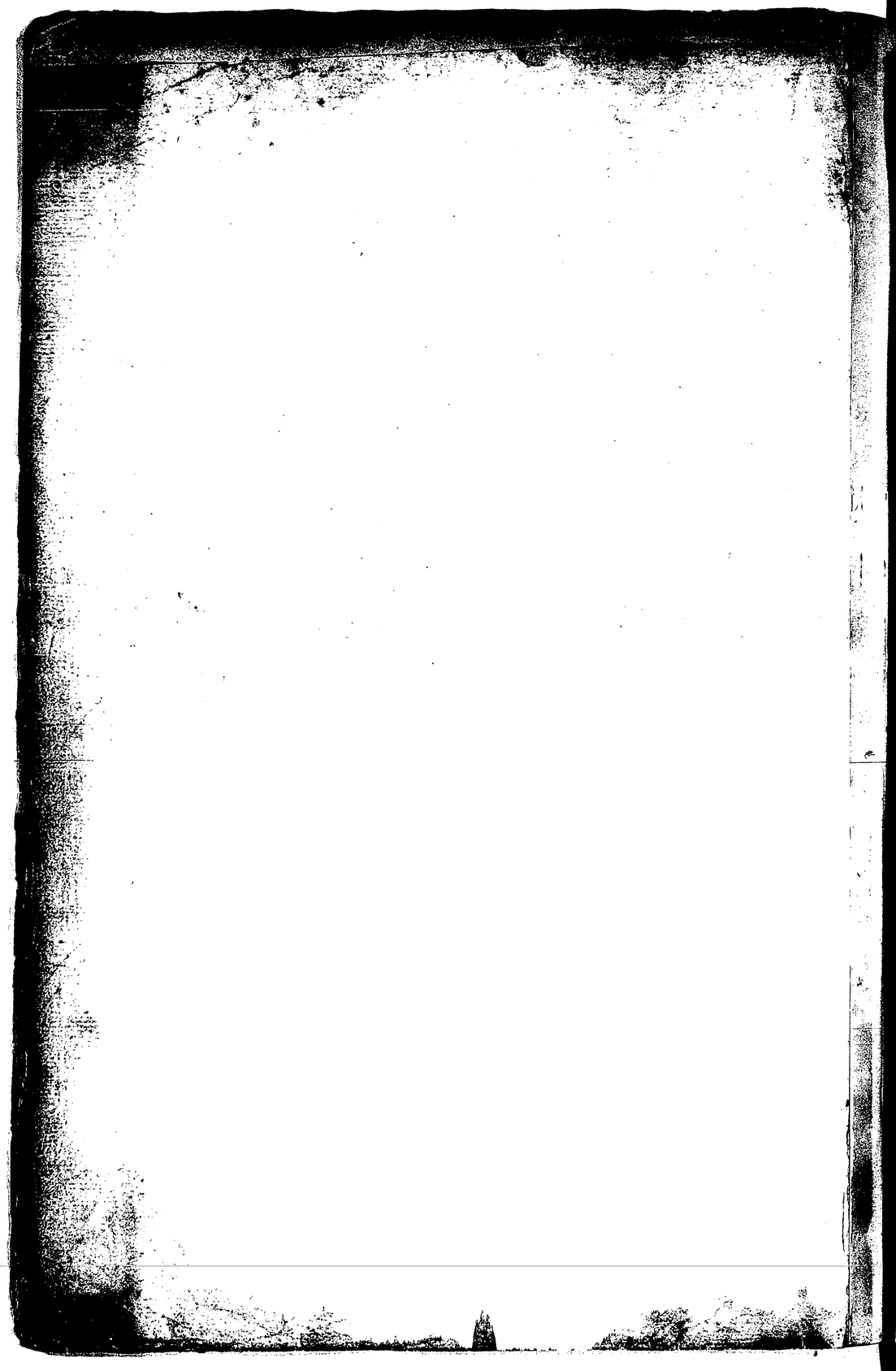






23
13
15
15
13
14
15
14
15
14
13
14
15
15
13
13
25
3
3
3

23 24
13 13
15 14
15 15
13 15
14 15
15 13
14 15
15
27 12



Gloriosa - - Passio - - Domini - - Nostri - - Jesu

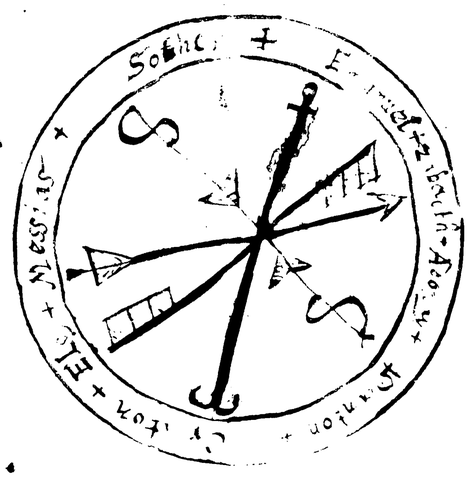
Christi

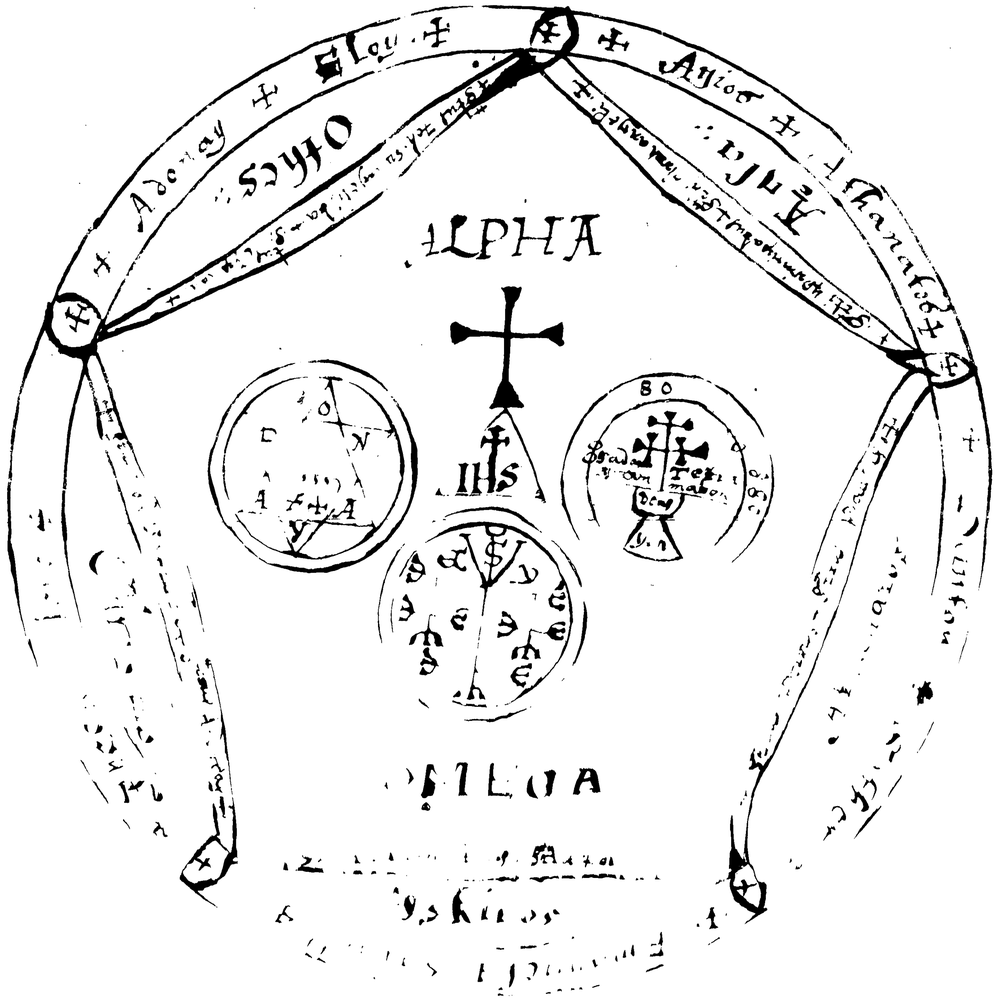
Amen

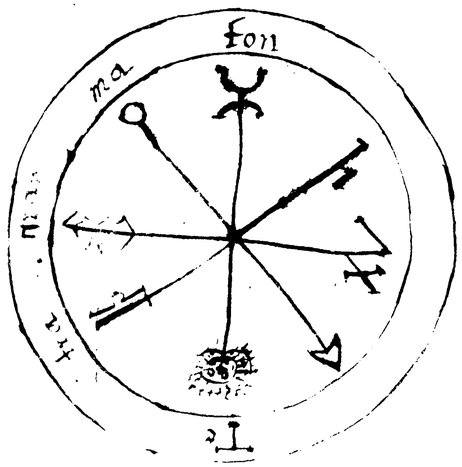
Jhus O Father of heaven one God in substance & three in person, God of Abraham, God of Isaac & God of Jacob, who suffered thy dear
[illegible] & name more to sine & thy self to be crucified for our sin in suffering death upon the Crosse: thou who didst deliver the three children
[illegible] Misack, Abednego from the fire fornace, Susanna from the false witnesses, O Lord & Saviour Jesus Xte, as thou didst deliver Daniel from the
[illegible] & didst raise Lazarus from death after he had been dead iiij dayes in the grave, & didst appeare unto Moyses in mount Sinai in a burneing flame
[illegible] gavest him thy law, I beseech thee O Lord that what spirit soever shall be called into this Circle in Christall stone or glasse, that for thy
[illegible] may be compelled to appeare ready & visibly to the Caller, & beinge appeared may by the virtue of thyne Omnipotent power, through his prayer, thy
[illegible] Characters & bond, be firmly bound & constrayned to answer truely to all lawfull & honest demaunds without all fraud or aequivocation according
[illegible] to the true meaning of the Caller, & that beinge comaunded he may be constrayned to bringe backe unto mortalmen heire or stolen goods to anie
[illegible] appointed without hurtinge anie of thy creatures; because thou hast said that in the virtue of thy holy names thou gives power to thy faithfull of
[illegible] & loosinge spirits, O Lord Jesus Xte thou art the way, the truth & the life, Kinge of glorie, Father, Son, & Holy Ghost, O thou Kinge of Kings, O Lord of Lords the true
redeemer of the world, vouchsafe mee my request, & graunt mee the power of thy mighty arme, that what spirit soever shall be called into this Circle may by thy omnipotent
power be made obedient, by the virtue of these thy most holy names + Messias + Soter + Emanuel + Adonai + Tetragrammaton + Adonai + Theos
+ Panton + Sabaoth + Alpha & Omega + O [illegible] all & most merciful Father, with all my strength & mind, & with all mine heart & soule humblie
[illegible] as thou didst cast forth 7 devills out of Mary Magdalen, & didst vouchsafe Thomas unbeleeving to put his hand into thy wounds of thy most
precious side, as thou didst ascend wonderfully out of hell into heaven to the admiration of all spectators, & sittest there at the right hand of thy father
& as thou shalt come to judge both the quicke & the dead, I beseech graunt thy present prayer, Characters, bond & Circle be truely
constrained, & of sufficient force to constrayne anie spirit that shall be called into it, & that he shall have power beinge called but to appeare
[illegible] visibly, in his true & [illegible] shape & fourmeinge obediently what soever shall be comaunded him without anie illusion
[illegible] within, really, truely, & visibly, in his true & [illegible] shape & fourmeinge obediently what soever shall be comaunded him without anie illusion
of the Caller his sense. Graunt this O Lord for thy dear Son his sake our Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ to whom be all honour & glorie &
power in secula seculorum Amen. O thou glorious Angelles & Archangelles + Michaell + Gabriel + Raphael + Uriel + with Gods permission be yee
my helpers in constrayninge this spirit to be obedient in nomine Patris Filij et Spiritus Sancti Amen.

Amen by the name of Alpha thou spirit of what nature name office or dignitie soever thou be of, that art here within this Circle of Christall in a true essentiall
appearance, be thou constrayned & bound to yeeld thine obedience to appeare within this Circle of Christall in a true essentiall
appearance, be thou constrayned & bound to yeeld thine obedience to appeare within this Circle of Christall in a true essentiall
shape & forme without anie false illusion of anie of the Callers senses & answere truely unto what shall be demaunded
shape & forme without anie false illusion of anie of the Callers senses & answere truely unto what shall be demaunded
of thee without anie fraude or aequivocation, & to performe what shall be comaunded directly or indirectly. Yee thou [illegible] constrayned by the infinite words
[illegible] hurtinge anie of Gods creatures [illegible] whereby he made man after his owne image, & put all things
[illegible] whereby all things were [illegible] Yee thou constrayned by his grace by his grace by the [illegible] he redeemed
[illegible] subjection, & condemned thee for thy pride & rebellion. Yee thou constrayned by his grace by his grace by the [illegible] he redeemed
[illegible] subjection, & condemned thee for thy pride & rebellion. Yee thou constrayned by his grace by his grace by the [illegible] he redeemed
mankind, & by the power wherewith Jhesus subdued thee & brought thee into subjection. Yee thou obedient unto the Callers demaunde
[illegible] all the obedience [illegible] thou owest unto thy superiour or by his most holy name
[illegible] Yee thou constrayned [illegible] the power of Jesus & by the virtue by which thee com=
[illegible]

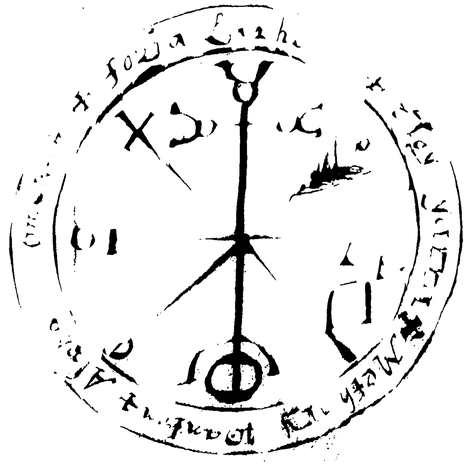
[illegible] By Agios + by [illegible] Sampson [illegible] by his most powerfull name [illegible] by [illegible]
Joshua made the sun to goe backe. And by his [illegible] doubled upon him, & by Emanuel + by [illegible] Esayas [illegible] & by his powerfull
Jana + by [illegible] Elisha received the spirit of Elias doubled upon him, & by [illegible] by his bond & virtue hereof by his prayer & holy Characters & by
name El + & by all the most reverend names of God after goeinge by his bond & virtue hereof by his prayer & holy Characters & by
heire virtues through God his omnipotent power, & by all the virtues of heaven earth hell & sea and all herein contayned, bee thou
constrayned within this Circle & Christall, & by the virtue of what is here written be thou truely obedient unto him that calleth thee
to aunswere him truel aine question, or to bringe backe aine runaway, murherer, theife or stolen goods to the place where thou shalt
be comaunded by the Caller by virtue of what is here written yeeld hine obedience truely within this Circle, be thou bound herein
by his name Jephet + by [illegible] Salomon bound disobedient spirits, & by these most sacred names of God Emanuel + Messias + Sabaoth
Adonay + Joth + Tetragrammaton + Agnus + Alpha + Leo + Vermis, et per nomen est qui est, & by all the mysteries of heaven & in earth
by the dreadfull day of judgment be thou bound & constrayned really in this Circle to aunswere truely, & to performe what thou
shalt be comaunded to the uttermost of thy power so farre as thy office & dignity shall permit thee [illegible] thou refusest to doe, the
augmentation of Gods great Curse light upon thee, the Father confound thee, the Son & the Holy Ghost confound thee in the bo=
tomless pit of hell there to have infinit torments augmented upon thee an hundred fold ad aeternum in nomine Omega et Thesus fiat

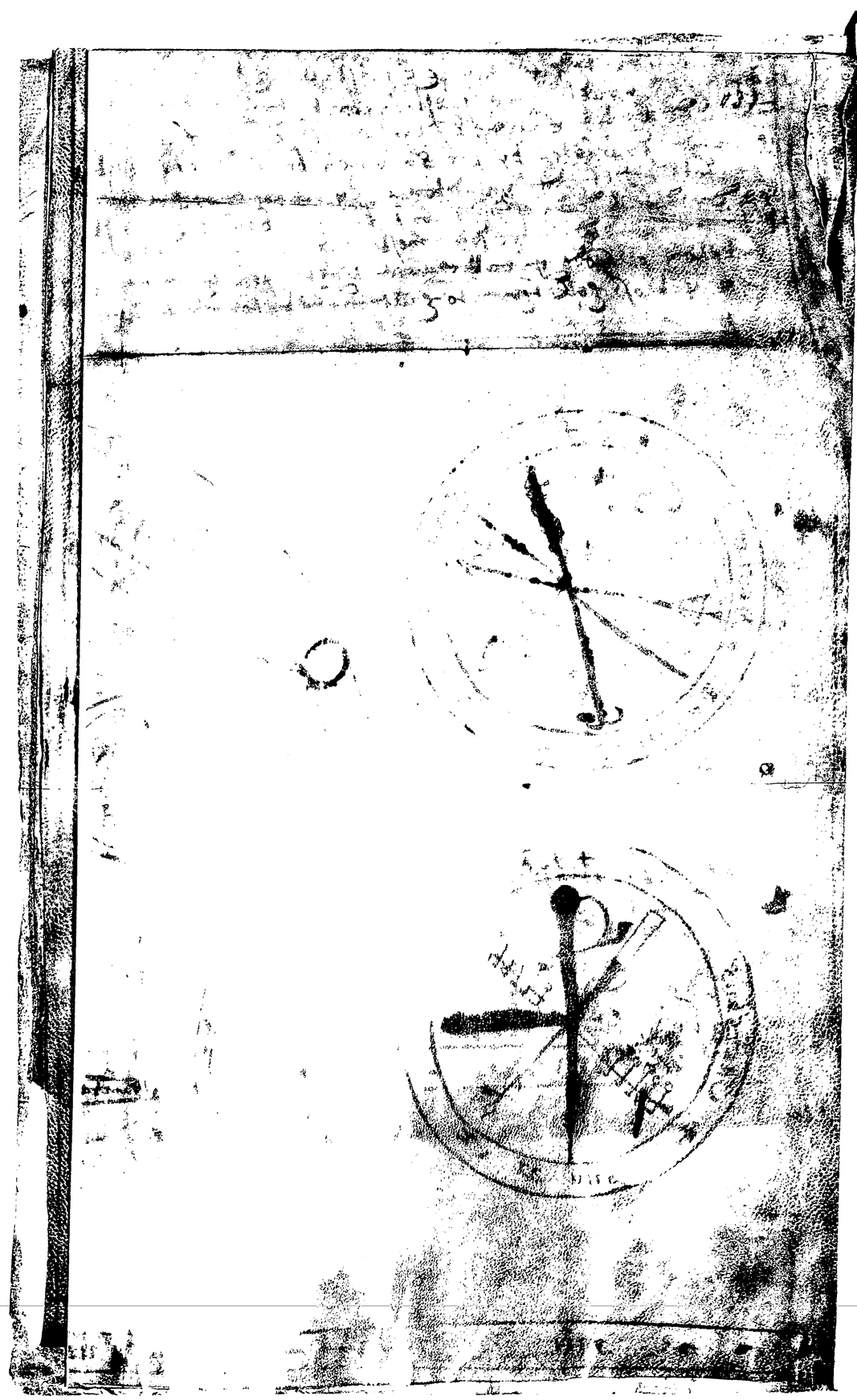


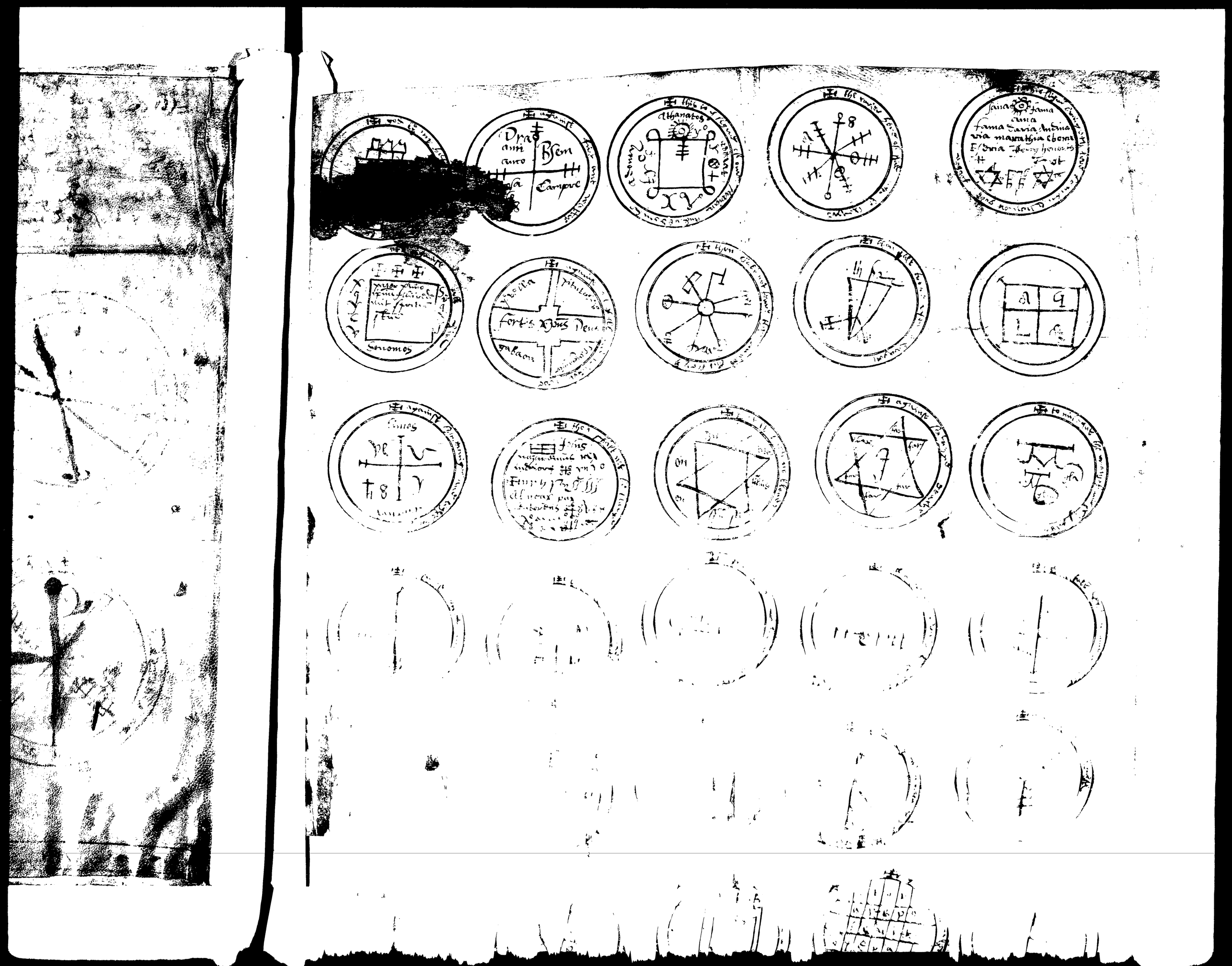











Athanatos
Senomos
Fortis Deus
Limos



Ibitez qui intez diminuta a perfectione corpora splendidiores et utiliores invenitur per modum calcinationis et reductionis induratur et stridorem amittit et si coniungitur cum luna non separatur.

sal nitrum incorporatur cum metallis et sal coniunguntur in igne cum metallis purgant metalla et optime abluunt et expellunt nigredinem et rubedinem putrefactam et si tingunt abluunt et omne ablatum est melius tincto.

aqua ponderis

accipe de foliis qui cadunt de ferro cum malleatur et fac inde aquam cum sale armoniaco fixo et imbibe corpus de eadem

experimentum de stagno

accipe de stagno quantum vis et funde decies in aqua salis communis soluti in aceto pernixto cum xxi oz mellis apium deinde tere quia bene territur beneficio salis et aceti qui corrodunt omnes superfluitates partium eius mel cum aqua stringit et auferet stridorem dentium deinde pone in olla in furno panis per diem et noctem et extrahe calcem luna cui non est par [illegible]

[illegible]

de stagno

[illegible]

[illegible]

ad operandum experimenta sub planetis

de coniunctione federis duorum amicorum vel pace vel amore videlicet inter virum et mulierem et similia sub planeta ♀ debet operari et de pactione amoris vel huiusmodi sub ♃ vel ☽ de gratia impetranda dominorum vel principum de sapientia vel simili sub sole de substantia thesaurorum absconditorum sub ♄ de artificialibus liberalibus sive mechanicis sub ☿ de bellis et armis et huiusmodi sub ♂

mundi plaga planetis subiecte

In colligendo herbam ♄ vel ♂ vel ♃ spectat ad orientem vel ad meridiem in colligendorem ♀ ☿ vel ☽ spectare debet versus occidentem vel septentrionem et in opere ☉ spectat contra meridiem vel orientem quia potius ad ipsum solaris corpus atque lumen

suffitus planetarum

sunt suffitus ♄ omnes odiferi radices ut costi et herba thuris ♃ suffitus mix mystata et garriophili ♂ suffitus sandalorum lignum cupressi et balsami ☉ thus mastice bouzan storax amomum muscus et ♀ flores viole et croci ☿ cinamomum

[illegible]

de gradibus signorum

Notabile documentum de gradibus signorum et eorum contrarietates
si aliquam viam desideras ire: primum inquire signum tuum
et aspicias in quo luna videatur facere cursum suum si
invenieris eam in primo principio tibi ne exeas incurrunt tibi
vitam pericula si in secundo tamen scit quod si exieris damnum
patieris si in tertio prosperabis et confractes invenies si
in quarto exire non dubites si in quinto non multum tardabis
si in sexto non exeas quin infortunio mactaberis si in 7° non
exeas propter inimicum quem invenies manicus in via
si in 8° exeas nam invenies quecumque volueris si 9° vel
indifferentes habere te possis si in 11 exi prospera invenies
si in 12 exeris pauper pauperior revertaris

pro societate

si vis societatem tibi alicuius eligere aspice cursum in quo
luna fuerit si in ♈ videatur fuge eius societatem si in
♉ similem tibi quere: si in ♊ replebim honore si in ♋
invidia separabit vos si in ♌ cum magno honore manebitur
si in ♍ similiter si in ♎ magna ira separabit vos si in
♏ [illegible] propter suspitionem amborum si in ♐ gaudium
[illegible]

[illegible]

pour gaigner a tous le jeux

prenes ung plume de Batelet dentez es deux cuisses la
plus grande et puis la porte en la main.

aultre

prenes la cervelle du chievre et le mesle avecques en vin
et faictes tout cela a secher et le portes sur toy ledict
pouldre

alias.

nocte sancti Johis accipe folium valeriani aut prima
dit maij aut in una die veneris deinde accipe calamintam
et involve in illum folium valeriane dictam calamintam
deinde pone omnia in cera benedicta aut in argento
et tene in manu et tange dactilos

ut denij quas expendisti reverentes

decima sexta mancione accipe denarios qualescumque tibi
[illegible]

contra inimicos

Confitemini quoniam bonus lege hunc psalmum septies ante faciem inimici tui et liberaberis de manibus inimicorum tuorum saluaberis et vinces eos

98 Super aquam viuam dic 7 patet et ave ad honorem septem donorum spiritus et scribe hunc psalmum in carta virginea vituli vel agnelli masculini et fe[illegible] tecum ad brachium dextrum et cum voluerit habere gratiam regum vel magnorum principum lava vultum tuum aqua supradicta p[illegible] dominus regnavit [illegible] populi

ad fluxum sanguinis

80 exultate domino scribe psalmum istum in foliis olivi et suffumiga cum mesue de lumbis patientis et lege hunc psalmum super eum et statim cessabit sanguis eius

to make a medecyn

make a stronge lye of quick lyme & wood asshme & [illegible] lye boyle sulphur ij vnces or iij in a lynen [illegible] bagge & when yt boyleth & begynnyth to gethe an oyle skeme it wch a fethe the redd fome y comethe therof & kepe yt in a glasse then take a plate of ☉ & let dropp of that oyle therupon tyll yt be consumed into the ☉ & then yt is a very medecyne then take asuntche of lyme & molte them to githe & all shalbe fyx ☉ & fyne in perpetuum sine dubio take a little salermonyacke & boyle yt in the bagge of sulphur

aqua perdurabilis is thus made

aqua perdurabilis or the milke of a maide is thus made the whites of eggs & dystyll water of them & then take calcem ouorum & bray them to githe in a morte & take 8 oz of that water unto 23 of the sayd calke & lett them stonde 15 dayes in horse donge & then dystyll [illegible]

[illegible]

made [illegible] aqua [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] distillare

Re vitriolum viride et distilla donec non currat deinde infunde super ipsum quadruplum sui de aceto forti non distillato et pone in vase et claude bene ne respiret et dimitte sic per tres menses aut quatuor et invenies ipsum vitriolum conversum in argentum vivum recondo qui est fortissimum et hoc est argentum vivum ~~recondo~~ quod philosophi querebant etc quod nota bene

pro amore sirelum

Recipe mille follium in die sabbati ante solis ortum et dic ista nomina subsequentia agios, Isirios, athanates Eleyson ymas et accipe illam cum radicibus et volue illam in panno lineo porta tecum et habebis quidquid ~~volueris~~ petieris

pro Itinere

Si iter fuerit ad regem pone 1m [illegible] sue ascendens in exitu suo et si iter eius fuerit pro mercandisis pone 2m dominum ascendens in exitu suo etc de aliis suo modo et domum in qua questio sua fuerit illud signum pone ascendens tempore exitus sui. Item iiiiu ascendens est signator ville a qua itinerans recedit 7a ad terram ad quam vadit 10m est signator vie in exendo et redendo 4m est signator vie in redditu ad domum suam et cave ne luna sit aliquo modo in illa domo quia abhorribilis est qui signat infirmitatem et magnum laborem etiam cave ne luna sit iuncta malis corde vel 4te oppo aspectu quia aspectus mali ad lunam infert maius malum quam aspectus mali ad ascendens et hoc proprie in itineribus quia aspectus lune ad martem in primo significat lationes et dapnum et parte regis

pro itinere

accipe dominum ascendentis dominum 3 domus et dominum 9 domus
si aliquis istorum dominorum fuerit retrogradus aut luna
cum aliquo dominorum in aliquo loco de predictis locis signum
est quod illi qui conceperint iter suum tribus vel 4 vicibus
eundo vel redendo nichil proficientes vel ex toto non ibunt
Item si unus dominus dictarum domorum fuerit retrogradus
et alii duo dicta luna vero sit cum uno eorum de directis
in aliquo loco de predictis tunc est signum quod euntibus
apparebit aliqua gravis adversitas tamen evadet ab ea
Item si luna fuerit cum dominus ascendentis et ipse dominus sit retrogradus
iter non fiet si vero dominus ascendentis et dominus 3 et dominus 9 non
fuerint retrogradi neque combusti et luna non fuerit impedita iter
fiet et euntes in via prosperabuntur

pro itinere prospero

ad prosperum reditum

sint ♃ ☿ ♀ in 4° ☉ ☽ ☿ sit luna inter duas fortunas separatur
ab una et alteri iuncta sit iuncta cumine et numero infortunio
[illegible] impediunt impedite valde maxime et tunc illis
[illegible] prosperitas [illegible] significant [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

et sis bene fortunatus

118

84. benedixisti domine terram scribe hunc psalmum in foliis
lauri et suffumiga mastice et tere et pinsce cum oleo
rosaceo et unge faciem tuam et eris fortunatus in omni negotio

ad multum recipiendum

5 nota luna existente in ♉ vel ♐ hora ♃ vel ♀ lege hunc psalmum
verba mea auribus super oleum bonum tribus vicibus
et unge faciem tuam cum dicto oleo et scribe cum eo hanc
carecteres et porta cecum et dabitur tibi quicquid habes opus.

+ ✠ +

contra necessitatem et angustiam

143. domine exaudi orationem meam si quis incurrat in tribulationem
vel necessitatem legat hunc psalmum septies quotidie usque
eripe me deus de inimicis meis et salvabitur de angustia et necessitate

contra latrones

141 domine clamavi si quis incurrat in latrones dicat hunc
psalmum septies et evadet dei adiutorio

[illegible]

pro itinere

accipe dominum ascendentis dominum 3 domus et dominum 9 domus
si aliquis istorum dominorum fuerit retrogradus aut luna
cum aliquo dominorum in aliquo loco de predictis locis signum
est quod illi qui conceperint iter suum tribus vel 4 vicibus
eundo vel redeundo nichil proficientes vel ex toto non ibunt
Item si unus dominus dictarum domorum fuerit retrogradus
et alii duo dicta luna vero sit cum uno eorum de directis
in aliquo loco de predictis tunc est signum quod euntibus
apparebit aliqua gravis adversitas tamen evadet ab ea
Item si luna fuerit cum dominus ascendentis et ipse dominus sit retrogradus
iter non fiet si vero dominus ascendentis et dominus 3 et dominus 9 non
fuerint redi neque combusti et luna non fuerit impedita iter
fiet et euntes in via prosperabuntur

pro itinere prospero

ad prosperum reditum

sint ♃ ☿ ♀ in 4° ☉ ☿ ☽ sit luna inter duas fortunas separatur
[illegible] ☿ alteri iuncta sit iuncta cumine ☿ numero infortunio
[illegible] impedit [illegible] maxime ☿ cum illis
[illegible] prosperitas [illegible] significat [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

et sis bene fortunatus

118

84. benedixisti domine terram scribe hunc psalmum in foliis
lauri et suffumiga mastice et tere et permisce cum oleo
rosaceo et unge faciem tuam et eris fortunatus in omni negotio

ad multum recipiendum

luna existente in ♉ vel ♐ hora ♃ vel ♀ lege hunc psalmum
5. nota verba mea auribus super oleum bonum tribus vicibus
et unge faciem tuam cum dicto oleo et scribe cum eo hanc
caracteres et porta cecum et dabitur tibi quicquid habes opus.

+ ✠ +

contra necessitatem et angustiam

143. domine exaudi orationem meam si quis incurrat in tribulationem
vel necessitatem legat hunc psalmum septies quotidie usque
eripe me deus de inimicis meis et salvabitur de angustia et necessitate

contra latrones

141 domine clamavi si quis incurrat in latrones dicat hunc
psalmum septies et evadet dei adiutorio

[illegible]

[illegible]

98 super aquam vivam dic 7 pater et ave ad honorem septem
donorum spiritus et scribe hunc psalmum in carta virginis
vituli vel agnelli masculini et fer tecum ad brachium dextrum
et cum volueris habere gratiam regum vel magnorum
principum lava vultum tuum aqua supradicta per s. dns
regnavit irascantur populi

ad fluxum sanguinis

80 Exultate domino scribe psalmum istum in foliis olive et
suffumiga mafac de lumbis patientis et lege hunc psalmum
super eum statim cessabit sanguis eius

105 Si quis clausus in carcere dictus fuerit scribat hunc
psalmum confitemini in domino et invocate nomen eius 7 c
usque in finem et liget eum in brachio dextro et legat
eum si potest legere 7 vicibus quotidie et cito liberabitur

108 Ego hunc psalmum domine exaudi orationem meam [illegible]
[illegible]

dic ad impetrandum gratiam dns stetit in sinagoga ligatum dextro
brachio tecum vel psalmum dixit insipiens in corde suo usque ad
finem in pergameno virgineo scriptum ligatum dextro brachio
vel sequentes caracteres in pampiro aut lamina plumbea
sculpta portato sinistro brachio [illegible]

ut nullus carcer te detineat

accipe ante ortum solis diei herbata benedicta et dicas
pater noster integrum et nullus carcer te detineat si vis
aperire aperietur 7 istum

pro ♀

take valeryan roote 7 all 7 make powthes of yt 7 give it her
in meate or drinke [illegible] shall ♀ [illegible]

[illegible]

ut capilli non cadent

Recipe semen lini et comburi cum oleo misce et capiti unge

ut nemo possit contra te stare scribe has karacteres in cera virginea et porta tecum ibi vadas ♃ a ♄ lata. psi ♈. b. Sudu n l. Sudu et ab omni malo liberabitur cum habet ♄ et debent fieri in die ♀

scribe hec nomina ad amorem in pomo vel caseo flemo barmo tetragamaton et nomina vestra et comede vel da ei comedere.

Take on the friday in the hower of ♀ 3 roots of valeryan 3 or eves thou gather them howlde the hande and them 3 say these names 3 times. Amanua. ielleu. melaca. Elleu cadaclui monafelui basilia Essasilui 3 then take one of the roots [illegible]

[illegible]

contra inimicos

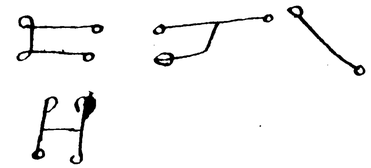
confitemini domino quoniam bonus, lege hunc psalmum septies ante faciem inimici tui et liberaberis de manibus inimicorum tuorum salvaberis et vinces eos

120

ut bene recipiaris

deus stetit in sinagoga, scribe has figuras et lege hunc psalmum cum oleo usuali vel rosaceo et unge faciem tuam et erit res mirabilis et optima receptio

82.



ad edificandum domum

110 confiteor, si vis edificare domum aut aliud edificium lege hunc psalmum desuper locum edificabis gloriose et erit benedictio domini super illum

ad dolorem dentium

134 laudate nomen domini, si quis dat dentibus legat septies hunc psalmum super bonum pomum et unge faciem et sanabitur

[illegible]

ad Abundantiam vite et oculos
infirmos sanandos

127 · beati omnes scribe hunc versum uxor tua ~~[illegible]~~ in
lateribus domus sicut vitis abundans in lateribus domus
tue et sub terra ad radicem vitis tue pone et
fructificabit perfecte prodest ad malum visum oculorum.

127 · si quis tibi iniusticiam fecerit aut facere cupit lege hunc
psalmum letatus sum in his et usque ad sedemus sedes in
iudicio et lege 7 et vinces eos in iudicio et dabit tibi deus
victoriam et virtutem adversus eos

113 · lege hunc psalmum in exitu Israel de egipto super aquam
7 vicibus et effunde eam in naviculam piscatorum et
non possunt capere pisces

111 · lege beatus vir qui timet dominum super pulverem quem
[illegible]

to make here yellowe

take cole worttle & dry them & burne them to asshes & make
lye wth them & wasshe the heres therwithe

pro ♀

scribe in Carta virginea hanc figuram quadratam cum
sanguine vespertilionis luna crescente in sinistra manu
ostende ei quem desideras vel tange canem et te amabit.

d	+	d
d	+	d
d	+	d

to have a petition of thy lorde

write in virgyn parchemente Jhames Johannes mediatoz
mediatoz & carry the writtynge in thy hande

the good & evill dayes of ye moneth to worke in

1 tota dies bona
2 non est bonum
3 ad [illegible] bona
4 [illegible] bona
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

12 non est bonum
13 est bona ad [illegible] 9
14 bona est
15 bona est
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Cementation to hight the cowles of ☉.

Take yor mettall driven into thin plates of bignes of crownes then make a bed & cement yt wch these powthers folowinge myxed togithez take blew vitryall calcyned one pte & one pte of [illegible] in powthers [illegible] of [illegible] halfe pte of [illegible] halfe pte of salpetez & one halfe pte of salezmoniac grynde all these to powthers severally & then grynde them togithez all these powthers & wch [illegible] yor plates makynge a bed of powthers & a bed of plates untill yowre crowset be full but let yor laste bare be of powthers & then power a pretty deal of vinegez & moyste yowre powthers therwith & then close yor crowsett wch a tyle makynge a litle hole in the myd of the tyle & then lute yor crowset well & sett [illegible] the fyrs xxiiij howers gwinge yt at the fyrste smale fyrre & ever augment yor fyrz untill the laste howes but let yt have no [illegible] of fyrz. bellowes then melte yor plates [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ashmole's cure

Belzebub

Margaret Lusy } Askariell 12
John Watson } July 1597.

Question 4 July 1597. 9th A.M.
What is become of Will: Palmer, who went to the East Indies 3 years before.

Oxhiel in hora ♀ post ☉ ☌ ♁. the 4 of July.
20' Afternoone, said Lea was dead long ago. slaine

Furcas a spirit of the Sea, used in a question concerning one yt was at Sea, who (it seemed) had like to have ben drawed by falling over ye Shipboard. Quest: of July 1597. 11-16' A.M.

[illegible]

Mr. Sandi dedit mihi potestatem Ecclie et benedicendi et maledicendi secundum ordinem Ecclie. Die 5 ♂ January 1590. ♃ 7h 30'. A. M.

Hazell wands ☿ ♂ Feb: 1590. 7h 15' A. M: He cut ♂ Hazell rods of one years growth in the day & hour of ☿. Joane did cut them instanti being a Virgin & in that hour they were whited & written on.

26. Aug: 1590. 6h 10' A. M, what substance she (Frances Culpeper of Rochester) left & where her money is Fig: 1597. 14. Nov D. 10h 15' A. M.

Cassiell
Agiel. Saturnus

3 Ab
9 Kod
15 Jah
15 Kod.

♀ ☍ ♄ ✶ ☌ ♅

Astaroth 10 Oct. 1599 docuit
[illegible] to help those that are bewitched

[illegible]

Written by Ashmole —
certified by Rev.d Mr. Macray —
of the Bodleian — July 1868 —

Catalogue of Mr. Boevey's Magicall Bookes.

1. Tableau de l'inconstance de Mauuais, Anges, et Demons, Ouil est amplement traicté de la Sorcelerie & Sorciers. Liure très curieux et très utile, non seulement aux Juges, mais a tous ceux qui vivent soubs les loix Chrestiennes. Avec vn discours contenant la procedure faict par les Inquisiteurs d'Espagne & de Navarre, a 53 Magiciens, Apostats, Juifs & Sorciers, en la Ville de Logrogne en Castille le 29 Novembre 1610. En la quelle on voit combien l'Exercice de la Justice en Frances est plus iuridiquement, traicté et avec de plus belles formes qu'en tous autres Empires, Royaumes, Republiques et Estats. par P. de Lancre. A Paris chez Nicolas Buon. 1612.

2. [illegible]

4. De Encantationibus seu Ensalmis. Opusculum primum, Auctore Emanuele de Valle de Moura Doctore Theologo ac Sanctæ Inquisitionis Deputato Lusitano patria Calantica. Præcipua quæ aguntur in hoc opusculo, videat Index ad calcem Epistolæ ad Lectorem. Ebora Typis Laurentij &c Craesbeeck 1620.

5. Johannis Ludovici de Præstigijs Dæmonum & Incantationibus ac Veneficijs libri sex, postrema Editione sexta aucti & recogniti. Accessit liber Apologeticus, et Pseudomonarchia Dæmonum. Cum Rerum ac Verborum copioso Indice. Basileæ ex officina Operiniana. 1583.

6. Johannis Ludovici de Lamijs libri: item de Comentitijs Jejunijs. Cum Rerum ac Verborum copioso Indice. Basileæ Ex officina Operiniana. 1582.

7. Disquisitionum Magicarum libri sex in Tres tomos partiti: Auctore Martino Delrio. Tomus primus nunc secundis Curis auctior longe Additionibus passim insertis: Correctior quoque mendis Sublatis. Lugduni, Apud Jo: Philippotte. 1604.

8. Discours des Spectres ou Visions & Apparitions D'Esprits, comme Anges, Demons & Ames & Monstrans Visibles aux Hommes, où sont rapportez.

Compendium Maleficarum in tres libros distinctum Ex probatis Authoribus per Fratrem Franciscum Maziam Guaccium Ordinis ~~Sancti~~ S. Amabilij ad Nemus collectum, & plurimis figuris, ac imaginibus perornatum. Ex quo nefandissima, et exorcranda in genus humanum opera veneficia, ac ad illud evitanda Divina remedia conficiuntur. Mediolani apud Heredes Augustini Tradati 1608.

Antidotario contro li Demonij del M. R. Theologio M: Alfonso Lorri de: Nel quale si tratta come Entrano in corpi humani ~~[illegible]~~ in quelli stiano, come da quelli si scacciano, & altre cose degne di sapersi. Il Signor Cintio Aldo Brandini Cardinale S. Georgio.

In Venetia, Appresso Roberto Megietti. 1601.

Tractatus de Magis, Veneficijs & Lamijs, deq; his recte cognoscendis & puniendis propter varias & controversas de hac Quæstione hominum Sententias, utilissimus & cunctis ad Reipublicarum gubernacula sedentibus maxime necessarius; publice in Academia Rostockiana olim prælectus, & in tres libros distributus, jam denuo Recognitus, recensq; allegationibus ab ipso ex contexta Characterum diversitate distinctis, Editus a Joanne Georgio Godelmanno. Francofurti Ex officina Joannis Saurij, impensis Nicolai Bathoi. 1601.

Magica sex Mirabilium Historiarum de Spectris & Apparitionibus Spiritus: Item de Magicis & Diabolicis incantationibus, de Miraculis, Oraculis, & Vaticinijs, Divinationibus, Praedictionibus, Visionibus, Revelationibus, & ejusmodi multis ex variis probatisq; Libris & Scriptoribus tractarum Demonum, tibi a Te desiderate & Tibi dignis Historiarum Scriptoribus Lugdunensis Ecclesiæ [illegible]

De modo procedendi adversus Crimina exceptaj; praecipuè contra Sagas & maleficos atq; de modijs ad hos et illos juvandos Idoneis, Ex Divinis ijsq; celeberrimis hujus aevi Scriptoribus tum Theologis tum Juris utriusq; doctis & accurate disputantur Coloniae Agrippinae Sumpt Constantj Munick, 1629.

Discours des Sorciers, avec Six Advis en fait de Sorcelerie & une Instruction pour une Juge en semblable matiere par Henry Boguet Dolanois, grand Juge en la terre S. Oyan de joux, dite de S. Claude, au Comté de Bourgongne n'aguere ce que l'Autheur a cy devant mis en lumiere sur le mesme Sujet, qu'un eschantillon de ce qui est traitté en ce livre. Seconde Edition. A Lyon chez Pierre Rigaud 1608.

Bartholomdi Faij, Regij in Senatu Parisiensi consiliarij ac Inquisitionum praefidis Energumenicus. Ejusdem Exorciacus cum liminari, ad vocant ad utrumq; Librum Epistola. Lutetiae apud Sebastianum Nivellium 1571.

Traicté des Anges & Demons du R. P. Maldonat Jesuite A Rouen, chez Jacques Berongne. 1616.

Traicté de Lange Gardien, ou il est Amplement discouru de la garde de nostre Sainct Ange, & des Benefices que les hommes reçoivent par son moyen. Composé par le R. P. François Arbaleste de Cantaleuze. De Nouveau Reveu par le R. P. François Ignace de la Marche Capucin & mis en lumiere par le Sieur du Puich 1613.

[illegible]

Questionum plurimarum Seitu dignissimarum Lucubratio Athenis. Impensis Zachar: Schurerari. 1613.

BAΣKANOΛOΓIA, hoc est tractatio de nefaria Arte Venefica, qua Quatenus S. Scripturis Explicatur & Veritas ejus quotidiana Experientia comprobatur. Auctore Guilielmo Perkino. Hannoviae apud Guilielmum Antonium 1610.

De Idololatria Magica, Dissertatio Johannis Fabraci. Parisijs ex officina Nivelliana.

Energumenie, ou Discours des Esprits en tant qu'il est de besoign, pour Entendre & resoudre la matiere difficile des Sorciers compris en la Sentence contre eux donnée en Avignon l'an de grace 1582. Faict & Composé par le Reverend P. F. Sebastien Michaelis Docteur &c: A Paris chez Guillaume Bichon. 1507.

Des Satyres, Boutes, Monstres & Demons, de leur Nature & Adoration Contre l'Opinion de ceux qui ont Estimé les Satyres estre une Espece d'hommes distincts & separez des Adamiques. Dedié a Monseigneur le Mareschal de S. Geran par F. Hedelin. A Paris. chez, nico: Buon 1627.

Fiscellus Consolatorius de Spectris, Hoc est Apparitionibus & illusionibus Daemonum pio Studio Conscriptus per Sigismundum Scheuerlzium. Wittebergae Typis Aug: Boureck 1621.

Disputationum de Sortibus Variis Distinctarum Libri Quatuor Ludovici Flavinij, Monachi, Regius de Sortibus Primus quo Sortes Antiquorum Idolatricae Superstitiosae & Impiae Descriptae & Sacrae Sortes Veteris & Novi Testamenti Historiae Divinae & Ecclesiasticae Traditiones Vitae Sanctae & Piae Sortes Veteres Monachorum Sortes Diabolicae non ita Pridem Exortae Explicantur & Refutantur Sortilegia Omnia Superstitiosa Impia Damnantur & Sortes Sacrae Vindicantur Autore Ludovico Flavinio Cornutio [illegible]

[illegible]

Superstitions abusent le peuple. par Pierre Massé. A Paris, chez Jean Poupy. 1579.

Traicté enseignant & bref les Causes des Malefices Sortileges & Enchanteries, tant des Ligatures & neuds d'Esguillettes pour empescher l'action & exercice du Mariage qu. autres & du remede, qu'il faut avoir a l'encontre. par R. M. A Paris chez Jean Poupy 1579.

Declamation contre le Erreur execrable des Maleficiers, Sorciers, Enchanteurs, Magiciens, Devins, & Semblables observateurs des Superstitions, lesquelz pullulent maintenant couvertement en France: a ce que recherche & punition de iceux soit faict, sur peine de rentrer en plus grands troubles que jamais. Par F. Pierre Nodé minime. A Paris chez Jean du Carog. 1578.

Ars Magica sive Magica Naturalis & Artificiosa, Stupendos & Abstrusos effectus, virtutes & secreta in Elementis, gemmis, Lapidibus, herbis & Animalibus, secundum certas astrorum ac Constellationum figuras & Sigilla, horasq. planitarias exhibens. Ante hac nunquam visa, cogitave nunc primum ex vetustissimis veterum Sophorum & Artis Magicae peritissimis Artificibus eruta, & ob insignem utilitatem ac jucunditatem luci publicae commissa. Cui praerit Magia Superstitiosa de Daemonum variis generibus, faunis, Satyris, Lamijs & Spectris, eorumq. operationibus diversis disquisitio plane recondita cum Elencho Capitum. Francofurti apud Anto: Humium 1631.

Traicté de l'Apparition des Esprits A savoir, des Ames separés, Fantosmes, Prodiges & autres accidens merveilleux, qui precedent quelque fois la mort des grands personages ou signifient changement de la chose publique par F. N. Faillipied A Paris chez Jean [illegible] 1518.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Arbatel de Magia veterum, summae Sapientiae Studium. Basiliae 1575.

Histoire Generale du Monde, & de la Nature ou Traictez Theologiques de la Fabrique, Composition & Conduicte d'le Univers, divizez in trois liures.

1. Traictant de Dieu, comme Souverain Architecte du monde.
2. De la Conduicte Admirable du monde, des Esprits & Intelligences celestes.
3. Des Grades diverses des Demons, diversité des Esprits leur noms, Divisions, Qualitez, Proprietez.

Le tout illustre d'un grand Nombre d'Histoires & Doctes Exemples. Composé en Espagnol par ~~l'Roy~~ l'R. P.

Valderama, & traduict sur le Manuscrit Espagnol en nostre langue. Francois, par l'Sieur de la Richardiers. A Paris, chez Isaac Mesnier 1617.

De la vocation des Magiciens & Magiciennes par le ministre des Demons, & Particulierement des Chefs de Magie: a Scavoir de Magdelaine de la Palud. Marie de Sains. Louys Gaufridy. Simone Dourlet &c:

Item de la vocation accomplie par ~~l'~~ l'Entremise de la seule authorité Ecclesiastique, à Scavoir de Dydime Maberthe Loyse &c: Avec trois petits Traictez.

1. Des Marveilles de cét œuvre.
2. De la Conformité avec les Sainctes Escritures & S S Peres &c.
3. De la puissance Ecclesiastique sur les demons de l'Attention [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

poltice du sabbat & Secret de la Synagogue des Migiciens & Magicienne[s]. De l'Antichriſt: & de la fin du Monde. Extraict des Memoires de Meſſire Nicolas de Monarchi comte Dattane & premier Chef des ffs finances des Archiducs &c: & du R. P. T. Sebaſtien Michaelis &c; mis en lumiere par J. le Normant, Primier partie. A Paris Chez Nic. Buon. 1623.

Tractatus de Confeſſionibus Maleficorum & Sagarum Secundo Recognitus & auctior Reditus. An et quanta fides ijs adhibenda Sit: ffs Auctore Petro Binsfeldio. Adjungitur commentarius, eodem auctore in Tit C. l. g. de Maleficis & Mathematicis, Theologiae & juris Scientiae, Secundum materiae Subjectae Naturam, accommodatus, jam primum redijus & auctus. In fine Adjiciuntur Bullae & Extravagantes ffs Pontificum Succeſſu temporis emanatae contra Astrologos, Divinatores, Magos, Maleficos, & alios Superſtitiosos.

Augustae Trevirorum ex officina Henrici Bock. 1605.

Defenſio Compendioſa Certis & modis aſſricta probe (ut loquuntur) ayde Brigidae, quae in examinatione Maleficarum judicet Rodi ulturus, omnibus Scitu & quam neceſſaria quatuor diſtincta Capitibus. Authore Jacobo Bickio LL. Coloniae Agrippinae. Apud Johan. Gymnicum. 1590.

De Sortilegis Quos olim Sortilegos, nunc autem vulgo Sortiarios vocant: Dialogus, in quo, quae de hoc Argumento quaeri ſolent Brevitèr & commodè explicantur: Tractatu[s] cuppidi Variae & jucundae plane de Superſtitionibus Cognitu Dignae & Curioſis Lectu Jucundae Diſcurſus Autore Agrippina Apud Johannem Gymnicum 1591

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

quæstionum ad hanc materiam pertinentium. Herman Goekausen. Rinthelij ad Visurgim Typis Excusoriis Petrus Lucius. 1630.

Decisiones aliquot Quæstionum ad hanc Materiam pertinentium, Auctore Herman Goekausen Rinthelij Petrus Lucius 1630.

Practica Exorcistarum F. Valerij Petitdoni Cataurini ad Dæmones & Maleficia Christifidelibus expellendum in hac tertia Editione additionibus multis studiosissime locupletata. Venetijs 1606.

Practica Exorcistarum pars Secunda F. Valerij Petitdoni Cataurini. ad Dæmonum dispersionem pertinens probatissimas Remedia continens applicanda ad Maleficia & Dæmones de Christi fidelibus Expellendum hac tertia Editione, ~~[illegible]~~, additionibus multis studiosissime locupletata. Venetijs 1606.

De Sagarum Natura & potestate, Deq; his recte cognoscendis & puniendis. Physiologia Guilielmi Adolphi Scribonij Marpurgensis. ubi de purgatione earum per aquam frigidam contra Johannem Entichium, & Hier: Neuenahrium. Marpurgi, typis Paul. Egenolphi. 1586.

Examen Epistolæ & Partis Physiologiæ de Examine Sagarum per aquam frigidam a Guilielmo Adolpho Scribonio, Medicinæ & Philosophiæ Doctore, diversis temporibus in lucem editarum Concinnatum a quodam Ignoto patrono Veritatis. 1584

Joh. Francisci Pici Mirandulæ Domini Opuscula omnia. Diui nitatis. Dominum Disceptans. Examen vanitatis doctrinæ Gentilium. De Studio Diuinæ & humanæ Philosophiæ. Heptaplus. De Mente Hominis. De Imaginatione. Commentationum Theologicarum Libri 12. Adversus Astrologos. Adversus Mathematicos. Epistolæ. Orationes. Carmina. Vita. Basileæ. Per Henricum Petri. Mense Martio. 1601.

[illegible]

Note de Micaelis Pselli Dialogum.

Nicolai Remigij Dæmonolatriæ libri tres. Ex Judicijs capitalibus nongentorum plus minus hominum qui sortilegij Crimen intra annos quinquaginta in Lotharingia capite luerunt. Coloniæ Agrippinæ apud Henricum Falckenburg. 1596.

De Præstigijs & incantationibus Dæmonum & Necromanticorum libri singulares nunquam antea hac Editione. Auctore Richardo Argentino Anglo Medico. Basileæ 1568.

Trois livres des Apparitions des Esprits, Fantosmes, Prodiges & accidens merveilleux qui precedent Souvent les fois la mort de quelque personnage advenue ou un grand Changement de choses de le Monde par les Sauvages; Plus trois Questions proposées & resolues par M. Pierre Martyr. A Zurich. Guillaume des Marets 1581

Bref discours ajouté aux choses precedentes, sur le fait de la Magie & quel pouvoir les Magiciens & Sorciers peuvent avoir d'invoquer par compassion & assistance les Esprits. A Zurich 1581.

Magiæ omnifariæ vel potius universæ naturæ Theatrum in quo a primis Rerum principijs ex recepta disputatione universa Spirituum & incantationum Natura &c. Auctore D. Brozzio Vigonæ. Coloniæ. 1606.

[illegible]

Daemonomania Historiana Magica & Cabalistica morborum Curan=
dorum ratio. A Joanne Hisorio Niddano cum Antidoto prophilactico
Jacobi Heilbronneri Excusa Lavingæ Typis Palatinis 1601.

Discours des Marques des Sorciers & de la Reelle possession que
le Diable prend sur le Corps des Hommes. Sur le Subject de
la Abominable & detestable Sorcier Louys Gaufridy, prestre &
Penitencier en l'Eglise parochale des accoules de Marseille qui
n'aguieres a este Executé a Aix par Arrest de la Cour de Par=
lement de Provence par Jacques Fontaine. A Aix par Jean
Tholosan. 1611.

Arrest de la Cour de Parlement de Provence, portant Condem=
nation de Mort Contre Messire Louys Gaufridy Convaincu de Magie
& autres Crimes abominables. A Aix par Jean Tholosan. 1611.

Tractatus Posthumus Jani Jacobi Boissardi de
Divinatione & Magicis praestigijs Quarum veritas ac vanitas
solide Exponitur per Descriptionem Deorum Fatidicorum qui olim
Responsa dederunt, Fundendæ Prophetarum, Sacerdotum, Phæba=
dum, Sibillarum & Divinorum qui Priscis temporibus celebres
fuerunt Existimantur Ejusdem simul omnium Effigiebus, ab ipso
Autore Egregiis Manoribus Tabellis Antiquis ad vivum deli=
neatis jam nudo Æri Expressa. Cui insuper præfixa est Rhodorum Di=
Gry item Typi Dimensionum
Opus Historijs Hystoricis refertum Cui & hoc adjectum
Index Verborum & Rerum memorabilium

457 129

Extracted out of a sheete of Mr Jo: Tickells
The Vision of Humfry Smith wch he saw
concerning London, in the fift month, in
the Yeare 1660. being not long after her
King came into her. and Printed by
Thomas Simmons, at the Signe of the Bull
& Mouth near Aldersgate
1660.

Concerning the great Citty of London.

I beheld all her Waters wch belonged to her frozen up,
and that exceeding hard, and ye Vessells which went upon them, so yt I and
others passed over her waters without ye least danger, and over ye greatest Vessells
which had carryed her Merchandize; for all was frozen with a mighty freezing,
whereby all her goodly Merchandize were stopt, and her mighty swift waters were
turned into a mighty thick frozen Sea, wch stood still so yt her pleasant streames ran
no more.

And as for yt Citty her selfe & her suburbs, and all yt belonged to her, a fire was kindled
therein but she knew not how, even in all her goodly places and yt kindling of it was
in yt foundations of all her buildings, and there was none could quench it for it
was of an inestimable fire, neither was there any water, neither did any labor to quench
it, and yt burning fire was exceeding great and it burnd inward in a hidden
manner, and cannot be seen, and yt fire was into all ye houses and chambers and
cellars and upon and in ye said buildings for it consumed all ye costly Beds
Chairs, Tables, Stools and all yt hidden pomp and glory in yt day of yt
pleasure and very Citty yt was glorious, and beautifull, and pleasant to behold
yt it consumed it was round as yt Ring

the foundacon was burnt vp, and all ye lofty pt brought downe (by ye fire) yet there was much old stuffe, and pt of broken desolate walls and buildings in the midst, which ye ffire continued burning agst; And yt wch was taken as to make vse of, which yet escaped ye ffire, became vselesse in mans hand as a thing of nought. And ye vision hereof remayned in me as a thing yt was secretly shewed me of the Lord.

And now let her wise men finde out the matter, and her prudent men read ye parable, and her divines (so called) interpret ye vision (And let her know yt her day is at hand) And lett every one of them looke to their owne wayes.

Domine cæli et terræ omnium visibilium et invisibilium conditor et creator
ego indignus R. D. te te iubente te invoco per filium tuum Unigen-
itum Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum. Ut des mihi Spiritum
tuum Sanctum, qui me in in veritate tua dirigat ad bonum tuus
timorem. Quia vero desiderio desidero artes piuis vitæ et necessarias
mihi perfecte cognoscere quæ immensa sunt tantis tenebris et con-
spurcatæ impuritiis humanis opinionibus, Ut ego videam me meis vi-
tiis nihil in iis obsequutuorum te non docente: da mihi Omnis
de Spiritibus tuis qui me doceat ea quæ vis me discere et cognoscere
ad laudem tuum et honorem et utilitatem proximi. Da mihi veteam
cor docile Ut quæ me docueris facile percipiam et in mentem
meam recondam inde proferendæ tanquam de tuis inexhaustis the-
sauris ad omnes usus necessarios: et da mihi gratiam Ut tantis
donis tuis humillimè cum meta et timore Ut ac per Dominum
nostrum Jhesum Christum cum Sancto Spiritu tuo Amen

Tho call

In nominibus æternæ Omnipotentis Dei Sadai: Jah Jah
Jah: Jehjeh Jeh: Elohim Sabaoth fortis et terribilis
ego R. D. creatura Dei et in potentia ejus te ut stratum compa-
ratus in ros [illegible] tuæ [illegible] omnis creaturæ
[illegible] Dei ut te per omnis creaturæ
[illegible] Sanctum Sanctum, Sanctum Deo, ut te per omnes
[illegible] fidelitæ servientes Deo Deo, ut tes mi-
[illegible] ut [illegible] Deus [illegible] ut [illegible] Deus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

induit

Adiu: per 7tem illa pretiosissima Spiritus dona quibus Jesus Ch[rist]us nos
et per omnia secreta humanæ redemptionis quæ
Deus ipse perfecte implevit et stratim comparegas me hoc o
adiu: per pulcherrimam et suavissimum illud con[cen]tu
vidsfinentibus clamantem Sanctus 3. Dominus Deus omnipo
tens qui eras qui es et qui futurus es sedente super thro[no]
vita cum Agno benedictio, Honor et gloria sit in sæcula
sæculorum Amen./. Adiu: per 24 Seniores cedentes super
24 thronos in conspectu Dei, per eorum citharas quibus dulc
cinam melodiam mittunt excelso deo, per eorum flagrantissim
violas aureas quibus preces sanctissimo deo offerunt, per om
cœlestes cultus et officia et confestim illi subito obtempe
rans eumque divinis nominibus, sage fallax ux moraris
omnes sancti cœlestes tribus compellant te, virtus melachim
expellat te te cui datum est ligare reges tuos catenis et
nobiles vinculis ferreis Deus regnavit, tribus Judah
vicit et prævaluit, nullus sit tibi quies, vel requies mora
di ni 7tem planetis: exutiat te terra, expuant te aquæ, m
mueantes venti efflent te, virens ille fons emoriat te, quip
hæc omnia adiu: Hestorque cœlum et terram cooperanes mecum adeoque te
strenuæ obedire totis meis votis volenti pronocent te sub pena
[illegible] beneficia posco a vobis: per omnes cœlestes pot
tates [illegible] per totum cœlestem exe
cutum et [illegible] per Seraphim Cherubim et hymnos principa
[illegible] per [illegible] per [illegible] per [illegible] per [illegible] per [illegible]

In the names of the eternall liuinge and omnipotent God Shemham
phorast Elia On Adonay Cados Eloy Eld Sadday Parton
Emanuel Messias Sother & the creatour and ymage of God
Indued wth his deuine ~~supreme~~ power doo Cal: ther A bone is
gutch; I y ther by thy office power and dignity, and by thy carac-
ter and by the power full ~~fyng~~ ell of this day (name the In: kook)
that thou doest appear in the fair Shape of a man Visable to
my Sight and vnto I and that thou doest fulfill my lawfull
and honest demaunds wth out hurtinge my body or Soule or any
of Gods creatures; I y by this Visable worke and all mundain
bodyes; I y by the elaments of all generable things and their wonder-
full disposition, and by all Sensible Visable, and apeetable creatures
of euery sorte; I y by the yerth the ~~foot~~ stool of the vnmesureable God
by the ayry depths and liquid places by the elament of the fier
and water and their operations I y by the ~~y~~ wandering planetts
and their variable influences by all fixed Starrs and their forcible
influences, by the powerfull Intelligences of all Starrs and
their wonderfull forces, by all the glorious Angels and their
Hyrarchyes by S:C:T:P:D:P:V: Angells and Arch:
and by all their powers and Vertues I y by the mighty An-
gells of the 7 dayes and planetts to wit M: G:S:R: ~~Sa~~ Fa Ora:
Cassiel: and by their powers and Vertues: I y by the Incompre-
hensible essens of the one and omnipotent God the fountain of all wis-
dome scripture, and power that fourthwth thou doest appear and obey
vnto this all: I y ther by theis mighty and wonderfull names of
God Sol ~~Sol~~ Sol Sabaoth Sadday Elyon
Eloim Jehouah Jesus Christ I y by the Inspiracion of the
holy Ghost, by the power of scripture wherein the wonder-
full Deitye both in power, wisdom and mercy of the redemption of our Lo:
in all partes ~~of~~ of the world by the shedding of his precious bloud
into Hell and ~~by~~ his glorious Resurrection from death by his glorious Ascension
~~by~~ by the I y by all power and authority in the Elo-
ades at the last day when he shall come with
in the middeth of his Saints & Angells to judge
all nacions, by Baptisme and the memorie of his precious tonge
and speeches shedd on earth by which he obtained into his most excee-
dinge power of God and by the holy Ghost & by the holy Scrip-
tures of God which he hath wrought by his finger by the
power of his holy Spirit by all the wonderfull mysteries
of nature in the world that soddenly thou doest appeare & thou

I ✠ by the 7 most gracious guifts of the holy Gho: and by the
sweet consent of the heauenly hoast vncessantly ministringe be-
fore the lamb that thou fulfillest my demaund: I ✠ the 24
elders sitting vpon the 24 throwns in the sight of God, and
by all the suffragies of the hoast of heauen, officio and dutifull ser-
uice: I ✠ all the heauenly tribes com compell thee the vertues of
Melachim driue thee forth to whome is giuen power to by Infernall kin
in chains and their nobles in bonds of Iron, God hath raised the
tribe of Iudah hath preuaild: Lett there be noe rest for ther
in the orbs of the 7 planetts nor in the 4 elaments till thou hast obey
ed vnto my call, Lett the winds blow thee out Lett the fyery fountain
drive thee forth for I ✠ all these by him w^h made heauen and
earth, Hell and Seas; and all that therein is, that they help
and succor me in performing ther ✠ to fulfill my commaund
by the vertues of the most high God I constrain ther, and
by these his most Sacred names of God I charge ther to appear
✠ Jah ✠ Jeh ✠ El ✠ Adonay ✠ Tetragrammaton ✠ Zebaoth ✠ Other
✠ Jehoua Deus ✠ fortis et terribelis and by the name of Jesus, and by
the other powerfull names of God all well vnnamed as named
et abla ineffable: whout w^h there is nothinge vnto now power
graunted to any one but ✠ the w^h all in Heauen, earth, Hell and
Seas are subiect; wherefore appeer Vnder pain of the wrath
and vindycation of the most high God, and of most cruell
paines to ebe inflicted vpon thee in the most bottom place of hell
vntill the last day of Iudgment or vntill from Scheel
[illegible] to the ...

O father of heauen on god in substance ✠ in ✠ son god of Abraha
god of Isaac god of Jacob w^ch ✠ whom dyd ✠ ye ✠ [illegible]
that all men to feare ✠ by Adam Seth [illegible] me
by wch every ✠ dyd bound out of ✠ bonde by Emmanuell [illegible]
ab [illegible] wch original sin, w^ch ✠ daily drew ✠ fury & [illegible]
Ffor euer after ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ or by original sin
or by any actuall sin of our [illegible] ✠ ✠ by his original sin
most sinfull life ✠ all mankind in general w^ch ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠
and ✠ against ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ mercifull dyd [illegible]
that none may ✠ ✠ ✠ but confesse ✠ ✠
& the detestation & abhorrence in they power ✠ ✠ ✠
dyd out of ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ all mankind bond
✠ ✠ only begotten ✠ bonde ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠
our ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠
power ✠ ✠ might remove all our sins, deliuer vs from
the bondage of sin death & hell, worke in vs ✠ ✠
wch dyd deliuer ✠ ✠ Abraham Sydrach misake & Abednego from
the burning furnace, Susanna ✠ false witnesse o bond god omnipotent
ab ✠ dyd deliuer Daniell ✠ ✠ Lyons den, & Jonah out of the
weake belly & Moyses out of ✠ in Egypt, you ab ✠
only begotten ✠ ✠ ✠ dyd raise Lazarus ✠ dead to life after
that ✠ had layen 3 days in ✠ grave, & ab ✠ dyd appeare to
Moyses in mount Sinay in a burning flame & ✠ dyd ✠ ✠ ✠
the Israelites, but especially ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠
mo ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠ ✠

Elizabeth ye daughter of ye Lady Jermin a child now 13 yeares of age being in
Tesworth) (Shortly after she was frighted wth ye sight of an old woman who sudd-
ly appeared to her at ye door and demanded a pin of her) was taken wth an infirmity
in her throate about ye 13th of January resembling ye after all manner of fleagm moste.
The 15th of ffebruary she complained to be oppressed sicke, and from that shut hand
last ye use of both her legges. The 19th day at night she was taken wth a vehement fitt
of panting and sighing and began to talke idely and grewe very ill, in so much that
her parents hearing her death sent hastily to London for Doctor Atye, who
brought her being very sicke, to London with him, where she continued languish-
ing complaining of ache in divers ptes of her body and often weeping extreamely
About ye end of ffebruary, ondy night after midnight she had a great fitt of
sighing and groaning oppressing divers paines in her knees, armes, head & heart
very suddainely removing from one of those ptes to another, and at last being
setled in ye head and heart, so with you she continually sighing & groaning
& yawned at ye least as if death were att hand. The 17th of March at night
she had an exceeding great fitt of strange troublesome nes ye of her body
being free, wch lasted ye greatest pte of ye night, After wch fitt her un-
derstanding was very much weakned, and her memory of all things past quite
lost; And shortly after all her right side was benumbed, and her right arme
lost all motion and sense as if it had bin taken wth a dead palsie. And after
this those fitts of troublesome now failed comeing onely or twice in 24 houres
but only for 4 or 5 daies about fortnight before her recouery, and in her fitts
her dead arme was as violently moued as any other pte of her body. During
this time many things were objected to ye practitioners for her helpe but all in-
vaine, ye medicines rather procureing trouble ffor her stomach and
ye [illegible] of her fitts [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[

Jane Flower.
Katharin Stubbs.
Countesse.
Nann wood.

These haue bewiched all my mothers Children.
East, west, north and south all these lye.
All these are damnable witches.
Set vp a great sprig of Rosmarie in the middle of the house.
I haue sent this Child to speake to shew all these witches.
But Countesse in prison this Child will bee well.
If she had bin long agoe all thother had bin aliue.
Them she bewiched by a Oat sticke.
Till then I shall lye in great paine.
Till then by fitts I shalbe in great extremitie.
They dyed in great miserie.
A hundred more haue bin hanged in the west Country.
The gutts and garbadge and all that was within them was drawne nyne [illegible] waies.
Noe man could tell without.
They had power on all them to bewich them to death but me
And me in great miserie but to liue
Noe bodie knowes what ayles me within
[illegible]

[illegible]

And noe sooner was the fitt ended but she remained speechles and in her palsie as before. That evening her Parents (haueing sett downe the words aforesaid by her spoken) resorted to Sr. Willm Slingsbye the next Justice to advise what to doe: And they found the meanes to bring Countesse to him to be examined she not knowing their intent. whose examinacon followeth.

The examinacon of Margarett Russell als Countesse taken before Sr. Wm. Slingsbye kt one of the Justices of the peace in the Countye of Midd. 25th of Aprill.

Margarett Russell als Countesse accused for bewiching Elizabeth daughter of the lady Jennins being examined confesseth that yesterday she went to Mrs Dromondbye in blacke and white Court in the old baylye and told her that the Lady Jennins had a daughter strangly sicke, whereuppon the said Domondbye wished her to goe to inquire att Clarken well for a ministers wiffe that could helpe people that were sicke, but she must not aske for a wich or a cunning woman but for one that is a phisition woman, and there this examinate found her and a woman sitting wth her, and told her in what case the child was, and she said shee would come this day but shee ought her noe service, and said she had bin there before and lefte receipts there but the child did not take them. And she said further that there was two Children that the Lady Jennins had by this husband that were bewiched and dead, for there was controversie beweene two [illegible]

[illegible]

On fryday the 26th of Aprill betweene 10. and 11. a clocke in the forenoone (at time Countesse was brought out of the goale to speake the minister and his wiffe and others att a private house) the child had another very dangerous fitt of convulsions, wch Doctor Fox beholding said it neerely touched her in wch fitt she began to speake againe as followeth.

The height of my disease is witchcraft.

& after a good space she spake againe thus. They have noe power to witch me to death but only to putt me to paine.

& a now after ~~she~~ ~~said~~ wth a smiling countenance she said. One is in prison thother is hanged.

& presently after It is ceased: it is ceased.

And presently her fitt went of; her speech returned; and her palsie arme recovered motion and sence, and ever since hath bin and is perfecte her understanding and memorie, and of very good health in all respects and [illegible] as well as ever she did before she fell sicke.

[illegible]

The second examinacon of Margarett Russell als Countesse taken before Sr Tho: Fowler and Sr William Slingsbye kts and Doctor Bates Justices of the peace in the Countie of Middx the 26th of Aprill.

That mrs Goodcole the ministers wiffe did not as in her former examinacon is sett downe, but that it was a woman that sate by her workeing who was her sister. But she confesseth that this morneing aboute 10. or 11. a clocke she was brought out of Newgate to the house of James the Clarke, where we did nowe examine her, to speake wth mr Goodcole and his wiffe and wth mrs Dromondbye.

And she further confesseth that when mrs Gargraue lay att mr Higgins house when my Lady Jemmis first child was sicke, that she was then there wth her, and that a maide servant of the Lady Jemmis came thither to waish a mapp, of whome mrs Higgins did inquire how the child did and she answered not well, to whome mrs Higgins replyed, that they had much wronged them and that it would come home by them and theirs.

The examinacon of Francis Aston Anne Goodcole and Henrye Goodcole taken before Sr William Slingsbye one of the Justices of the peace in the Countie of Middx 27th of Aprill.

Francis Aston the wiffe of mr Thomas Aston dwelling in Clarken well examined, confesseth that yesterday aboute Nyne a clocke her sister Goodcole sent for her, and shewed her a note in writing the wch her brother mr Goodcole did read into her, the wch did containe that there was a woman in Newgate committed for a witch who had named a woman in Clarken well wth whome she had lately beene. [illegible]

[illegible]

and

July 30. 1622. The Lady Jennings repaired to
Dr Napier for cure of her Daughter. See the Figures;
& his notes thereupon in his Diary for that day & yeare.

The Dr calls the disease Epilepsia a Matricis, and
Morbus Matricis.
See at the end of that Booke the Drs Questions in taking
to the nature of the disease & how to cure her; and
whither she were bewitched, or only troubled with
the Epilepsie of the Mother.

Ashmole

1690

Diabolus

~~Quando~~ deus in nobis per affectum concipitur scilicet boni operis. et per effectum nascitur et per effectum 1. augmentum virtutum nutritur et crescit sed quando herodes 1. diabolus hoc attendit tunc quaerit perdere eum Leo papa

Quicquid a deo diligitur a diabolo impugnatur. Bernardus

Huius sig 2 Reg. 5. philist audientes quod David esset victus in regem ascenderunt universi ut quaererent David ad perdendum. Huic simile habetur Apoc. 12. Draco stetit ante mulierem quae paritura erat ut cum pareret filium devoraret.

Diabolus observatur callidus, quando opera bona agimus quaerit quomodo resistat et occidat.

Herodes habet dulcia verba sed falsa intent sic diab sub specie boni quaerit nos inducere ad malum. ideo transformat se in angelum lucis

Si trahit nudus, terret te diabolus impugnat caro constantia pura est semper sterna Ber.

Diabolus est callidus in decip. versutus hostis habet mille nocendi modos aliquos decipit vigilantes. Gregorius

Triplici agmine viget 1 substantiae naturae 2 longa exper. 3 intellectus Theodorus.

Hoc deus permittit 1 propter hominum malitiam et infidelitatem ut qui spernunt veritatem et mendacio credunt

[illegible]

Almy fesu now & ever preserve & save me & mine & all my
kinsmen women & child & every thing that belongs to me, & save & keep
almighty & preserve me, & save me Jesu christ with me be
& the holy ghost above, save, keep & defend me now & ever more
out of the hands & from the hands of all mine enemies ghostly
& bodily, in the name of the father & the son & holy ghost Amen.

The blessing of the mighty mait of almighty god
the father & keep me from all vexations & troubles aforesaid
& with all dilligence defend me & bless & preserve me, & keep me, & the power of the father direct my ways,
& the wisdom of the son & the [illegible] guide me,
& the virtue & power of the holy ghost be & god be
beginning & end my, & amen christ me & bless & keep
& let his holy good blessing ever be with me & christ
my souls & body & everlastingly. Amen. for jesus

BRITISH MUSEUM

Jesus maria

N ✝ R. Quia verbum caro factum est et habitavit in nobis
[illegible] nascens ex maria virgine per ineffabilem pietatem et
misericordiam suam piissimam et per intercessionem ejusdem
Beatae mariae Virginis et Angelorum Sanctorumque omnium
et maxime Apostolorum, Evangelistarum Pharum Johannis
et mathei marci et Lucae ipsum quaeso et dignetur
me Liberare et conservare ab omni infestatione Maloli et
ministrorum ejus qui cum patre et Spiritu Sancto
vivit et regnat in secula seculorum Amen;

This ~~pap~~ writeing I transcribed from a printed paper wch
moses ye Jew preacher to ye Jewes and Lineth at mr whitbyes
house brought mee it was given by a ffrench Astrologue
to maria Rodriques a ffrench Jew that Lyeth at mr
Cookes and roareth out often tymes her brother came
a long to mee and when she seeth him she roareth
out: I observed the question ☿ 4 martij 1657 h
7. 12' am. I advised that ye Dr might give her
something to cause her courses to come downe &
to purge melancholy, and that shee bee removed
from mr Cooks to ye South East: quia ☽ a ✶
♀ ad ✶ ♂ et ♂ m 10 dond: vide figuram in
Libro magno [illegible]
[illegible] virgin wax [illegible] neck but
[illegible]

O almightye & everlastinge God wch by thy infinite power of thy word hast
created the heavens & the earth & all things therin contained, wch madest Adam
of the earth like unto thine owne Image & likenes & didest create thy Celest-
iall creatures thy Angelle And hadest appoynted unto every of them his
place & order, wherein they should remayne notwthstandinge certaine of
them for their pride & presumption by thy iuste Judgemente thou haste caste
downe from theire places into the inferior pt of the earth, there to re-
mayne untyll thy Judgment daye. O Lord my creator & father omni-
potent from whom nothinge is hid, to whom all creatures visible & invisible
celestiall terrestriall & infernall be obedient & feare whose power no crea-
ture is able to resiste, & wch whom nothinge is, Impossible, have mercye on
me, & have respecte unto me thy creature wch doe call unto thee, for wthout
thee I nor no man else can obtaine any thinge profitable either for body or
soule, or bringe any thinge to passe, therefore I pray thee good lord & most
humbly beseech thee, to grant me thy grace & power uppon all Ethereall and
earthly spirit yt wch of them soever I shall call at any time in the name
of thy beloved Sonne our Lord & Saviour Jesus Christe, by thy mightye power
& in the vertue of thy holy names members & merite may be made obedient
unto me & my Invocation & that thou wilte Domaunde thy holy Angell
appoynted by thee to rule ovr them to Constrayne & Compell them to
appeare visiblye unto me that by thy mighty power I may binde them
& loose them, & to fulfill my will & desires & yt they may in no wise
wthstande mee, O Lord Jesu xpt. I beseech thee by thy payne & pas-
sion, & by the merite & intercessions of thy blessed mother St Mary the
virgine, & of all thy holy saynts to grant me thy favorable mercye sufferance
& assistance in this my enterprise And that this spirit named N wch
nowe I intende to call may by thy mightye power, & in the vertue of thy
holy name may be made obedient unto me & my invocation but thy will
be done O god for all things are possible wch thee throughe thy mighty power
& holy sufferance I do believe all knees heavenly, earthly & holly
shall bowe & obey thy holy name wch name is blessed & sanctified both
in heaven & earth So that no may be able to resiste any thinge
done in thy holy name [illegible] thy sufferance Grante therefore O
Lord god that this spirit N [illegible]
by thy [illegible] visibly appeare [illegible]
rally [illegible] fulfill [illegible]
obedient [illegible]
understand [illegible] made obedient [illegible]
vocation Grant it O Lord god father [illegible]
name [illegible] Jesu xpt [illegible]
all [illegible] glory [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

visibly vnto me, wtsoeuer I shall call thee by this booke or bonde corporally
in the forme of a sparro N. & yt thou be obedyent vnto me in all things yt I
shall require & demand of thee in ye payne of the great tetrod & Eligor
displeasure of god & of thy prince Amon.

Also I of thee N. & I name thee by the vertue & in the vertue of our lord
Iesus xpt, ye holy, immaculate lambe of god Alpha & O, the first & the
last & by the holy incarnation of our lord Iesus xpist & by these holy names
of almighty god. Agla. On. Tetragramaton. Onetheon. Sabaoth. Adonay.
Joth. Jaue. Stymulaton. Elzephares. pantefexon. Jobiel. Eloy. And by these
vertues I charge thee N. yt thou leave my voyce & what soever I doo
aske of thee by & by inlyne thy, solfe vnto my petition, & be obedyente
vnto me & fulfill my will & desyres. I of thee thou spirit N. & I
comande & ryte thee by him ye sayd the word & all things were made done
& created, & by him to whom the Highest of Angells be obedient, & all
creatures, celestiall, terrestriall & infernall, & by the vertue of him & this
omnipotente & by the fearefull day of the last Judgment of god, & by this
dreadfull sentence vppon all ye wicked & disobedyente & they ye perpetuall
torments, That thou N. be ryted & that redily & most swiftly thou appeare
thy selfe to come & appeare to me visibly, wtout any illusion or deceite so
soone as I shall call thee corporally, in the playne forme of a man or N.
to shewe me the verite & truth of the things as I shall aske thee & speake
to me in a milde voyce yt I may leare & playnly understand the same &
further to obey me & my invocation wtout any feare or spurte of body or soule
& faythfully to accomplishe those things that I shall comande thee to doe
in the name of almighty god. Otherwise if thou be disobedyente vnto
me I by the dispotent power wch wtout ceasinge thee N. be everlastingly
tormented & be punished wth all rebellious spirits in Barathro, Gehenna
Inferno, Hell, Perpetuall darkenesse, Fire & brimstone, & be ever tormented &
vexed. Amen fiat fiat fiat

Jam 1m Against witchcraft. Rd R Napier 179

[illegible] Lord Jesus [illegible]
[illegible] & spirits [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] &

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vinculum Salomonis.

Thes for sturdy, sp.

Conjuro te A. et astringo te per vinculum Salomonis quo demonem ligavit in lacu, et per magnam potestatem dei omnipotentis, et per Jesu Christum filium eius unicum, et per crucem et passionem eius, et per hec magna et gloriosa nomina dei, eloy +, El + Adonay + ego sum qui sum + Jehova + Agla + On + Tetragrammaton + alpha et omega + et per omnia alia dei mihi cognita et incognita, quae tu mihi obedias in hoc opere, et cito facias quodcunque tibi iussero vel ~~mand~~ mando, sine ulla timore, vel damno mihi vel alicui aliae creaturae dei facientem, et si non mihi obedire velis volenter et ~~fuerit~~ in pace sine ulla molestatione conjuro te in lacum igne et sulphure ~~utrentem~~ ibi remanere sub maledictione dei nostri usque ad diem iudicii, per Hosell Josell et Rosell. et per ~~omnes sanctos~~ omnes sanctos Angelos in coelo et per virtutem sanctae Trinitatis in nomine patris + etc. Dic ter.

Dic ergo etc.

Adiuro te A. et praecipio te in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, et per potestatem dei omnipotentis, per hec magna nomina dei Agla + on + Tetragrammaton A + Eloy + Elsurdan + et per hec tria nomina Hosell Josell et Rosell, et per omnia alia nomina dei quaecunque quod ~~ite~~ absque recedas in pace ab isto vitro cristallino in locum tuum praedestinatum absque ulla timore vel damno corporis mei vel alicuius membri inde, et ut paratus sis mihi iterum venire et apparere quandocunque ubicunque et quomodocunque te ~~inte~~ invocavero et voluntatem meam in omnibus perfecte et sine mora perficias, et pax domini nostri Jesu Christi sit ~~et~~ et remaneat inter me et te, nunc et in saeculo saeculorum Amen Amen Amen.

Notes for Trials.

Quarter acte Mitmichaelmas Marty 16 1629.

Whether is she at this instant a widdow or noe wilfs whom his likely I shall match, or by what tyme will she a widdow. & when shall I see her, and knowe her to be the woeman I shall match with.

By what meanes & when shall I have notice & intelligence of her, & by what token or marke shall I know her when I shall see her.

Where & in what countrey doth she live, & shall I see her in first.

Whether will thy father move it unto me, or shall I make it knowne to him.

Whether it she or her nearest freinds knowne to my father, & is it likely he or a match of his seekenge making & devisenge or noe, or whether will it be effected with his consent & by his meanes or noe. & in his life tyme

Whether will my father purchase for me, or leave any Lands to me, if so where & in what countrey &c.

Whether shall my father ask leave my Uncle Richard or noe.

Whether shall my father giue to ward of his strauguria, [illegible] in the makeing his match.

& what meanes may be used to giue him some edge for the present.

When & how long first will it be before my Brother Sr Rob. Way shall marry againe & with whom whether a maider widdow, of what age & condition shall she bee. & in what countrey doth she live & where shall he first see her & when & by what meanes shall he come acquainted with her. & what portion is she likely to bring with her whether any Lands for ready money.

Whether shall he ever travell beyond the Seas or noe if he shall when shall he goe & upon what occasion & opertunity shall he goe.

Whether shall his Son Rob: 4 yeares old live to be heire of his Grandfathers Lands. & to marry with his fathers consent & in his life tyme.

Whether shall my father [illegible]

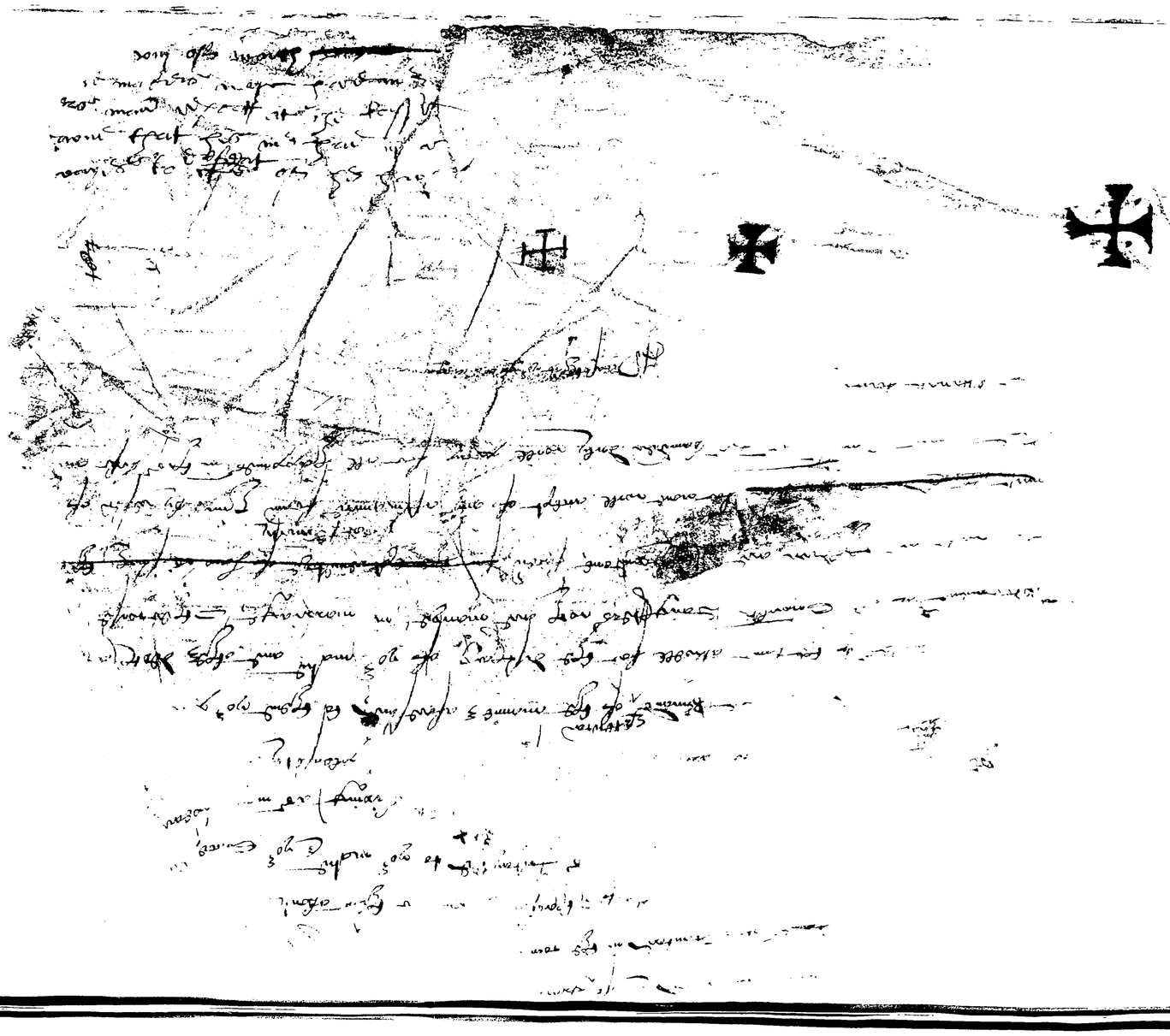
Whether shall old Sr Rob. & young Sr Rob. & the Boy receive any honours for the Kinge & when will it be likely & whether shall any one of them or all them succeedinely; or none of them, or which of them.

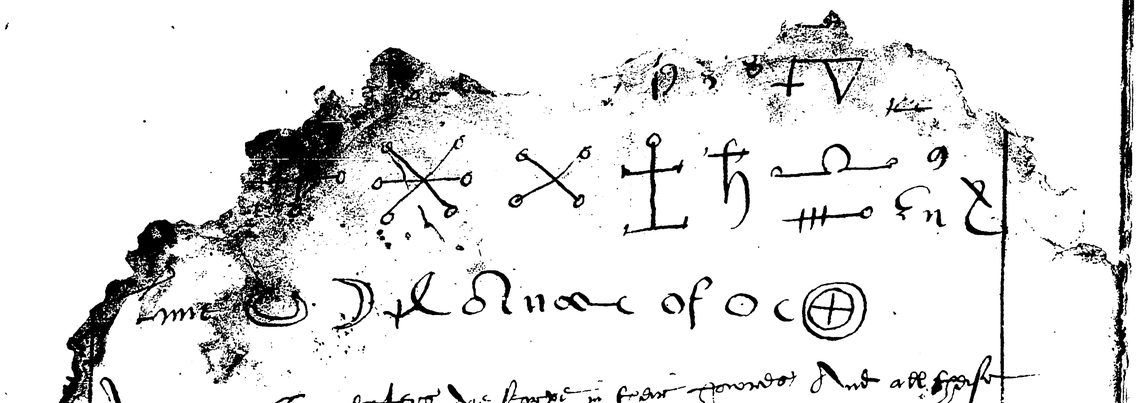
Whether should the Lease & Indenture have been sealed & delivered first & shall may be used to gain him by the same for present.

[illegible]

How to disrow a witch

Take a sharp knife, or a nayle, or other pointed instrument & pricke her strooke or seate on her bottome for wch her witch father if she will not be able to sitt still, uppon by scratching out, or drawing blood from her witch by this onely y^u be rubbed on ye nayle of blood to it fasten, & her first ab by burning some of hers, or some part ornament belonging to ye suspected witch, wch shall not discover to be on fire, but her witch will so shortly come running to disturb it. But her only a sure absolute & short way to finde out & to take ye witch or ye suspected, is for to send William Stone or Jake Cooper Fisher, & strippe her to her smock, tye her armes to her only left her legge free liberty; & on fastening a Rope about her middle wch ye other end of by standers may be all ready to take her from drowninge (in case she sinke) throwe her into ye water, & if she swim aloft & not sinke, then draw her forth & take some discreet woman unto w^m may safely swear for her ye clearest marke of witchcraft, as Teate, Mole, most warte & like wise found, then ye second tyme bind her right thumbe to her left toe, & her left thumbe to her right toe, & throwe her into ye water again, at a distance of y^e former roode to take her if she should swim (if she sinke) & if she swim again & sinke not, you may most assuredly conclude she is a witch, & of pregnant & evident proofe, unto all, & manifest & [illegible]





[illegible]

[illegible] must [illegible] one [illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible]

be of the breadth of [illegible] foote, or [illegible]

& there must be a table of stone, [illegible] and playne [illegible]

& make your Circle, with the [illegible] & [illegible] and [illegible]

must be of the breadth of an [illegible] or more, and [illegible]

[illegible] napkin washed in rose water, & iij [illegible] with [illegible]

& blesse the chambers, table, napkyn, & [illegible], and [illegible]

chambers, then are they fit for your worke, and [illegible] what [illegible]

Note that in diuers worke you must vse diuers Circles, but three Circ[illegible]

for [illegible] diuers Additions doth suffice for all worke in the world as

hereafter you shall perceiue.

Note that no ~~[illegible]~~ Circle shalbe above xx foote the crosses in

Circle going forth by the pentacula of Solomon shall not be

foote from the Circle or iij foote at the most, and the [illegible]

shall not extend above xxij foote, the Caracters [illegible]

Circle shall appeare in their places.

Consider well that the principall ~~Circles~~ Caracters are

followe, wch must be made in all Circles, because without

spirite wilbe bound to answere truely but deceitfully.

All these Caracters be Letters of Hebrew; and be the

names of God [illegible] (Tetragramaton) wch were in the [illegible]

[illegible] in [illegible] of God in the old Law, and to the

[illegible] Alexandria [illegible] eyes and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] of [illegible]

All wch Caracters doe stande in their houres And all these

must be made in Lead tyn, [illegible] or copper

The Caracters of Venus must be made in Copper alone and you must always

hold these Caracters in your right hand, and in the same houre you worke you

must [illegible] the same Caracters to the spirite

Care not if thy Experiment continue more then one houre, because your experiment

hath Dominacion over the next houre

Also note that you may not worke at all times in this Art but you must take

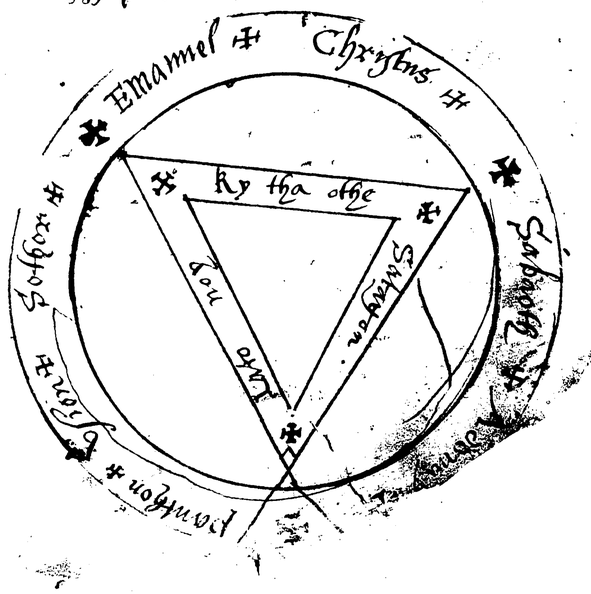
heed and beholde the moone, that it be increasing and augmenting, as the

[illegible] 1, 4, 6, 8 [illegible] in that moone, till the next [illegible]

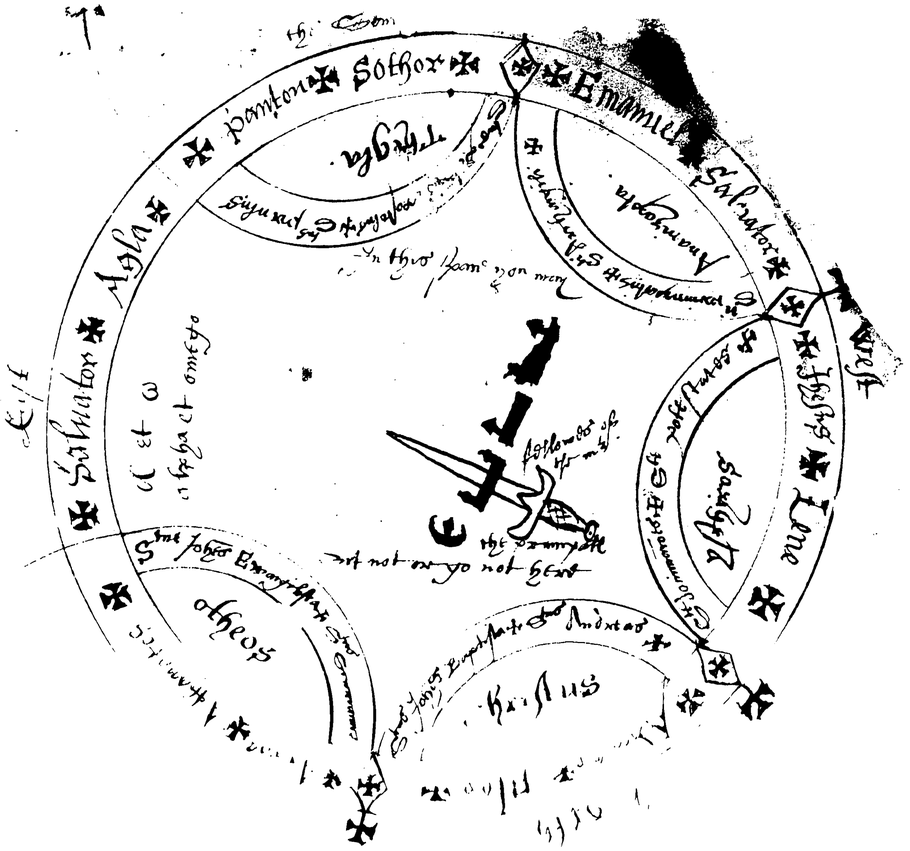
[illegible]

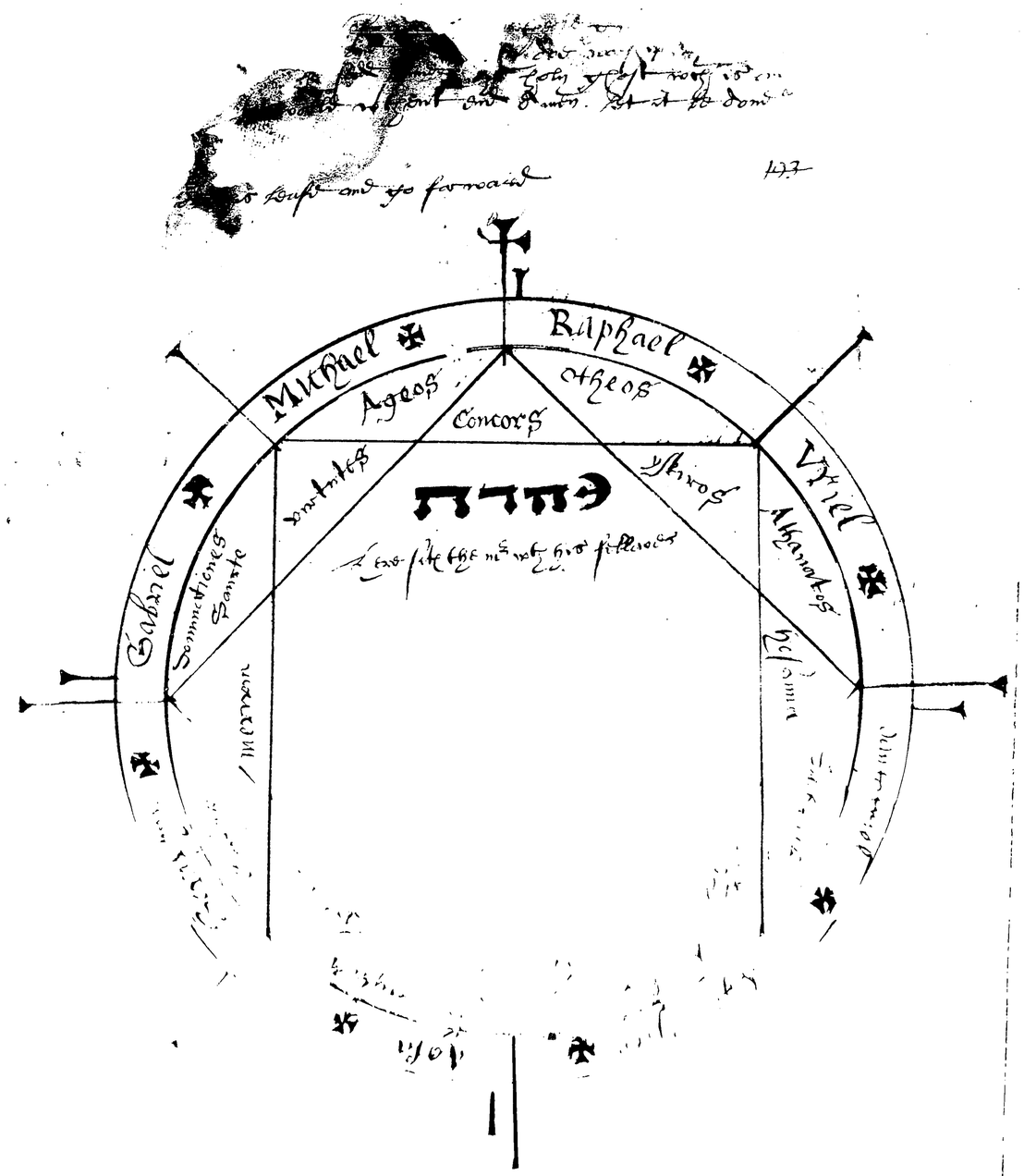

Tetragramaton Sabaoth
Adonay Helem Jones

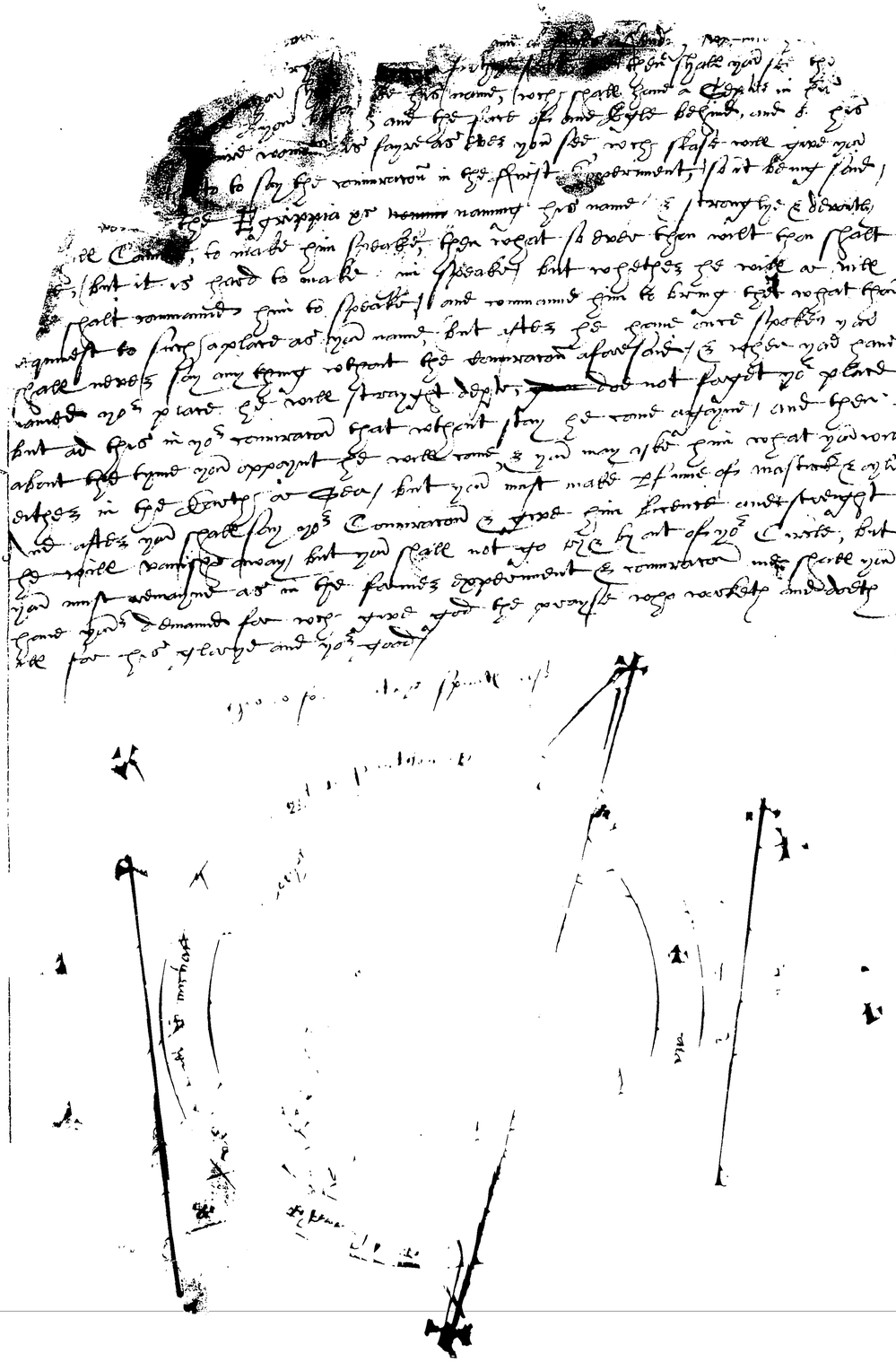


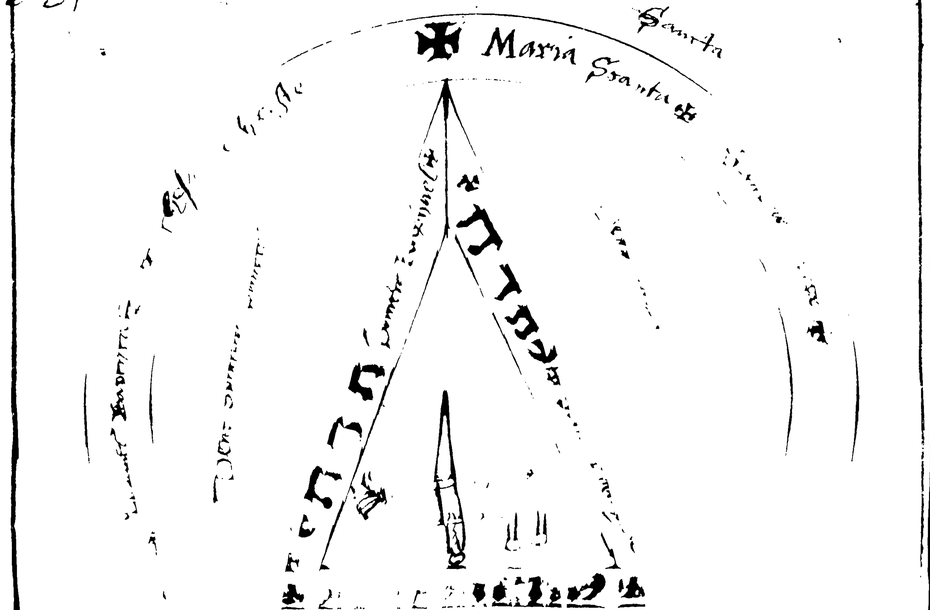

Emanuel Christus
Ky tha othe
Sabaoth
Adonay
Pantheon
Sothor
Lato nop
Sotayon

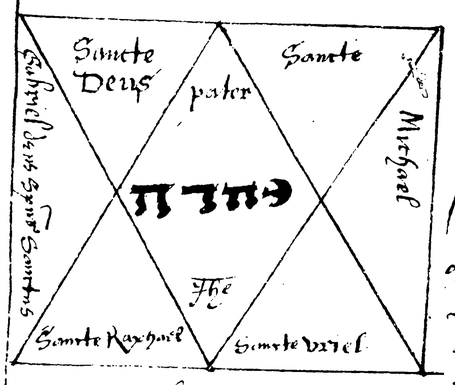


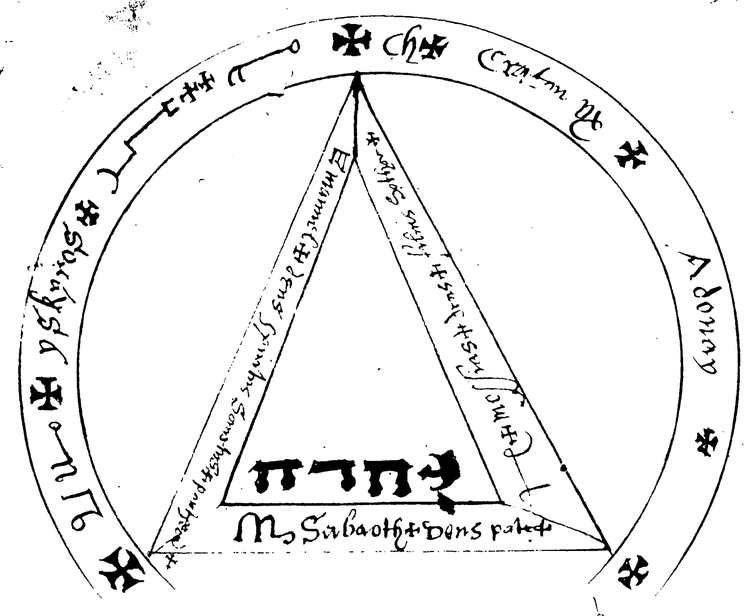

Emmanuel
Sother
Ysus
Sother
Alpha
Tetragra.
Anamnopta.


Raphael
Michael
Gabriel
Vriel
Agreos
Theos
Concors
Sammediones
Sonnte
Ysheos
Abarnatos
Sanctes
אדני




Maria Stanley

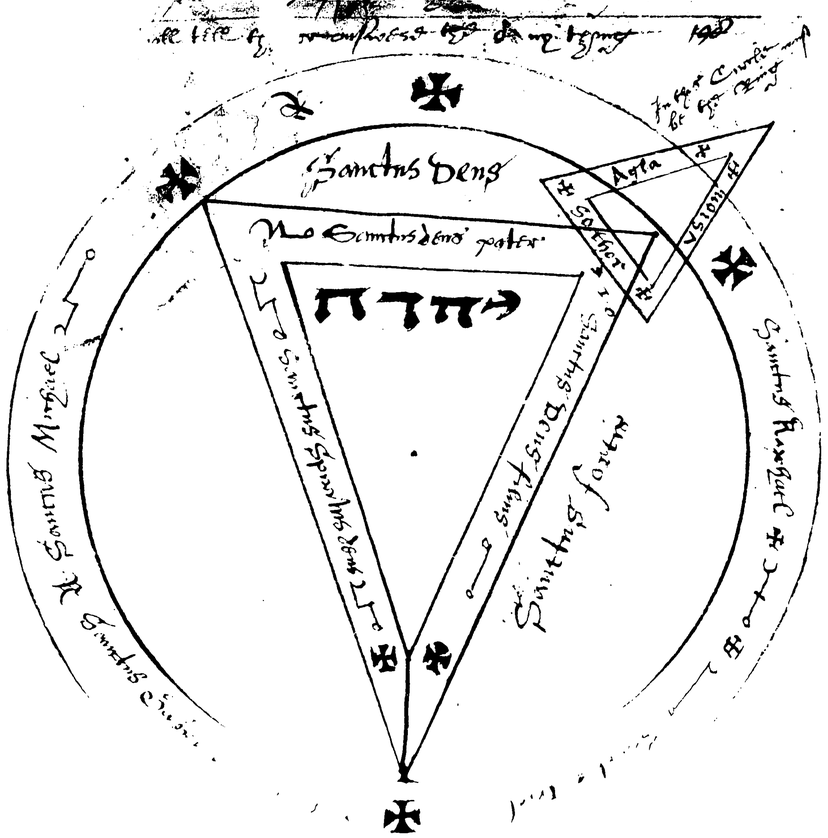

Sancte Deus
pater
Sancte
Michael
Sancte Raphael
Sancte Uriel
Gabriel Deus Spiritus Sanctus

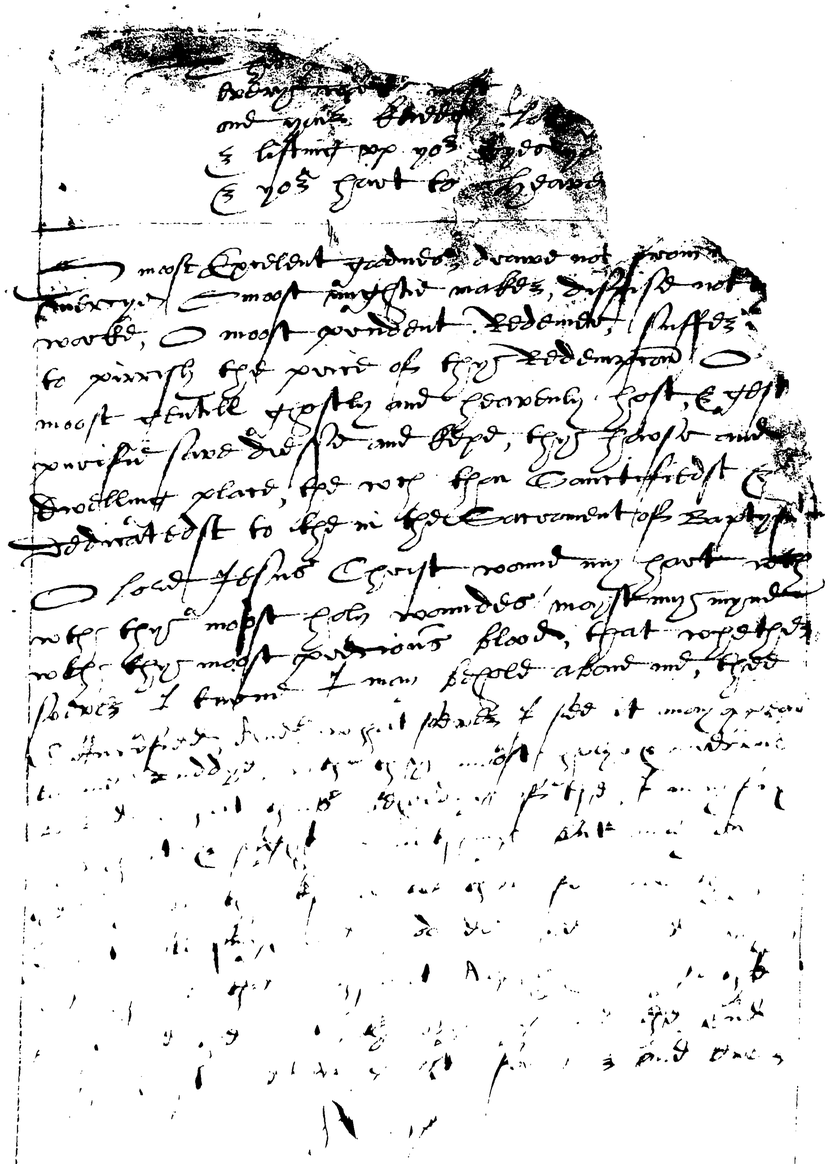

Sabaoth Deus pater

To know a trew Spirit

Now of the knowledge of a good & trew spirit [illegible]
Commaunes Instrument and Circles in the first [illegible]
in the [illegible] of Jubilee or [illegible] being [illegible]
Circle, and on bended knees in the middest of the
[illegible] you follow if you will holding the Sword in his [illegible]
[illegible] against the Spirit of the East, by your commaunes
first you shall beg in Aster once saying the Commaunes, turning
you towards the west, Aster to the South, & last towards
the North. Calling the Spirit out of all the Regions, ~~that~~
~~will [illegible] the knees~~ Aster foure times saying your commaunes
you shall call the spirit on bended knees saying first I commaunes
[illegible] spirit of the East [illegible] I commaunes you Spirit of the
west, and so to the iiij quarters, & so repeat your commaunes till
the ~~[illegible]~~ foure principall spirit appeare, then to know [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible] force, bind them by your commaunes
and all trew spirit will doe obeysaunce, bind your Septes
towards them and your Ring and Cavestees of the planets &
[illegible] the great name of god
[illegible]

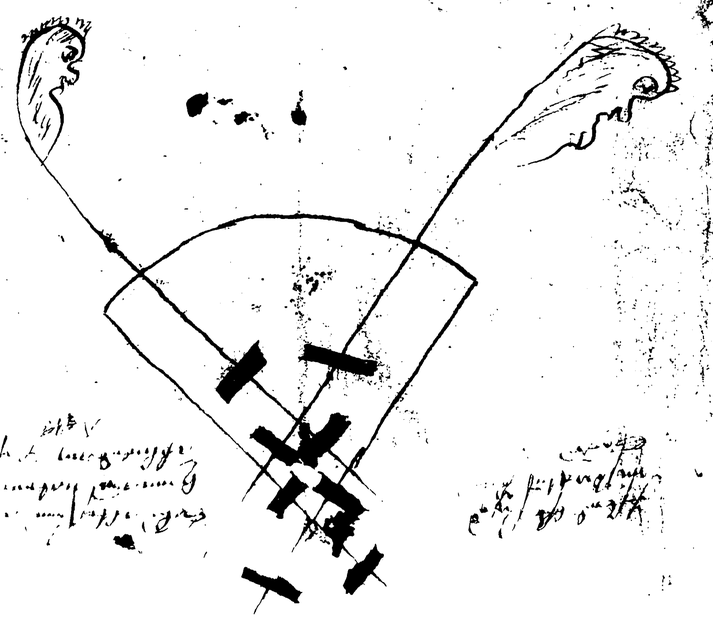
[illegible] till the [illegible] the [illegible] thing 190





Gaetomon [illegible]

CHRISTVS



Compendium Diuinum

Heptarchiae Mysticae; Creationis Stabilitae Legionis Ducionis.

202

Cap. 1.

Sapientia aedificauit sibi domum: excidit lumina septem. Prouerb. 9.

Ezech. Noteb. 16.

Tralges the first the 7 princes [illegible] the first [illegible]

¶ Of the title and generally contents of this boke, Some redefull [illegible] Behold, I wauerings [illegible] Blot out suspicion [illegible] for we are gods Creatures, [illegible] raigned, [illegible] and shall raigne for euer. All our Mysteries shall be kneeled vnto you [illegible] Behold these things and their mysteries shall be kneeled vnto you, reserving the secrets of him that raigneth for euer. [the Tragedy of a Multitude conspired singing, Whose name is great for euer]

Kay Carmara straight way said as follow [illegible]

Open your eyes, and you shall see from the highest to the lowest. The peace of God be vppon you.

Kay Carmara Noteb. 17.

Venite, gradatim repetamus opera Dei. [Libro 1 Principes solum loquebatur [illegible] Reges, [illegible]]

Hauozel

Vnus est Deus, et vnum est Opus nostrum.

[Very many can vppon the Condey [illegible] a [illegible] stile and sayd] Parati sumus sectare Deo nostro.

Carmara Noteb. 19.

This work shall have relation to time present, and present vse, To Mysteries [illegible] it: And finally, to a purpose and [illegible] the Maiest and Name of God, shall and may, and of force must appear; with the Apparition of his wonders and meraiyles yet vnbard of. Dixi.

Note As Vriel and Michael at the beginning of this Art, were present and gave Authentic to Carmara to order the whole: so at the Conclusion they appeared again, and Raphael with them: and Michael concluded the Boke, with these words ¶ Mercifull is our God, and glorious is his Name: which Chaseth his Creatures, according to his own Secret Judgment and good pleasure. This Arte is the first part of a Brefold Arte [illegible] with [illegible] of the World, the Gouernment [illegible] of his [illegible]

Michael Noteb. 19.

[illegible]

Caput 4.

Some Notice of peculiar formes, wherein the Kings Armes, and Warlike Ensignes Ecclesiasticall, appeare.

Kings
ARMARA

Norwich ad ... men, ... Crosse ... with a Triple Crosse ...

At the first ... Bishops ... afterwards Doctors ... by the Archbishop ...

... Bishops ... Crosse ... Bishop ... Crosse ... Bishop ... Crosse ... Bishop

[illegible] Semiel [illegible]

[illegible] Tables!

[illegible] tables [illegible]

[illegible]

Caput 4.

Some Notice of peculiar forms, wherein the Kings [illegible] appeared.

King [illegible]

[illegible] Note the callour. [illegible]

Rex — BLVMARA — [illegible]

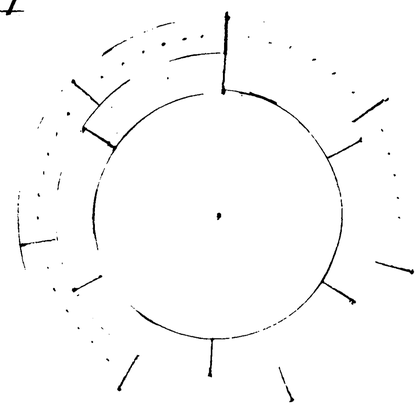
Princeps — Bralges

Sapientia ædificauit sibi Domum: excidit Columnas Septem. Prouerb. 9.

Die Lunæ.

Rex CARMARA

	E					
O	F	S	N	G	L	E
A	V	Z	N	I	L	N
Y	L	L	M	A	F	S
N	R	S	O	G	O	O
N	R	R	C	P	R	N
L	A	B	D	G	R	E



Hagonel. Princ

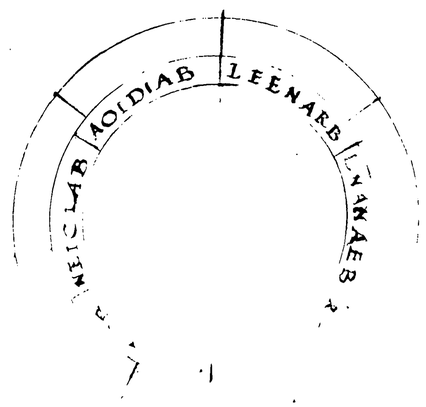
Die Dominica.

BOBOGEL Rex.

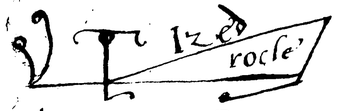
Aue

BORNOGO Princeps

L	E	E	N	A	R	B
L	N	A	N	A	E	B
R	O	E	M	N	A	B
I	E	A	O	R	I	B
[illegible]	E	I	[illegible]	I	A	B
[illegible]	[illegible]	I	[illegible]	I	A	B



LYNEPOR Rex

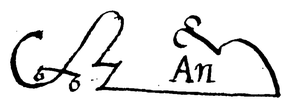


BVTMONO Princeps



Behold this is my Scale. &c.
All spirits inhabiting within
the earth (upon your Subi-
tation or free will of will)
and submit to this power here
with this your Seal & pater here
for the Seal which is
Hamel the ruynesse your
Seal desirous for enchanting God.

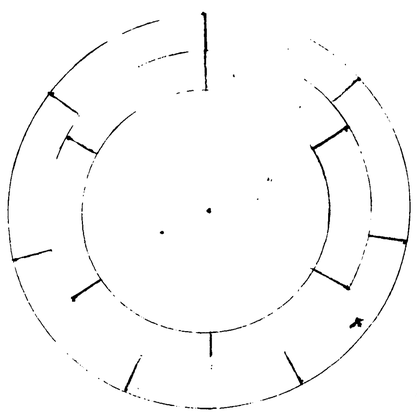
BNASPOL Rex.



BLISDON Princeps

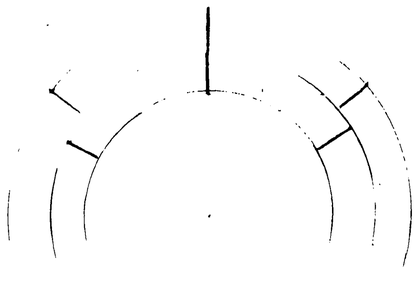


Die Jouis



B	B	A	R	N	E	L
B	B	A	I	G	A	O
B	B	A	L	E	A	E
B	B	A	N	I	F	G
B	B	O	S	N	I	A
B	B	A	S	N	O	D

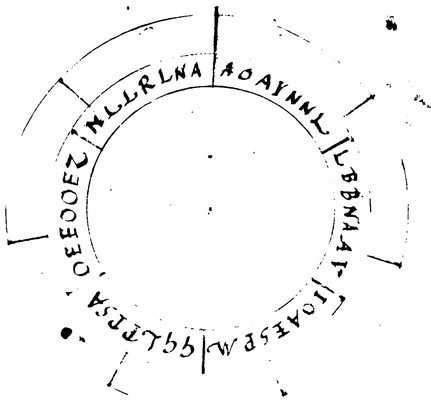
Die Mercurij



B	L	G	N	S	E	B
N	L	I	N	Z	V	B
S	F	A	M	L	L	B
O	O	G	O	S	R	B
N	R	P	[illegible]	B	B	E
[illegible]						

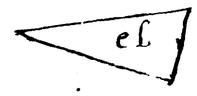
209 148

Die Veneris



A	O	A	Y	N	N	L
L	B	B	N	A	A	V
I	O	A	E	S	P	M
G	G	L	P	P	S	A
O	E	E	O	O	E	Z
N	L	L	R	L	N	A

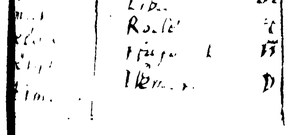
BALIGON, Rex
CARMARA:
MARMARA:



BAGENOL, P

Istelley carmara, Mormara,
Rex CARMAR

fol. 2



Ezechiel — The distributing, giving, and bestowing of Wisdome and Science: the teaching of true Philosophie, true understanding of Serving, grounded upon Wisdome: with the excellencies in Nature: and of many other great Mysteries, merveylous, adaptable; and necessarie to the sad advancing of the Glory of our GOD, and Creator. Therfore, in the Name &c.

Gloria Patri &c.

Prince Barnogo — The Altering of the corruption of Nature, into perfection. The knowledge of Metalls. and generally the Princely Ministring to the right Noble and Mighty King Bobogel [illegible] government of [illegible] of Wisdome [illegible]

Monday

Rex Carmara — In this [illegible] Doctrine

210

Thou [illegible] at blessed Tyriel [illegible] golden rod of [illegible] [illegible] appeare first [illegible] in a long purple robe. [illegible] to me at Mort [illegible] I ministre the strength of God unto the. [illegible] Mysteries [illegible] God, and of his great mercyes [illegible] unto the. Thou shalt be glutted [illegible] filled: yea thou shalt swell, and be pussed up with the perfect knowledge of Gods Mysteries [illegible]

And saydst, this Art is to the [illegible] understanding of all Science, [illegible] present or yet to come.

And immediately [illegible] to me: Kings there are, in Nature, Wyth Nature, and above Nature. Thou art Dignified.

And saydst concerning the [illegible] of these [illegible] is but the first step. Heyther shalt thou practise them in [illegible] Therfore &c.

Die Lunae Monday

And sayd thus, Generally, of [illegible] mercyes and [illegible] [illegible] What so ever thou shalt speak do or work, shalbe profitable and acceptable: [illegible]

And the Ende shall be good.

Princeps Hagonel

[illegible] Commandement the sonnes of men [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Monday

Rex Rumaza

Dabitur

24

The sheriff stone

his thomas paul & Company possessors

+Vday.

Who coml dyte bake and beyde at pleasure
can be wedged in a wall at hay & thy o Lyst of Edmund
of the neyt perfecte as a my bre fasten vnto the legg
this [illegible] dogt armes me of this stone
and hole 20 p. as to ech wdeffae to fast, a
cagb dugt dinde me & the taker of I vy, Comm
my bake & a few mu mutes of time bre ngt
[illegible] me Lyst [illegible], [illegible]
[illegible] Who dugt dy thou but
me. Sol shall pn cayt Wif it, Wit a myf
an Wif all Creatures of the Worlds. Hou
[illegible] m Vertue shall be amore Wort, Hou [illegible]
[illegible] of the Earth or the Myst -
pas Wold Sea Sol dy, [illegible], [illegible] pastel, nob the
[illegible] moones, [illegible] dy
ord of heaps & all Corpse And all yt may
the [illegible] Ordinance yt Lost to [illegible]
[illegible] & addicted Mercy [illegible]

Rex Bilipsom

[illegible]

Rex Blumaza

Babylon

211

The shew stone

[illegible] the most part of the Romans possession [illegible]

Friday.

Who could distribute and bestow at pleasure [illegible]
can be wrought in a small [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] perfectly as a mystery known unto [illegible]
Who ~~[illegible]~~ did [illegible] me of this stone
and how [illegible] [illegible] to be [illegible], and
also did [illegible] me to the take of it [illegible]
[illegible] in a few minutes of time brought
to my [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] Who did say then unto
me. [illegible] shall [illegible] [illegible] it, [illegible]
[illegible] all creatures of the world. [illegible]
[illegible] in virtue shall be more worth, then [illegible]
[illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] and other, ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ particle, not to be
[illegible] [illegible] particle [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Rex Bilapsen.

[illegible]

Tuesday

— Who art King in Waters: Mighty and wunderfull in Waters, whose power is in the bowels of the Waters: whose royall person with thy Noble prince Befafes, and his 42 Ministers, the Triple Crowned King Carmara bad me use to the Glory prayse and honor of him which created you all to the Laude and prayse of his Maiesties. Therfore &c.

Princeps Befafes

Who art Prince of the Seas: Thy power is upon the Water: Thou drownedst Pharao: and hast destroyed the Wycke: Thy name was Knowen to Moyses, thou liuedst in Israel: Who hast measured the Waters: Who wast with King Salamon, and allso long after that with Scotus but not Knowen to him, oy thy true name for he called the Mares. And since thou wast with none: Except thou preseruedst me thro' the mercy of God from the [illegible] the Wicked and wast with me in extremities: Thou wast [illegible] me [illegible]: Who of the Aegyptians hast [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Wensday

To whome the earth with her bowels [illegible] whatsoeuer, are deliuered: and hast sayd me heretofore: What thou art, there I may Know. Thou art great, but as thou truely didst confess, he in whom thou art, is greater than thou: Therfore In &c.

Princeps Briston

— Unto whome the keys of the Mysteries of the earth are deliuered: whose 42 ministers are Angels that govern under the: All which, thy mysteries King Bnaspol, bade me use: and affirmed that they are and shalbe at my commandement: Therfore In &c.

Thursday

Bynepor — Uppon the distribution and participation of whose exalted most especiall and glorified potor resteth onely and dependeth the generall state and Condition of all things. Whose sanctification, glory and renotome, althoughs it had beginning, yet can it not, neyther shall have ending. He that Measureth, Sayd, and thou wast the ende of his workmanship. Thou art like him, and of him: yet not as partaking or adherent: but distinct in one degree when he cam thou wast magnified by his comming: and art sanctified, world wrth out ende.

Vita Suprema
Vita Superior
Vita Infima [illegible] sunt
[illegible] ata manibus

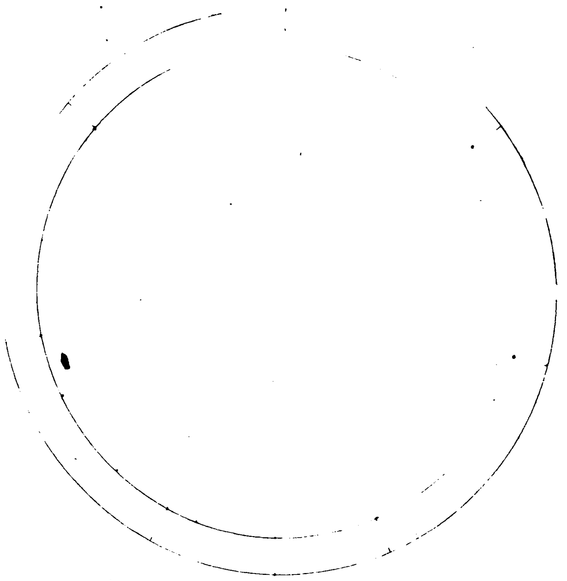
Notwithstanding, thou art not of thy self: Neyther is thy potor thyne own. Magnified be his name [illegible] thou art [illegible] And all hath [illegible]



[illegible] — The distributing, giving and bestowing of Wisdome and Science: The teaching of True Philosophie, ~~and~~ true Understanding, and of all Learning grounded uppon Wisdome, with the excellencie in Nature, and of many other great Mysteries, mervaylously vaylable and necessarie to the advancing of the Glory of our God and Creator. Therfore in the Name &c. Gloria pre &c

[illegible] — The Altering of the corruption of Nature into perfection, the Knowledge of Metalls, And generally the Princely Ministring to the right Noble and Mighty King Bohoel in his government of Distributing, giving and bestowing of Wisdome, Science, True Philosophie, and True Understanding, and of other very many his peculiar Royall properties Therfore in the Name &c

Pr nr &c.



OESNGLE

Prince Hagonel. — Those Commandeurs the Sonnes
of Men and their Sonnes are subiects
and are thy Servants. To those poter
the Operation of the Earth is subiect.
Who art [illegible] of the Trielue;
Whose Seats is called Barees and this
it is ☉. At those Commandeurs are
the Kings. Noble men, and Princes of Nature
Who art Primus et Quartus Hagonel
Who, by the Seles of the Seles [illegible]
are the Sonnes of Sempiternitie, dost [illegible]
[illegible] a work merveyles amongst
the people of the earth, and hast [illegible]
me, that I should by the same thy Servants
work Merveyles [illegible] who art the Minister
to the great [illegible] Triple Crowned King Carmaria
and Notwithstanding art prince of Olie
[illegible] Angels, whose name [illegible]
[illegible]

Ref Carmara —

Rafael Ao 1583 Marty 23.

Go, and thou shalt receyue. Tary and you shall receyue. Slepe and you shall see: But watch and your eyes shall be fully opened. One thing which is the grotend and Element of thy desyre, is allready perfyted. Out of Seuen Thou hast byn instructed of the lesser part, most perfectly.

Marty 24 — Euery Organ is voyd of quality, vnleast a Meane be adiected: So is all that thou hast before, more wonderfull, then as yet, profitable: vnleast thou be directed and led in vnto the true vse and Order of the same. &c.

A direction requisite

Marty 26 — I haue byn thy Scholemaster, and director to the stern, to rule the reason thereof, with those, which can reach the judgment thereof.

All those before spoken of are subiect to thy Call. &c.

Off friendeship, at any tyme thou mayst see them, and know what thou wilt. &c.

Euery One, (to be short, shall at all tymes and seasons [illegible] direction, in any thing [illegible] tymes]

[illegible] by body [illegible] by meaning [illegible]

[illegible]

Ref Carmara —

Rafael Ao 1583 Marty 23.

Rafael Ao 1583 Marty 23.

Go, and thou shalt receyue. Tary and you shall receyue. Slepe and you shall see: But watch and your eyes shall be fully opened. One thing which is the grotend and Element of thy desyre, is allready perfyted. Out of Seuen Thou hast byn instructed of the lesser part, most perfectly.

Marty 24 — Euery Organ is voyd of quality, vnleast a Meane be adiected: So is all that thou hast before, more wonderfull, then as yet, profitable: vnleast thou be directed and led in vnto the true vse and Order of the same. &c.

A direction requisite

Marty 26 — I haue byn thy Scholemaster, and director to the stern, to rule the reason thereof, with those, which can reach the judgment thereof.

All those before spoken of are subiect to thy Call. &c.

Off friendeship, at any tyme thou mayst see them, and know what thou wilt. &c.

Euery One, (to be short, shall at all tymes and seasons [illegible] direction, in any thing [illegible] tymes]

[illegible] by body [illegible] by meaning [illegible]

[illegible]

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	B	A	L	I	G	O	N
2	B	O	R	N	o	G	o
3	B	a	p	u	i	d	o,
4	B	e'	f	g.	e'	m	e'
5	B	l	u	m	a	p	o
6	B	m	a	m	g	a	l
7	B	u	f	l.	e'	d	f
8	B	O	B	O	G	E	L
9	B	E	F	A	F	E	S
10	B	a	f	m	e'	l	o
11	B	c	r	n	o	L	e'
12	B	r	a	u	g	L	o
13	B	r	i	f	f	l	i
14	B	u	a	g	O	l	e'
15	B	A	B	A	L	E	L
16	B	v	T	M	o	N	o
17	B	i	Z	p	a	m	a
18	B	l	1	u	t	O	m
19	B	r	a	g	1	O	p
20	B	c	r	m	a	l	e'
21	B	O	u	e'	f	o	n,
22	B	Y	N	E	T	O	R
23	B	L	I	S	D	o	N
24	B	a	f	c	e'	o	r
25	B	e	l	m	d	r	a
26	B	e	u	p	a	g	i
27	B	a	r	u	a	f	a
28	B	m	1	l	q	e	s
29	B	N	A	S	f	o	s
30	B	a					o
31	B	u					b
32	B	i					B
33	B	l					
34	B	l					
35	B	a					
	B	a					
	B	l					
	B	a					
	B	a					
	B	a

Dicendus, tribus vicibus, ter, tribus vicibus ~~ter~~: Singulis diebus; Donec &c. ad est 27 diebus, singulis diebus.

O puyssant and right Noble King, (N,) and by what name els soeuer thow art called, or mayst truely and duely be called: To whose peculier gouernment, charge, disposition, and Kingly Office doth apperteyne, the (N. &c.)

In the Name of the King of Kings, the Lord of Hoasts, the All=mighty GOD, Creator of heauen and earth: and of all things visible and Invisible: COME, now, and appear† to my perfect and Sensible eye Judgment: in a godly, and frendely manner: to my cumfort, and help, for the auancing of the honor and Glory of our Almighty GOD, by my Service: As much as by thy wisdome, and powre, in thy propre Kingly office, and government, I may be holpen, and enhabled vnto: Amen: COME, O right Noble King, (N.) I say, COME, Amen.

† and with thy Prince, Ministers and subiects, 4 –

AR.

Gloria Patri &c

( ) [illegible]

SONDAYE:

King BOBOGEL

The distributing, giving and bestowing, of Wisdome and Science
The teaching of true Philosophie, true Understanding of all
lerning, grounded vppon Wisdome, with the Excellencies in
Nature, and of many other great Mysteries, mervaylously avay-
lable, and necessarie to the aduancing of the Glory of our
GOD, and Creator. ~~Therfore, In the Name &c.~~
And saydst to me (in respect of these Mysteries atteyning) Dee
Dee, Dee,
At length: But
Not to late.

Gloria Patri &c.

Therfore, In the Name, &c.

Prince BORNOGO

The altering of the Corruption of Nature into perfection
the Knowledge of [illegible] and generally the Princely
[illegible] to [illegible] King BOBOGEL
[illegible] of [illegible] giving and bestowing
of Wisdome [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] the Name [illegible]

[illegible]

MONDAYE:

King CARMARA

Who, in this Heptarchiall Doctrine, at blessed Vriel his hand, didst
receyue the golden rod of government, and measuring: and the Chayre
of Dignitie, and Doctrine, and didst appeare first to vs, adorned
with a Triple Diademe, in a long purple robe: Who saydst to
me, at Mortlak, I Minister the Strength of God, vnto the.
Likewise thow saydst, These Mysteries hath God lastly and of his
great mercies graunted vnto the.
Thow shallt be glutted, yea filled, yea thow shalt swell, and
be puffed vp, with the perfect Knowledge of Gods Mysteries
in his mercies
And saydst, this Art is to the farder Understanding of all
Sciences, that are past, present or yet to come
And immediately didst say to me, Kings there are, in
Nature, Wyth Nature, and aboue Nature: Thow art Dignified.
And saidst concerning the Vse of these Tables, This is but the
first step: Neyther shallt thow practise them in Vayne
And saydst thus, Generally, of Gods mercies and graces on me
decreed and bestowed, What so euer thow shallt speak, do,
or work, shalbe profitable, and acceptable: And the
Ende shalbe good: Therfore, In the Name, &c.

[illegible] Patri [illegible]

Prince LAGONIA

[illegible]

King
BLVMAZA

Prince
[illegible]

[illegible]

TVESDAYE

King
BABALEL

Who art King in Waters: Mighty and Wunderfull in Waters: Whose Powre is in the bowells of the Waters: Whose Royall person, with thy Noble Prince BEFAFES, and his 42. Ministers, The Triple crowned King CARMARA, bad me vse, to the glory, prayse, and honor, of him, which created you all, to the laude and prayse of his Maiestie. Therfore, In the Name &c.

Prince
BEFAFES

Who art Prince of the seas: Thy powre is vppon the waters: Thow drownedst Pharao: and hast destroyed the wycked: Thy Name was known to Moyses: Thow liuedst in Israel. Who hast measured the Waters: Who wast with King Salomon: and also, long after that, with Scotus: but not known to him by thy true Name: for he called the MARES. And since thow wast with none: Except, when thow preservedst me, throwt the mercy of God, from the powr of the wicked: and wast with me, in extremities: Thow wast with me throughly: [illegible] of the Ægyptians hast bin called OBELISON, in respect of thy pleasant [illegible]: And by [illegible] OBELISON [illegible]

[illegible]

WEDDENSDAYE :

King
BNASPOL — To whome, the Earth, with her bowells, and Secrets What so euer, are deliuered : and hast sayd to me, heretofore, What thow art, There I may know. Thow art great, but, as thow truely didst confess, He, in whome thow art, is greater then thow. Therfore, In the Name, &c.

Prince
BLISDON — [illegible]

THVRSDAYE :

King
BYNEPOR — Vppon the distribution and participation of whose exalted most especiall and glorified powre, resteth onely and dependeth the generall state and condition of all things : Whose sanctification glory and renowne, all thowgh it had begynning, yet can it not, neyther shall haue ending : He that Measureth, sayd, And thow wast the Ende of his workmanship : Thow art like him, and of him : yet, not as partaking, or adherent, but distinct in one degree. When he cam, thow wast Magnified by his comming : and art sanctified, world without ende. Vita suprema, Vita superior, Vita Infima, tuis sunt mensurata manibus : Notwithstanding, thow art not of thy self : Neyther is thy powre, thyne owne : Magnified be his Name. Thow art in all : And all hath some being by the : yet thy powre is nothing, in respect of his powre, which hath sent the : Thow begynnest New worlds, new people, New kings, and new knowledg, of a new government : ~~Therfore, In the Name &c.~~ And hast sayd, to me, Thow shalt [illegible] } Therfore, In the Name [illegible]

[illegible]

FRIDAYE :

King
BALIGON — Who canst distribute, and bestow at pleasure, all, and whatsoeuer can be wrought in aereall Actions. Who hast the government of thy self perfectly, as a Mysterie known unto thy self! Who didst aduertise me of this Stone, and holy Receptacles: both, nedefull to be had, and allso, didst direct me, to the taking of it up: being presently, and in a few minutes of time, brought to my sight, (from the secret of the depth, where it was hyd, in the uttermost part of the Roman possession): which Stone thou warnedst me that no mortall hand, but my own, shold touch: and saydst unto me, Thou shallt prevayle with it, with Kings, and with all Creatures of the World: whose beauty in vertue shalbe more worth then the Kingdomes of the erth. For the which purposes, here reherfed, and other, partely now to be practised and enjoyed, and partely hereafter, more abundantly, As the Lord, god of hoarts, shall dispose. And allso, Bycause thou [illegible] thy mighty [illegible]

SATERDAYE

King
BNAPSEN — Who hast sayd to me, That by the I shall cast out the powre of all wycked spirits: And that, by the, I shall, or may know the doings and practises of euyll men: And more then may be spoken or uttred to man: Therfore In the Name: &c

Prince
BRORGES [illegible] BNAPSEN [illegible]

The 13th of August Anno dni 1626. There was
one Edward Bull & one Johane Greedie
indited at Taunton Assizes for bewitchinge
of one Edward Dynham of whome the
Deponents say, that hee is often in a
Trance or swoone wch hold him sometyme
2 or 3 hours, durnige wch tyme hee lyes as
if hee were dead, & men beinge not able to
move his head any way, and then they see
somewhat to beate, oppe & downe in his stomache
and belly, and sometyme they thrust pmes
and needles ~~throw~~ thorowe his hands and
nostrills of wch hee is insensible neither
doeth there any blood appeare, also in
his Trance they heare 2 voices in
him besides his owne whereof one is a
very pleasant voice & shrill wch they
terme, bon gen the other deadly and
hollow wch they terme, mah gent and
[illegible]

Homo. Home come prithee tell me who hath bewitched me.

m. g. A woman in greene cloathes & a blacke hatt with a longe poll; and a man in a gray suite will blewe stockings.

b. g. But where are they.

m. g. Thee is at her house, and hee is at a taverne in Yeohull in Ireland.

b. g. But what are theire names?

m. g. Nay that I will not tell.

b. g. aske him agame.

Homo. Home, come, prithee tell me what are their names.

m. g. I am bound not to tell.

b. g. Then tell halfe of their names.

[illegible]

b. g. Howe came they to bee soe.

c. g. By discent.

b. g. But howe by discent.

m. g. From the grandmother to the mother and from the mother to the children.

b. g. But howe ~~are~~ were they soe.

m. g. They were bound to us, and wee to them.

b. g. Lett me see the bond.

m. g. Thou shalt not.

b. g. Lett me see it & iff I like I will seale ~~it~~ alsoe.

m. g. Thou shalt iff thou wilt not reveale the contents thereof.

b. g. I will not.

[illegible]

b. g. But why did Bull bewitche him,

m. g. Because Greedie was not stronge enoughe

b. g. But where is Bull nowe.

m. g. Hee is nowe in the feild of this side [illegible] lynige under the greate Mbe there,

The deponent sent and found the signe of his sittinge in the grasse, and with a hound drewe him soe farre, as they mett some, with sawe him runnige away before them.

b. g. Did they ever distroy a Christian,

m. g. Yes that they did,

b. g. What was his name.

m. g. His name is Edward.

b. g. Seinige thou hast lyed in yte nowe tell thy whole,

[illegible]

Then the deponent sent, and found that hee had byn there but lately.

m. g. I will have thy soule.

b. g. Thou shalt not have his soule.

m. g. Then hee that speabeth next shall wine.

b. g. Bee it soe.

Then was there seene such striveinge within him as they thought hee would have byn torne ~~top~~ in peeces and at length hee groaned.

m. g. I have gotten the Conquest,

b. g. If I had not yealded unto thee thou wouldest have torne him in peece.

m. g. If thou hadst not yealded unto me his gutte should have rotted in his bellie, his tongue have fallen out of his mouth, & his eyes of his head.

b. g. [illegible]

b. g. Wherefore was christ Jesus his pretious blood shed.

m. g. Ile noe more of that.

And therewith hee was shrunke upp round together, but on a suddaine, hee sprange out with such violence that hee was quite out, to the bedd foote all save his head & shoulders.

m. g. Goe not to church on Sunday next,

b. g. goe to church, goe to church, goe to church

m. g. If thou goe thou shalt see what I will doe;

b. g. Feare thou not, I in ham.

Then goeinge to the church as hee came to one end of a Bridge, his fitt took him and soe violently 6 men could scarse save him from the water, but ~~as~~ Soone as it left him hee went to the church, but cominge backe hee was taken agayne at the other end of the Bridge, and his legs stricken uppe at least a dozen tymes [illegible]

[illegible]

b. g. If thou canst make any lie in this booke a ladie I will,

m. g. Thou hast nothinge to tell me off but thy booke cast it away,

b. g. Keepe it, keepe it, keepe it,

Then hee clasped both his hands in the booke & layd it uppon his heartes and forthwith the beatinge on his Stomacke, streake the booke out of his hand and hee startinge uppe caught the booke agayne & held it, under the bedd cloathes soe fast, as 6 men could not take it out of his hand, & anon they heard victorie, victorie victory and presently after ~~they heard~~ they heard a trumpet sound soe playne as all they in the roome heard it to make the sweetest musicke that ever was heard.

b. g. Where is Bull nowe,

m. g. Hee is in a ditch lynige betweene two feildes;

Then sendinge some to seeke him, who came to the ditch, & there found him lynige with a [illegible] in his hand, but hee [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

The examinacon of Edmund Robinson sonne of Edmund Robinson of Spondle
Forrest foreman sworne taken at Padiam before Richard Shuttleworth & John
Starkie two of his Mats Justices of the Peace for the County of Lanc. ffebruary 10th
1633

1633

Who vpon oath informeth & saieth examined & saieth vpon the great meeting of the
Deputies at Spondle ffeild vpon the ffriday last past & this informer & saieth & saw
one Henry Parker a neighbours sonne desired the said Parker to give him leave to get
some bullocks wch he did in wch time of getting of bullocks & saw 2 grey hounds & 2
blacke & a brindled came & ranne out the forde towards him & drinking the one of
them & he the Informer & the other to be Mr Robinsons grey hounde at that time
like And the said Grey hounde came & fawned on him & he & a boy stood neere
vnto the Informer & saw a Deere & 2 Roes & a Doe & saw 2 Roes & a Doe & saw
Mr Robinsons boy stand & shoot at the Deere & saw the Deere fall & saw the boy
goe to the Deere & saw him take the Deere vpon his shoulders & bring it from
the Deere & saw the boy shoot at the Roes & saw the Roes & Doe run away
& saw the boy shoot at the Doe & saw the Doe fall & saw the boy goe to the
Doe & saw him take the Doe vpon his shoulders & bring it from the Doe & saw
a buck in the body & saw the boy shoot at the buck & saw the buck fall in the
body & saw the boy goe to the buck & saw him take the buck vpon his shoulders
& bring it from the buck & saw the blacke greyhound & the brindled greyhound
& a boy stood vpon them & this informer knoweth not at wch sight this informer
& a boy stood vpon them & this informer & a boy stood vpon them & this informer
& a boy stood vpon them & this informer & a boy stood vpon them & this informer
& a boy stood vpon them & this informer & a boy stood vpon them &

Evenings his fatheer sent him to fetre home 2 kyne to ty upp And in the way as he went in a feild called the Gulers he mett wth a boy who begun to quarrell wth him till this informers Eares were all bloody And lookinge downe he saw the boy have a clouen ffoote at wch sight he was a frayd & ran a way to seeke the kyne & in the way he saw a light towards wch he made great hast supposinge yt to be A lanthorne carried by some of Mr Robinsons houshould but when he came to the place he only found a woman standinge on a bridge wch he knewe to be Loynes wyfe from whom he offered to run & presently mett wth the said boy who gave him such a bloe on the back wch made him cry pittifully he further saith that when he was in the barne he saw 3 women take downe 3 pictures of a beame in wch picture were many thornes stickinge or such like thinge And that the said Loynes wyfe tooke one of the pictures downe but the other 2 women wch tooke downe the other 2 pictures he knowets not. And being further asked what persons were at the meetinge he named these vidz

Dickinsons wife
Henry Drisles wife & herlad
Alice Hargreue widdowe
Jennet ux willm Davis
ux Henry Jacks & herson John
Jennet ux James Hargraue of Marseden
Myles wife Dickers

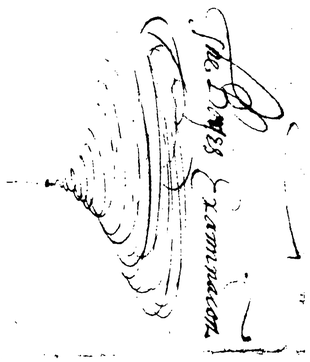
Jenet ux Johes Saunders
Lawrence wife Saunders
Boyes wife of Burowford
One Holgates wife
Little Robins wife of Leonards Close
Jane Carnall

The fatheer of the boy Affirmets what his sonne speaketh

[illegible]

O omnipotent ~~ne~~ eternall god that hathe ordened all thy creatures for thy praise and honor, and help of mine, I beseche thaf sweet Jesus to send unto me this s. of thyn order that he may appeir unto me to declaur unto me the trenthe of all suche things as I sall demand of him, the trenthe and the vene ~~the~~ trenthe and nothing bot the trenthe in the name of the father, of the son and of the holy ghost.

Be the mistre nature of god by him that mene heaven and earthe, and by what name soever thou art called by, A. C. the to serve me R. iustlie, treulie, and diligentlie according as thou ~~hast~~ wast given unto me be the providence of the almistie god sweet Jesus blis me, that no mine helme power, to keep this my genius from me, bot ye he may serve me iustlie, treulie, and diligentlie according as it was given unto me in my nativitie by the providence of the almistie god.


The Poyes Examinacon

BRITISH MUSEUM

236 The Examinacon & voluntary confession of Margret Jackson of Marsden widdow taken at Padiam the 9th day of March 1633 before Richard Shuttleworth & Jn. Starkey Esqrs. 196
Justices of the Peace within the County of Lancaster

[illegible] that betweene 7 or 8 years since she being in her house at Marsden in greate passion & anger & discontented [illegible] there appeared unto her a spirit or devill in the similitude [illegible] about [illegible] points, whoe offered her [illegible] she would give him her soule [illegible] all her wants & bring to her what soever she wanted or needed [illegible] appointment would have her to kill & revenge [illegible] man or beaste or what she desired, and after solliciteacon or two she contracted and condicioned with the said devill or spritt for her soule [illegible] by the name of [illegible] Mamillion, [illegible] she would be ready to doe her will, [illegible] she saith that in all her talke and conference she calleth the said Mamillion her God. And she further saith that the said spiritt or devill did by her consent defile her body by committing [illegible] together, [illegible] she further saith that she was not at the greate meetinge of the Witches at [illegible] in the [illegible] Allhallowes day last past, but saith that she was at a greate meetinge the [illegible] day after [illegible] day at the place aforesaid where there was at that time [illegible] 40 witches [illegible] to the said meetinge. And [illegible] the said meetinge [illegible] the killing & hurting of man & beaste, but that there [illegible] devill or spiritt that was more greate & grand devill then the rest [illegible] to have [illegible] to kill or hurt man & body. And she further saith that such witches as have harpe beaneds are generally for the devill to pricke men with, [illegible] blood from the place [illegible] with the beaneds, [illegible] witches are more greate & grand witches then [illegible] she being further [illegible] what persons were at that last meetinge [illegible] wife, [illegible]

237

The examinacon of Margaret
Johnson of Shore.

Jhs Witchs names

97 [illegible]

